

Yamba—English dictionary

(draft for review; 17-7-2018)

A a

a₁ *vbtr.* it is [when no antecedent].

a₂ *vbaux.* let us (do something).

a₃ *mrk.* a question marker.

à *mrk.* question marker.

a, anə *mrk.* tense marker for near past.

à, ànə *mrk.* tense marker for distant past.

àbà *Pl. abàa* . *n.* great-grandmother.

aco *v.* expressing possibility (may, can...).

àlàa *adv?*. of course.

àlé *adv.* probably, then.

àlé' *adv.* perhaps.

àm, am *pnpos.* my.

àmaa (*From: Hau. ?.*) *excl.* expression of regret.

anə *mrk.* tense marker for the near future.

aṅgbaà *Pl. aṅgbaà* . *n.* kind of cornbeer. *Syn2.* ntop, ṅkaṅ.

ata *voc.* an expression of surprise.

àtà *Pl. àtàa* . *n.* lord; sir. *Syn.* tà.

àvà *Pl. àvàa* . *n.* maam.

àvès *pnpos.* our.

awà *Pl. awàa* . *n.* hour.

àwèṅ/awèṅ *pnpos.* your.

àwo/awo *pnpos.* their.

awù- tasà *Pl. awùu-tasà* . *n.* pan used for measuring items like corn, flour.

B b

ba₁ *vbtr.* build walls of a house with bamboos only.

ba₂ *num.* two. *Der. ba nè ba* two only, **ba-ba** two by two.

bà₁ *vb.* become more intense (as war). **Dze' nə kè bà mok jwàṅ.** The fighting is now heavy. (Eph. 6:13)

bà₂ *idiom.* dangerous. **Ṳgà ndap nə gu fàk bə zeṅ nùbu nè sà bà bàa pwe'.** The owner of the house made use of it even on a dangerous day. (2Tim. 2:21)

ba nè ba *Der. of ba₂.* *adj.* two only.

ba-ba *Der. of ba₂.* *adj.* two by two.

bà/ba *vb.* pour liquid from one container to another.

bàa *Pl. bàa.* (unspec. var. **bəba**) *n.* women.

baam *ideo.* clear as in fine weather. **..ṅgò rì bum sà yi dzəm yà' pwe'fo' baam.** To know all the things he wants completely. (Col 1:9)

baaṅ₁ *vb.* emaciated; flat; sunken; appear (a person's face). *Syn. faaṅ.*

baaṅ₂ *vb.* to gather or to do something en masse. *Syn. kpəəṅ.*

bàhàbèṅ *Pl. bàhàabèṅ.* *n.* uvula or epiglottis.

bak₁ *vb.* 1) weave (cloth), plait/tress (hair). 2) tie, weave, a grass hut, to.

bak₂ *vbtr.* weave; twist two or more strands together.

bàk₁ *vb.* insult, slander in revenge. *Syn. yak₂.*

bàk₂ *Pl. bàak* . *n.* black animal of the cat's family, eats chickens.

bakbo *vbtr.* beckon.

bakko *vbtr.* grip suddenly, grab.

bakɲkup₁ *vbint.* play a trick; pretend. *Syn.* tè'èɲkup.

bakɲkup₂ *Der. of ɲkup₁.* *vb.* to be cunning; to be sly. **te'e ɲkup, ??**

bakurù *Pl. bakurùu.* *n.* stick of groundnut paste, rolled and fried.

bam₁ *Pl. baam.* *n.* steep slope.

bam₂ *vbtr.* hold round; embrace.

bàm₁ *Pl. bàam.* *n.* bag.



bàm

bàm₂ *vbtr.* dry over fire, smoke.

bàm mbàm *Pl. bàam mbàm.* *n.* one hundred thousand francs CFA (literally a bag of money).

bàm monjè' *Pl. bàam bweɲjè'.* *n.* bag sent to an uncle to remind him of the death of his nephew.

bàmis *Pl. bàamis.* *n.* tall soft tree whose wood is used to construct walls (kalabu).

baɲ *Pl. baɲ.* *n.* cartridge of a gun.

baɲ *vb.* to be ripe; to be difficult. *Der.* **bèba** women, **bèbaɲ₁** a dangerous sign, **bèbarè** reddish; yellowish.

bàɲgòm *Pl. bàɲgòom.* *n.* tree used for making drums.

bap₁ *Pl. bap.* *n.* scab.

bap₂ *vbtr.* warm up; dry out a wet object. *Syn.* yum₂.

bap₃ *Pl. bap.* *n.* stitch; aching pain muscle cramp in the side of the abdomen.

bap₄ *Pl. bap.* *n.* plant planted in shrines; used for charms.

bàp₁ *Pl. bàap.* *n.* wing.

bàp₂ *vbint.* rise; appear (at first sight).

bàp₃ *vbtr.* persecute; hate.

bàp₄ *vb.* to be fun of something; hate.

bàpɲkwèɲ *Pl. bàapɲkwèɲ.* *n.* purse.



bàpɲkwèɲ

bàpte *Pl. bàptèè.* (*From: Gre. > Eng. baptism*)
Der. of bàptesə. *n.*

bàptesə *vbtr.* baptise. *Der. bàpte.*

barè *vbtr.* burning sensation (as from heat of sun or pepper).

basə₁ *vbtr.* hug; hold; put arms around.

basə₂ *vb; adv.* to do something aimlessly, with no seriousness,.

batà' *Pl. batàa'.* *n.* sewing needle. *Syn2. kote'.*

ba'a₁ *vb.* flash (as lightning); glitter (as lightning). *Der. ba'a₃* to flash.

ba'a₂ *vbint.* cause to shrink by fire or sun.

ba'a₃ *Der. of ba'a₁.* *vb.* to flash.

bà'a *ideo.* expression of joy for being fortunate.

bà'lo *excl.* fortunately. **Bà'lo! Mu kwasə ɲwì də mù à kà mòk bàptesə.** I thank God that I did not baptise one of them! (1Cor 1:14)

bà'rè *Pl. bà'rèə.* *n.* foreigners (Arabs or Europeans noted as invaders).

be₁ *vbtr.* transform oneself into another object, being..., incarnate.

be₂ *vbint.* incubate eggs e.g. chicken.

be₃ *vb.* perform magic to transform into other creatures. *Syn. rùm.*

bè₁ *Pl. bèe.* *n.* liver.

bè₂ *Pl. bèe.* *n.* large clay pot. *Cf2. dò, kùɲ, mbùk*

bè₃ *vbtr.* shave off; sharpen; hoe; clean up a path.

be/bèsə *vbtr.* decant; pour off a set of liquid.

bèɲ *adv.* moving in great numbers e.g. ants.

behe *vbint.* collapse, cave in. *Syn2. faaɲ₂.*

benə *vbtr.* gather together.

bèɲ *Pl. bèɲ.* (*From: Pidg.*) *n.* dice (object used to play games).

bèp *Pl. bèep.* *n.* garbage; waste.

bèsà *Pl. bèsàə. n.* short tree; the back is used to promote reproduction in animals and for other medicines..

bèwòm *Pl. bèwòm. n.* tree that the stem is used to make spear handles..

bèya *Pl. bèya. n.* large spear.

bè'lə *vbtr; vbint.* join or put together (things or people).

bè'lə *vbint.* to chip off pieces.

bè'lə₁ *adj?.* little; bit.

bè'lə₂ *Pl. bè'ləə. n.* chip from say wood.

bə *prep.* with.

bəba- *adj. pfxa* damaged object.

bəba *Der. of bəŋ. n.* women. unspec. var. of bàa

bəbà *Pl. bəbàa. n.* older sister. *Syn2. nje', nje'gù.*

bəbaŋ *Pl. bəbaaŋ. n.* sugarcane.

bəbaŋ₁ *Der. of bəŋ. adj.* a dangerous sign .

bəbaŋ₂ *adj.* red.

bəbarə *Der. of bəŋ. adj.* reddish; yellowish.

bəbe' *adv.* together; alongside.

bəboŋ *Der. of bəŋ. adj.* good.

bəbuhù₁ *adj.* at a matured age.

bəbuhù₂ *Pl. sə bəbuhù. n.* object on which steps are made.

bəbwe' *adj.* easygoing, soft, smooth, fine.

bəbwìŋ₁ *Pl. bəbwìŋ. n.* sore tongue.

bəbwìŋ₂ *Pl. bəbwìŋ s. n.* dwarf forest tree with soft wood.

bəəŋ *vbtr.* lick; taste. *Der. bəərə* lick.

bək₁ *vbtr.* break.

bək₂ *vb.* to wish a person death.

bək *vbtr.* carry on head or shoulder.

bəŋcèp *v.* swear by taking some concoctions.

bəŋsə *vbtr.* perform traditional harvest rites for new foodstuffs.

bərə *Der. of bəəŋ. vbtr.* lick.

bəe *vbint.* keep pressing say with the finger. *Der. bəe bo* sign a document by using finger print.

bəe bo *Der. of bəe. vbtr.* sign a document by using finger print.

bəeŋ *vbtr.* hang down. *Syn. kə'ə.*

bələs *adj.* to be flat, to be wide.

bəŋ₁ *Pl. bəŋ. n.* food.

bəŋ₂ *vbtr.* press down. *Syn. gòk. Syn2. nok, bwi', tsəra.*

bəŋ₁ *vbtr.* accuse; blame. *Der. ta bəŋ* blame someone for a thing.

bəŋ₂ *vbtr.* reject.

bəs *Pl. bəs. n.* spotted lizard.

bəs₁ *Pl. bəs. n.* calabash for holding wine. *Syn. gbəŋ.*



bəs

bəs₂ *vbtr.* split small piece of something from a whole e.g. wood.

bəs₃ *adj.* one sided benefit (not mutual).

bəs₄ *Pl. bəs. n.* piece of something, flat.

bəskòm *Pl. bəskòm. n.* lizard (iguana).

bə' *vbtr.* chase; drive a way. *Der. bə'e₂* to be second or next, **bə'lò** follow.

bə'₁ *vbtr.* carry on back. *Der. bə'e₁* keep carrying.

bə'₂ *Pl. bə'e'. n.* bamboo fence to enclose say a hut.

bə' yuŋ *v.* to follow. *Syn. jùm.*

bə'e₁ *Der. of bə'₁.* keep carrying.

bə'e₂ *Der. of bə'.* to be second or next.

bə'e₃ *vbint.* to mature as a wine stem is ready to be cut.

bə'e₄ *vbtr.* to make a holder for mimbo.

bə'e₅ *adj.* nearest to; next to. *Syn. kuəp.*

bə'lò *Der. of bə'.* follow. *Syn2. jum, yuŋ.*

bì *vbint.* to be pierced by something.

bì₁ *Pl. bì. n.* tadpole.

bì₂ *vbtr.* plant.

bì₃ *vbint.* rot. *Der. bìbì* rotten, decayed.

Bìbì *Pl. Bìbì. n.* second boy of twins.

bìbì *Der. of bì₃.* adj. rotten, decayed.

bihi/bisə *Der. of bisə. vb.* to lose say in a business.

bìim *adj?*. because of. **A ye-a bìim ve'nə, Tà, wù ka mü kù cùk fa. ??** ((John 13:9))

bik *Pl. bik. n.* yam. *Dioscorea guineensis*.

bikikiki *ideo.* in great numbers. ...**nə kə təmsə noŋsə ŋgə ni'i Jisòs anə bikikiki.** ...and gathered it near Jesus in great numbers. (Mtt 15:30)

bim *ideo.* mute.

bìp₁ *adj.* very, intensely black. ...**fana num seŋ buəŋ bìp bìp.** ...and the sun became intensely black. (Rev 6:12)

bìp₂ *ideo.* very heavy.

birə *vbint.* causing irritating sensation by small objects like hair.

bisə *vbint.* be lost; get lost. *Der. bihi/bisə* to lose say in a business.

bi'i *vbint.* to spark.

bo *Pl. bo. n.* hand. *Cf. botu, bònəm, vəm₃.*

bo fàk *idiom.* service; work. **Yà'a mvə'nə wo nə gu ya wo lak bo fàk sè wo à gù fa bwe sə.** That is how they will pay back for the services done to the children. (1Tim. 5:)

bòhò *prep.* to; for; with?.

bòm₁ *vbtr.* mould (pots, bricks, mud walls).

bòm₂ *vbtr.* tie with much rope, tie oddly.

bòm *Pl. bòm. n.* flower of palm that can be tapped for wine.

bòmçù *v.* a rite performed on a corpse by covering its mouth.

bòmŋgwì *Pl. bòmŋgwì. n.* Soft tree that grows in the hills.

bòmçupè *idiom.* in the state of great poverty.

bòŋ *vbint.* to be good. *Der. bəboŋ* good, **bòŋsə** make good; bless (people); fix; put right; put in order (places).

bòŋsə *Der. of bòŋ. vbtr.* make good; bless (people); fix; put right; put in order (places). *Syn. gùtsərə.*

bònì *adj.* appreciating statement.

bop *vbtr.* To apply excessively e.g. oil, paste or mud on an object.

bòp₁ *Pl. bòp. n.* group.

bòp₂ *Pl. bòp. n.* trail of a thief in a field.

bòp₃ *Pl. bòp sə. n.* small night tree animal.

bòrə *vbtr.* deceive. *Syn2. limŋgòŋ, ci' mvwès.*

bòrəkòp *Pl. bòrəkòp. n.* kind of bird (lives mostly in the forest).

bòrògo *Pl. bòrògo. (From: Fre.) n.* blanket.

botòrò *Pl. botòrò. (From: Eng.) n.* bottle.

botu *adv?*. empty-handed. *Cf. bo, bònəm, vəm₃.*

bònəm *Pl. bònəm. n.* grace; goodwill (lit.: good stomach). *Cf. bo, botu, vəm₃.*

bò' *Pl. bò'. n.* liver, sickness of the liver.

bu₁ *Pl. bu. n.* gall bladder.

bu₂ *Pl. bu. n.* cocoon.

bu₃ *Pl. bu. n.* corner of a roof.

bu₄ *vbint.* lack something.

bu₅ *Pl. bu. n.* sky.

bù *Pl. bù. n.* large green dove.

buk₁ *Pl. buk. n.* chimpanzee. *Pan troglodytes.*

buk₂ *Pl. buhu. n.* group; section.

buk₃ *vbtr.* struggle to release self e.g. animal from a trap.

buk₄ *vbtr.* To play drum or other musical instruments..

buk₅ *vbtr.* to look for trouble.

buk₆ *vbtr.* hit hard e.g. with a stick.

buk₇ *v.* to struggle. *Syn. làp.*

bùk₁ *Pl. bùuk. n.* thigh.

bùk₂ *vbtr.* to make a slanting cut (making steps in a slope or tree). *Der. mbùk₁* green squirrel.

bùk₃ *vbint?*. reproduce plentifully; increase; multiply.

buk/bu' *Pl. buk/bu'. n.* corncob.

bukŋgùŋ *v.* cry of terror.

bum *Sg. yu. n.* things. *Syn. yum₂.*

bùm *vbtr.* kill (especially with a weapon).

bumfə *n.* items of a dead one. *Syn. bumti'₁.*

bumkùm *n.* something/someone is born into, heritage. *Cf. mfə.*

bumti'₁ *n.* inherited objects. *Syn. bumfə.*

bumti'₂ *n.* archives. *Syn. kùm₂.*

bùmtu *Pl. bùmtu. n.* quarter head in charge of slaughtering animals and cooking the heads.

bup *vbint?*. hide in order to spy.

bùp *vbint.* talk too much in an orderly discussion.

bupbup *ideo.* describing a very clean or clear situation.

bùpcù *Pl. bùpcù. n.* rash on the lip caused by fever.

burə *vbint.* blurred.

buru *vbtr.* cover with cloth especially the head..

buu, **bupbup** *adj.* very clear. *Syn.* **taptap**₁.

bu'rə₁ *vbtr.* to roll about on the ground.

bu'rə₂ *vbint.* beat or hit several times or continuously.

bu'rə₃ *vbint?* become impotent in travelling.

bu'u₁ *vbint.* bow.

bu'u₂ *vbtr.* pat gently; tap gently.

bù *Pl.* **bùu**. *n.* camwood.

bùbu' *Pl.* **bùbuu'**. *n.* lake; pond (water with no current).

bùbwe' *adj.* frank; straightforward.

bùə₁ *vbtr.* tease; tempt; test; set trap; forfeit. *Syn2.* **mùmsə**.

bùə₂ *Pl.* **bùə**. *n.* the back part of an animal between the buttocks and the chest.

bùə₁ *n?* no way.

bùə₂ *idiom?* already? (prepared not today).

ŋwə nè yi sakgè nzak ànə fuhə ye ntinə
bùə ŋgò yesə wo ŋgə'. The judge was prepared to punish them. (2Peter 2:3)

bùə₃ *suff.* suffix to a word that increases the effect. *Der.* **duk-bwìŋbùə** too many people, **dukùə** as much as words cannot say, **ŋwèbùə** very bad person.

bùək ŋwàŋwe *vbtr.* marry. **Mù bùək ŋwàŋwè**. I am just married. (Luke 14:20)

bùəm₁ *Pl.* **bùəm**. *n.* kind of nocturnal bird.

bùəm₂ *ideo.* burning of a very large flame.

bùəm₃ *vbtr.* shout of praise to juju; jeer. *Syn2.* **sam**, **gura**.

bùəm₄ *vbtr.* jeer; ridicule; cheer, to (e.g. when twins are born). *Syn.* **yak**₂.

bùəmm *ideo.* the process of light taking over darkness as at dawn.

bùhu₁ *vbint.* squat; bend over. *Syn.* **guhu**₂.

bùhu₂ *vbtr.* compromise for the sake of peace. *Syn.* **guhu**₁.

bùhu₃ *vbtr.* bow to show respect.

bùhu *vbtr.* refuse responsibility. *Cf2.* **dzèŋ**, **nim**

bùk₁ *Pl.* **bùk**. *n.* nest, place where fowl lays eggs.

bùk₂ *Pl.* **bùk**. *n.* large termite holes.

bùk *Pl.* **bùuk**. *n.* calabash in which palm oil and honey may be stored..

bùm *vbtr.* roll; make into a lump.

bùm *vbtr.* plan against; conspire.

bùmfasè *Pl.* **bùmfasèe**. *n.* ancestors.

bùŋ *Pl.* **bùuŋ**. *n.* pigeon/dove, brown. *Syn.* **kəkəbùŋ**.

bùp₁ *Pl.* **bùp**. *n.* bad. *Der.* **bùpsə**₁ cause to spoil.

bùp₂ *Pl.* **bùp**. *n.* sin.

bùp₃ *vbint.* to get bad.

bùpsə₁ *Der. of* **bùp**₁. *vbtr.* cause to spoil.

bùpsə₂ *vbtr.* have sex with an under-aged.

bùrə *vbtr.* roll, to; make round; smooth. *Der.* **bùrəbùrə/bùburə** round.

bùrə₁ *vbtr.* observe; examine.

bùrə₂ *vbtr.* roast carefully.

bùrəbùrə/bùburə *Der. of* **bùrə**. *adj.* round.

bùsə *Der. of* **bùuŋ**. *vbtr.* to turn someone or something.

bùsə *Pl.* **bùsəə**. *n.* small calabash for sharing wine.

bùu₁ *conj?* because of.

bùu₂ *mrk.* why.

bùu... *n.* set of people, people of....

bùuŋ *vbint.* turn by oneself; repent. *Der.* **bùsə** to turn someone or something.

bùusə *conj.* because.

bùuyà *printer.* why (question).

bwehe *vbint.* remain. **Bwehe cu ndàwèŋ?** Who are those remaining?

bweŋ *Sg.* **mwe**, **mo**. *n.* children. *Der.* **bweŋke'** small children.

bweŋ... *n.* people kept together by a common purpose.

bweŋfàk *n.* apprentices.

bweŋgo *n.* Small rats which live in large groups (pygmy mouse). *Mus minutoides*.

bweŋke' *Der. of* **bweŋ**. small children.

bwes₁ *adj?* half, remainder, part of something. *Syn.* **ghu**.

bwes₂ *vbint?* to meet again in future.

bwes₃ *v.* to set aside some remainder.

bwetsè' *n.* smallest kind of rats (pygmy mouse). *Mus minutoides*.

bwetùə *n.* small, black bird with white marks around neck.

bwe' *vbtr.* light (fire or light).

bwè'₁ *Pl.* **bwèe'**. *n.* herb used as charm which can change one's interest.

bwè'₂ *Pl. bwèè'*. *n.* doubt; suspense.
bwe'sə₁ *vbtr.* pacify; reason with.
bwe'sə₂ *v.* cause to be easier, ease the concentration of taste.
bwɛŋ₁ *vbtr.* collect something soft in form of mud.
bwɛŋ₂ *vb.* to benefit in an extraordinary way.
bwèŋ *Pl. bwèèŋ*. *n.* white chalky clay soil. *Syn. mbom.*
bwɛŋncèp *vbtr.* talk slowly and not clearly.
bwèrà *conj.* word used to express a wish which may not be realized.
bwèrɛ *conj.* else, otherwise (unreal condition).
bwìbwìŋ₁ *Pl. bwìbwìŋ*. *n.* swelling of the mouth or tongue especially in children.
bwìbwìŋ₂ *Pl. bwìbwìŋ*. *n.* type of tree.
bwìnə *vbtr.* an exchange of words but not an argument or discussion.
Bwìnwì *Pl. Bwìnwì*. *n.* a male sibling following twins.
bwìŋ₁ *Pl. bwìŋ*. *n.* striped ground squirrel. *Euxerus erythropus.*

bwìŋ₂ *vbtr.* respond; answer.
bwìŋ₃ *adv.* instead, something done against that expected.
bwìŋ₄ *vbtr.* divert the course e.g. of water.
bwìŋ₅ *vbtr.* work to complete the opposite or the other side of a ridge.
bwìŋ₁ *Sg. ŋwè, ŋwè.* *n.* people.
bwìŋ₂ *vb; adv.* repeat or answer; return. **Mɛ nə mèsə fàk fana mɛ nə bwì foho lò lak.** I will finish work and then return home.
bwìŋni' *v.* to return.
bwis₁ *adj?*. raw; unripe; uncooked.
bwis₂ *adj.* uncouth.
bwis₃ *adj.* premature (baby).
bwis₄ *vbint.* reproduction, metamorphosis of insects.
bwis₅ *vbint.* blossoming of flowers .
bwìs *Pl. bwìs*. *n.* large edible frog.
bwì' *vbtr.* push; roll. *Der. bwi'lə* keep pushing here and there .
bwi'lə *Der. of bwì'.* *vbint.* keep pushing here and there .

C c

ca₁ *prep.* downward direction. *Syn2. mbwa, fwa, kpàa, mbàa.*
ca₂ *vbint.* be successful (e.g. in an examination).
ca₃ *vbtr.* to clear grass roughly.
ca₄ *vbtr.* to walk pass.
ca₅ *prep.* to be part of an issue.
cà₁ *Pl. càa*. *n.* cornbeer. *Syn2. shà.*
cà₂ *vbint.* pass by. *Der. càsə* give way; allow to pass.
cà₃ *Pl. càa*. *n.* placenta or afterbirth.
caŋ *vbint.* become thin, slender.
càŋ *vbtr.* arrange fibres to weave a bag; walk in single file.
caŋ/carə *v.* to habitually run.
càŋgo *v.* to stand in a line .
ca₁ *vbtr.* pack in tightly, objects.
ca₂ *Pl. cak*. *n.* barn used to store corn or groundnut.

cà₁ *Pl. càk*. *vb.* beginning to flower.
cà₂ *vbtr.* check traps.
cà₃ *vbtr.* scoop out small amount.
càkbəŋ *vbtr.* lick; taste; experience.
cam *Pl. cam*. *n.* dancers of a secret cult.
càm₁ *Pl. càam*. *n.* smooth-skinned edible frog, appears in dry season.
càm₂ *vbtr.* cultivate the soil by just tilling but not making ridges.
càmntsə₁ *Pl. càmntsə.* *n.* abdominal pains in a woman who just puts to birth..
càmntsə₂ *Pl. càmntsə.* *n.* kind of beetle with a strong odour, believed to retard the production of palm wine..
caŋ₁ *vbint.* run; ooze; escape; refrain from something.
caŋ₂ *Pl. caŋ* . *n.* race.
càŋ *Pl. càŋ*. *n.* tree planted by cuttings, used for fences..

- caɲlùm** *Pl. caɲlùum* . *n.* fast growing grass (especially towards the dry season).
- caɲnze** *Pl. caɲnze* . *n.* herbs that lower soil fertility, affects growth of cocoyams..
- caɲsə** *vbtr.* rescue; snatch from danger.
- cap₁** *vbint.* behave recklessly, fearlessly; behave rude. *Der. cəcap* reckless behaviour.
- cap₂** *vbtr.* Cross over (e.g. from one branch to another).
- cəp** *vbtr.* blink. **Nzeɲgòɲ...sə kùk tse', nə kà lis cəp ɲgò yə.** The world is watching without blinking to see. (Rom 8:19)
- cəsə** *Der. of cə₂.* give way; allow to pass.
- cəwàk** *n.* ????



cəwàk

- ca'rè** *Pl. ca'rèə* . *n.* small tree planted to leave a farm fallow.
- ce₁** *vbint.* cut with cutlass (grass).
- ce₂** *vbtr.* beat; treat carelessly.
- cè** *Pl. cèe* . *n.* dirty, filthy lifestyle.
- cèem** *adv.* moving, crying, carrying etc. in a large but disordered manner.
- cèhèrè'** *Pl. cèhèrèe'* . *n.* sieve; filter.
- cem** *vbtr.* close to each other e.g. in planting and delivery..
- cèp₁** *vbtr.* speak; say. *Der. cèpsə* greet, **ce'e₁** keep talking.
- cèp₂** *Pl. cèep* . *n.* non edible fruits like garden eggs, common in shrines.
- cèp₃** *Pl. cèep* . *n.* medicine or traditional rite to stop diarrhoea in a child.
- cèpncìng** *Pl. cèpncìng* . *n.* Tree that the bark is used for treating venereal diseases..
- cèpncìɲ** *Pl. cèpncìɲ* . *n.* gonorrhoea.
- cèpsə** *Der. of cèp₁.* *vbtr.* greet.
- cèpywi** *Pl. cèpywii* . *n.* shrub with rough leaves, promotes clotting in fresh wounds.
- ce'e₁** *Der. of cèp₁.* *vbint.* keep talking. **Vès ce'e fa weɲ ncèep sà ɲgò fisə weɲ ntəm.** ??
- ce'e₂** *v.* speak nonsense due to insane.

- cè** *Pl. cèə* . *n.* kind of black tadpole that is not edible.
- cəcak** *Pl. cəcak* . *n.* black and white monkey (colobus monkey). *Colobs guereza*.
- cəcap** *Der. of cap₁.* reckless behaviour.
- cəcek** *adj.* close to each other.
- cəcəm** *Pl. cəcəm* . *n.* edible pumpkin leaves. *Cucurbita sp.*
- cəcəp₁** *adj.* sour.
- cəcəp₂** *adj.* sharp.
- cəcəp₃** *adj.* angry.
- cəcəp₄** *adj.* very effective.
- cəcəp₅** *adj.* touchy speech.
- cəco** *adj.* deep.
- cəcòɲ** *adj.* fresh; wet. **Tu cu li ntò cəcòɲ.** The tree is still fresh. (Luke 23:31)
- cəcwà** *Pl. cəcwàa* . *n.* waterfall.
- cəcwək** *adj.* sagging; flabby; loose.
- cəəɲ₁** *vbint.* sink.
- cəəɲ₂** *adj.* set as the sun or moon does.
- cəhə** *vbint.* falter, limp.
- cək₁** *vbint.* budding of fruits like garden egg.
- cək₂** *vbtr.* to cut or touch very lightly but leavening a mark.
- cək₃** *vbtr.* click tongue (as an insult).
- cək** *Pl. cək* . *n.* cloth; clothing. *Der. cəkniini* shirt.
- cəkniini** *Der. of cək.* shirt.
- cəp₁** *vbint.* understand quickly. **Yi cəp bə ɲwək wùriɲ.** He is good at book work.
- cəp₂** *vbtr.* cut up; chop into fine particles.
- cəp₃** *adj.* be angry: feel bitter.
- cəp₄** *adv.* sharp.
- cəp₅** *vbint.* to become sour.
- cəpsə₁** cause to be sharp.
- cəpsə₂** *vbtr.* cause to be angry.
- cèbùə** *adv.* very much.
- ci₁** *vbtr.* build.
- ci₂** *Pl. ci* . *n.* having appetite for something.
- ci₃** *idiom.* to have a running stomach.
- ci₁** *Pl. ci* . *n.* Mole-cricket. *Gryllotalpa africana*.
- ci₂** *vbtr.* sprinkle. **cək mòk ɲga wo à cì nà' bə nduəm,** a dress sprinkled with blood. (Rev 19:13)
- ci₁** *Pl. ciè* . *n.* raffia leaf after the fibre is removed.

ci₂ *Pl. cie. n.* materials put in a pot before putting cocoyams for cooking to prevent burning.

cim *vbtr.* force down strong wine.

ciŋ *vbtr.* to pass out any liquid through the urinary organ. *Der. ciŋnciŋ* urinate.

ciŋ nè ciŋ *adj.* completely dead.

ciŋciŋ *adj?* throughout the night.

ciŋnciŋ *Der. of ciŋ. vbtr.* urinate.

cis *vbtr.* winnow (e.g. cornflour or rice).

ci' *Pl. ci'. n.* salt. *Syn. là₁. Der. ci'sùsùŋ/ci'bu* native salt made from ashes of elephant stock boiled in water.

ci' *vbtr.* cut; slice; block (e.g. road or stream); lie; assign. **Vèes fuhu yàvès bə fàak sè Nwì a ci' nòŋsə fa ves sə.** We should rather base on the work God assigned us, (2co 10:13) *Der. ci'lə/ci'i* keep cutting up or slicing into pieces.

ci'i₁ *vbint.* cease (e.g. rain, flow of liquid).

Nduəm ye sə ci'i. His blood has stopped flowing. *Der. ci'i₂* calm a tense situation.

ci'i₂ *Der. of ci'i₁. vbint.* calm a tense situation.

ci'i₃ *v.* to be cut by itself.

ci'lə/ci'i *Der. of ci'. vbtr.* keep cutting up or slicing into pieces.

ci'ŋbaŋ *Pl. ci'ŋbaŋ. n.* table salt.

ci'sùsùŋ/ci'bu *Pl. ci'sùsùŋ/ci'bu. Der. of ci'. n.* native salt made from ashes of elephant stock boiled in water.

co₁ *vbint.* set (sun).

co₂ *conj.* like, as.

coho *Der. of cok.* move away.

coholak *adj.* transfer a home.

cok *vbtr.* remove; uproot. *Der. coho* move away, **cokfis** choose, **cokrə/corə bo** withdraw or stop being part of or a member, **co'rə₁** pull out.

còk *Pl. còk. n.* fruit of rhizomes.

cokfis *Der. of cok. vbint.* choose.

cokrə/corə bo *Der. of cok. vbtr.* withdraw or stop being part of or a member. **fana mù bwì fa wo ŋkwèŋ, nə cokrə fis bo am...** therefore I will turn my back to them and stop... (Heb 8:9)

còm₁ *vbtr.* write.

còm₂ *vbtr.* treat in traditional manner by witch doctor.

còŋ₁ *adv?* peacefully. *Der. cumcòŋ* live in peace, live peaceful life.

còŋ₂ *adj.* describing a cold temperature.

cop *Pl. cop. n.* sacrifice of appeasement or fine.

còp₁ *Pl. còop. n.* fox.

còp₂ *ideo.* to be very wet. *Syn. ŋgàm₃.*

còpŋgàm *Pl. còop ŋgàm. n.* type of fox (civet cat). *Civettictis civetta.*

co'kù *idiom.* to move, first movements as in children.

co'rə₁ *Der. of cok. v.* pull out.

co'rə₂ *v.* open (padlock).

co'rə *Pl. co'rəə. n.* kind of bird like clock bird.

cù *Pl. cùu. n.* mouth; noise.

cucuŋ *Der. of curə₂. adj.* hot.

cùdak *idiom.* to eat very much.

cuk₁ *Pl. cuk. n.* slender mongoose [small, long animal that eats fowl]. *Herpestes sanguinea.* *Cf2. sùm, nsənsàŋ, ŋgàŋ*

cuk₂ *Pl. cuuk. n.* small type of fox. *Syn. nsənsàŋ.*

cùk *vbtr.* wash.

cum *vbint.* sit; stay. *Der. curə₁* sitting by a large number of people.

cumcòŋ *Der. of còŋ₁. n.* live in peace, live peaceful life.

cup₁ *vbtr?* peck; snatch, pick up or out very fast (e.g. coals from fire).

cup₂ *vbtr.* collect fire especially using a glowing wood.

curə₁ *Der. of cum. vbint.* sitting by a large number of people.

curə₂ *vbint.* be or become serious. **Lak sə curə nəbup.** The country is in an uproar, *Der. cucuŋ* hot.

curə₃ *v.* to become hot.

cuuŋ *vbint.* stay for long.

cucuk *adj.* bitter; serious, violent.

cəəm₁ *vbint.* drip, falling in drops.

cəəm₂ *vbint.* land upright when fallen from a height.

cùk *adv.* firmly.

cwa *Pl. cwa. n.* weaver bird, village weaver. *Ploceus cucullatus. Cf. kè'₄.*

cwà *Pl. cwàa. n.* long tree snake that jump.

cwak *vbtr.* pound things with mortar e.g. cocoyam. *Syn. dzəp.*

cwàŋ *vbtr.* disdain; feel no appreciation for a small thing. ...**fana wo sà cwàŋ yusà Nwì gù fa wo cwaà.** ...so they can not appreciate what God gives to them. (1Cor 10:9)

cwè *Pl. cwèè. n.* trail, newly formed, not cleared.

cwe' *Pl. cwe'. n.* very small share; part.

cwè'lə *vbint.* become tasteless. **A ye-a ŋga ci' cwè'lə bup, mandzə nə ŋgò gù yà' ləm fe'lə kà mok ye.** When salt lose its taste there is no way to make it sweet again.

(Matt 5:13)

cwìŋ *vbtr.* twist; wring; squeeze.

cwìŋ *vbint.* moan; groan; creak; make noise; roar (as a lion); rumble as thunder. *Syn.* **yon̩.**

cwìŋ/ciŋ *adv.* completely; absolutely. **Lasorò kpə kpua ciŋ nə ciŋ.** Lazarus is completely dead. (John 11:13) **Gòm ne'e zərə ndzəp cwìŋ nə cwìŋ.** The banana has completely lost its water.

cwi' *ideo.* sharp bite.

D d

dà *Pl. dàa. n.* scrotum.

da/daa *pninter.* what. **Wù tsəm yo yè'sə da, Pità?** What do you think, Peter? (Matt 17:25) **Wèŋ dzəm də mɔ duk yè'sə daa?** What do you think I should say? (1Cor 11:22)

dàamm *ideo.* describing how elastics like rubber draw.

daàn *ideo.* bright. **Kùu ye à sə rɛŋ daàn daàn co nteŋ nə wo tɛ kə vòho.** His feet were as bright as an iron burnt in fire, (Rev 1:15)

dak₁ *Pl. dak. n.* ladder; chair; stool. *Syn.* **dzòk₁.**

dak₂ *adv.* completely full.

dak₃ *v.* to defend or watch out for animals during hunting.

dakwàa *Pl. dakwàa. (From: Fre. ?.) n.* food ball of ground corn and groundnuts.

dàm *Pl. dàam. n.* old wine stem no longer very productive.

dap *Pl. dap. n.* goitre; crop of a fowl.

dàp *vbint.* move slowly, sluggishly, as if very tired. **Mɔ dukgè də mɔ dàp lòkok...ŋga ŋwè nəmòk kə ni to ca laŋ.** I always think when I sluggishly get up someone must have gone in. (John 5:7) *Der.* **dàpsə** support someone who cannot walk alone; force to move.

dàpsə *Der. of dàp. vbtr.* support someone who cannot walk alone; force to move. **A sə dapsə lògè weŋ mɔ kot mvwe' nzak bə ŋàŋ ndà wèŋ?** Who drags you to court to

stand trial?

daragà' *Pl. daragàa'. (From: Fre.) n.* mirror.

dasə *vbtr.* give freely.

dàsə *vbtr.* teach a child how to walk; lead by the hand. **Wo à dàsə nisə lò yi Damaskù mok bə bo.** They now led him into Damascus by hand. (Acts 9:8)

dà'rə *vbtr.* construct roughly e.g. a hut.

dem₁ *Pl. dem. n.* weakling.

dem₂ *vbtr.* cause damage e.g. wound someone in a fight.

də pndem. that.

dədok *Der. of dok₁. adj.* to be quiet.

dək *Pl. dək. n.* shield, used in war to defend against weapons.

dəm *vbint.* fade.

dəmm *idiom?.* dull appearance as expressed by an angry face. **Si awèŋ...yà'a kpə dàm.** Your faces appear as dull as that of the dead. (James 4:9)

dəŋ₁ *Pl. dəŋ. n.* mane of a horse.

dəŋ₂ *vbint.* stagger; stumble.

dərə *vbint.* cause clear water to become dirty or muddy.

dɛ *vbaux?.* allege; insist that. **Wo sə duk dɛ, ŋwè tse' ŋgò sɔ tsə ŋgùpni'.** They insisted that a person must cut the skin.** (Phil 3:2)

dinà *Pl. dinàa. (From: Eng.) n.* feast; dinner. *Syn2.* **satikà', nzu yumok (***)**.

dò₁ *Pl. dòo. n.* large clay pot (used for cooking palm nut or holding palm wine). *Cf. mbùk₂.*

dò₂ *vbtr.* drive a vehicle.

dògarì *Pl. dògarìi. (From: Fre.) n.* messenger; guard.

doho *vbtr.* bend over.

dok₁ *adv.* silent; quiet. *Der. dèdok* to be quiet.

dok₂ *vbtr.* rite performed on a newly born for protection..

dokojì *Pl. dokojii. n.* pawpaw.

doktà *Pl. doktàa. (From: Eng.) n.* doctor. *Syn. ngà ncəp.*

dolà *Pl. dolàa. n.* money; smallest coin in value.

dòŋ *Pl. dòŋ. n.* bee-like insect which does not sting.

dòo₁ *Pl. dòo. n.* large clay pot. **bè, ??**

dòo₂ *Pl. dòo. n.* large clay pot. **bè, ?? Cf. kàŋ.**

dòti *Pl. dòti. (From: Eng.) n.* dirty.

dù *vbint.* go (imperative form). *Syn2. lòo, gèeŋ.*

dugu *Pl. dugu. n.* kingfisher.

duk₁ *vbint.* foam; ferment. **Sə sə dük yi kè cùhù.** He was foaming from the mouth. (Mark 9:18)

duk₂ *vbtr.* random illnesses or deaths taking place.

dumù' *Pl. dumùu'. n.* chaff of corn.

duŋ₁ *Pl. duŋ. n.* temporary hut.

duŋ₂ *vbtr?.* to accuse someone falsely.

dùŋgòŋ *vbtr.* cause a problem; spread a problem to others.

dupsə *vbtr.* cause water to be dirty or cloudy.

durə *vbint.* move or run roughly. **ŋgùnaaŋ sə pwe' à ca durə tsoŋ ndzə baàŋ anə.** The pigs rushed down the slope. (Matt 8:32)

dùsə *vbtr.* push, forcefully.

dùuŋ *v.* to procrastinate.

duk₁ *vbco.* say.

duk₂ *idiom.* happen. **Ndzəm duk mvwe' lak sə nàm nə cu ŋkum fo' sə pwe' jìk.** There will be abrupt darkness where the beast is king. (Rev 16:10)

duk-bwiŋbùè *Der. of bùè₃.* too many people.

dukbùè *Der. of bùè₃.* as much as words cannot say.

dzeŋ *vbint.* to be shaky, unstable.

dzèeŋ *vbtr.* refuse; reject.

dzeŋ₁ *Pl. dzeŋ. n.* dance.

dzeŋ₂ *vbtr.* pour wine into a large pot to be shared from there.

dzeŋ₃ *vbint.* water flooding an area.

dzèŋ *vbint.* reach.

dze' *Pl. dze'. n.* excrement.

dzè' *Pl. dzèe'. n.* war.

dzə₁ *vbtr.* give birth.

dzə₂ *vbint.* to be ripe, mature; to be ready when cooked (e.g. food).

dzə₃ *vbtr.* abstain; avoid. *Der. dzədzə* forbidden, **dzəsə** forbid; compel to abstain.

dzə₄ *vbint.* become an expert.

dzə₁ *Pl. dzəə. n.* kola nut.

dzə₂ *Pl. dzəə. n.* day of rest, holiday.

dzə₃ *adj.* extreme cold as experienced in the cold seasons..

dzə mbuəp *Pl. dzəə mbuəp. n.* very old period of the year.

dzədzə *Der. of dzə₃, adj?.* forbidden.

dzədzəp *Pl. dzədzəp. n.* thick bush in which animals hide.

dzədzòŋ/madzòŋ *Pl. dzədzòŋ/madzòŋ. Der. of dzòŋ₁.* *n.* dizziness, delirium.

dzəm₁ *vbtr; vbcog.* want; like; agree; love; answer; believe. *Der. dzəmtes* agree upon, **dzəmtse'** believe; trust.

dzəm₂ *vbint.* fly; rush away e.g. termites from their hills. *Syn. kòŋ₁.*

dzəmtes *Der. of dzəm₁.* agree upon. ...**nə dzəmtes mvwe' mò'fis də ves Bànabàa lo yàvès bohò.** ...and agreed that Barnabas and I go together to. (Gal 2:9)

dzəmtse' *Der. of dzəm₁.* believe; trust. **Mumvè'nè wù dzəmtse' sə ntuu wù bohò mè yà'sə.** As you believe/trust me in your heart. (Mark 5:34)

dzəp *vbtr.* hit or pound something say in a mortar. *Syn. cwak.*

dzəpfəŋ *vbtr.* perform a traditional rite to forgive and forget about a murder.

dzəpnjàŋ *vbint.* perform traditional rites (for marrying a relative).

dzərə *vbint.* roll; trip.

dzərə *vbint.* swelling (e.g. from insect bites or filaria).

dzèrùk *Pl. dzèrùk. n.* first wine obtained from a wine stem.

dzəsə *Der. of dzə₃. vbtr.* forbid; compel to abstain.

dzok₁ *Pl. dzok. n.* large tree with sticky yellow sap.

dzok₂ *vbint.* describing how a crowd disperses in an unceremonious way.

dzòk₁ *Pl. dzòok. n.* small stool. *Syn. dak₁.*

dzòk₂ *Pl. dzòok. n.* leadership, literally "chair". *Cf. kum₁.*

dzon₁ *Pl. dzon. n.* shrine for traditional ceremony.

dzon₂ *Pl. dzon. n.* grass planted in shrines for twins.

dzon₃ *Pl. dzon. n.* tall forest tree that grow by river banks.

dzon cam *Pl. dzon cam. n.* shrine for the "cam" dance which promotes the fertility of the land.

dzon fəs *Pl. dzon fəs. n.* shrine where twins are protected.

dzon kòp *Pl. dzon kòop. n.* shrine where wine production is ensured.

dzon ncùk *Pl. dzon ncùuk. n.* shrine where human fertility is promoted.

dzon ηaη *Pl. dzon ηaη. n.* shine where madness is treated.

dzon swis *Pl. dzon swis. n.* shrine where hunting is promoted.

dzon tunteη *Pl. dzon tunteη. n.* shrine where wealth is attracted and protected.

dzòon₁ *vbtr?.* feel dizzy; to be delirious; act irrationally. **Ni' sə dzòon mə.** I feel dizzy. *Der. dzədzoòη/madzòòη* dizziness, delirium.

dzòon₂ *vbint.* fly. *Syn. li₂.*

dzòon₃ *vbint.* to go round something.

dzòon₄ *vbint.* to linger.

E e

è *part.* question marker when an answer may not be needed, rhetorical question. **Kè Wèeη nə duk mə də mə gu niη fa weη maηgəηgèη è?** You say I should show you some miracles? (Matt 16:4)

ee *excl.* warning, e.g. "stop that!".

èè *excl.* expression of embarrassment or disappointment.

èè *excl.* exclamation. **Ghughì', ghughì', ηgə' èè.** Shout of agony, that there is trouble. (Rev 8:13)

èè' *excl.* expression for welcome as said by children.

ekwèse *Pl. ekwèsee. n.* a play where one acts as a lion, another as a goat and the rest sing.

ènə *pnдем.* this.

es/hes *excl.* outright rejection.

è' *part.* this particle indicates contrast. **Kàmòk yòηsə nəmòk kè masinjà Nwì è' a tsə' yi yumok laη zìnə.** Either a spirit or an angel of God truly revealed something to him. (Acts 23:9)

ε ε

ε *conj.* therefore; so.

ε/è *part.* question marker.

eteè *excl.* exclamation of woe. **ετεε, Tà, tesə mə!** Oh, God help me! (Matt 14:30)

F f

fa₁ *vbtr.* give. **Fa yi bès.** Give him the calabash.

fa₂ *Pl. fa. n.* pen; enclosed area. **Mvəp cu mū mvwe' fa sə tən.** There are five chickens in the pen. *Cf. fəfa.*

fà *Pl. fàa. n.* long stick used in a rope trap.

faaŋ *vbtr.* to be deformed, emaciate or dented. **Kəəbàrə nə faaŋ bup.** This pot is all dented. *Syn. baŋ₁.*

faha *vbtr.* feed a helpless person. **Faha fa mo nə beŋ.** Feed the child. **Faha fa ŋgà yiaŋ nə zuzu.** Feed this sick person.

fàk *vbtr.* to work; work. **Yi sə fàk fàk.** He is working. *Cf. fà'rə.*

fàkfàk *adv.* too much liquid flowing. **Ndzəp rwiŋ ve'e fàkfàk.** The river is full to overflowing.

fam₁ *Pl. fam. n.* large bird that eats grain and chickens.

fam₂ *vbtr.* blow the nose. **fam zə,** blow the nose to send out catarrh.

fam₃ *vbtr.* flatten; smash.

fana *conj.* so; then; therefore. **Mo nə à dzèeŋ ŋgò kə tuk ndzəp, fana ma ləp yi, yi kə tuk ndzəp sə.** The child refused to carry water, so the mother beat her and she carried the water.

Fanwì *Pl. Fanwii. n.* a female child born next to twins.

fàngəri *Pl. fàngerii. (From: Eng. ?.) n.* evangelist.

faŋŋ *adj.* describing a depreciated appearance of a patient.

fap *Pl. fap. n.* narrow valley; opening between stones or other objects.

fa', fa'nə *pnloc.* there (near vicinity). **Ndap yàm fə fa'.** My house is over there. **Yi à kə'ə mū nzūu fa'nə.** He hung himself on that farm there.

fa'rə *adj.* tight up with very little space in between.

fà'rə *vbtr.* weed after planting. *Cf. fàk.*

fe₁ *vbtr.* weave base of a basket. **Fe mbwè kwès nɛ.** Weave the bottom of the basket.

fe₂ *Pl. fe. n.* tree squirrel with very strong teeth.

fe₃ *vbtr.* to pluck or cut off leaves or branches.

fè₁ *Pl. fèe. n.* tree believed to be used for firewood by widows.

fè₂ *Pl. fèe. n.* asthma attack. *Syn. mpi₂. Cf. mpi₂.*

fehe *vbint.* soil at the mouth of hole to prove that a cricket is inside.

fek *vbcoq.* ask.

fèk *Pl. fèek. n.* cutlass. *Syn. kafà'.*

fenə *vbint.* argue; discuss; debate; compete. *Syn. fi'duk, nfi'.*

feŋ *Pl. feŋ. n.* potto; type of animal; bushbaby. *Potto periodictus.*

fèŋ *vbtr.* postpone. **Yi fèŋ fàk nə.** He has postponed the work.

feŋgam *vbtr.* throw dice; cast lots; cast lots to get information through sorcery.

fep *Pl. fep. n.* muskrat? (water animal with head like rat, tail like fish).

fèp *vbtr.* seize. **Kà nà' bə ŋàŋ fèp jə.** Do not seize it with force. (John 10:18)

ferə *vbint.* make narrow, squeezed together. *Cf. fəferə.*

fes₁ *Pl. fes. n.* tree which bark is used in giving pots a design after baking..

fes₂ *Pl. fes. n.* vine with widely spaced thorns used in making baskets.

fès *vbtr.* pull off fibre and leaves from young bamboo.

fè' *vbtr.* pour out liquids. **Yi sə fè' ndzəp.** He is pouring water. *Der. fè'e* spill accidentally, **fe'màk** pour away liquid.

fè'e *Der. of fè'. vbint.* spill accidentally. **Ndzəp fè'e.** The water has spilled.

fe'lə *vb; adv.* again. **Fàk fe'lə nzum sə.** Work this farm again. *Syn. fəsə.*

fe'màk *Der. of fè'. vb.* pour away liquid. *Syn. kè'₃.*

fə₁ *pnloc.* to, at (across a level space). *Cf. nja₂.*

fə₂ *Pl. fə. n.* inherited objects; property of the dead.

fə₁ *Pl. fəə. n.* harmattan haze.

fə₂ Pl. fəə. *n.* magical robe used by cam dancers.

fəfa Pl. fəfaa. *n.* gift ; offering. *Cf. fa₂.*

fəferə *adj.* narrow; tight. *Syn. luluk. Cf. ferə.*

fəfə Pl. fəfəə. *n.* wind.

fəfəp Der. of fəp/fop. *adj.* white, to be; white.

fəfərə₁ *adj.* colour between black and white; cream or grey..

fəfərə₂ Der. of fəp/fop. *adj.* whitish; blueish.

fəfəŋ Pl. fəfəŋ. *Der. of fəŋ.* *n.* mistake. *Syn. jòŋ.*

fəfom Der. of fom₃. *adj.* beautiful, handsome, fitting.

fəfwəŋ *adj.* weak; soft, supple; pliable; calm, gentle. **Beŋ gòmbì nə fəfwèŋ co gàn.** This corn fufu is as soft as okra. **Yi tse' ntum fəfwèŋ.** He has a calm manner.

fəm₁ Pl. fəm. *n.* brittle mushroom that grow in forest area.

fəm₂ Pl. fəm. *n.* big tree used for timber.

fəm₃ *vbtr.* blow out liquid from the mouth.

fəm₄ *vbint.* shooting e.g. new grass.

fəm Pl. fəəm. *n.* a former dwelling place that is now abandoned or deserted. **Mu nə jəŋ fəsə fəəm lak sə, nə ci tsərə fe'lə yà' səmok.** I will restore this deserted land, and reconstruct it again. (Acts 15:16)

fəp/fop *vbint.* to be white. *Der. fəfəp* white, to be; white, **fəfərə₂** whitish; blueish, **fəpsə** whiten.

fəpsə Der. of fəp/fop. *vbtr.* whiten.

fərə Pl. fərə. *n.* edible maggot found in roots of old elephant grass stalk or dead trees.

fəsə *vb; adv.* repeat; give back. *Syn. fe'lə.*

fə'ə₁ *vbtr.* cover a container; rites to prevent witchcraft.

fə'ə₂ *vbint; vbtr.* to peep.

fə'ə₃ *vbtr.* rite performed on a child to protect it from witchcraft (see dok).

fə'rə *vbint.* roll in the dust. **ŋgwè nə sə fə'rə sə nze.** The bush fowl is rolling in the dust.

fəcès Pl. fəcès. *n.* knife.

fəhe *vbtr.* drop accidentally.

fəŋ *prep.* here.

fəŋ *vbtr.* transgress ; commit a forbidden act unintentionally; make a mistake. **Mu fəŋ fəŋ nə ŋkuŋ nə cep ve'nə.** I made a mistake by saying that. *Der. fəfəŋ* mistake.

fəŋtəŋ *vbtr.* to acquire something reasonably with very little effort.. *Syn. fəs₂.*

fəp *vbint.* to seize something from someone. *Syn. fəs₂.*

fəs Pl. fəs. *n.* twins.

fəs₁ Pl. fəs. *n.* a type of tree with soft wood.

fəs₂ *vbtr.* seize; grab. *Syn. fəŋtəŋ, fəp.*

fə'₁ *vbint.* to be full (e.g. wine in a tapping pot).

fə'₂ *vbtr.* give food or drink excessively.

fə'₃ *vbtr.* describing how pot supportive cushion is used by palm wine tapers.

fə' tup *n.* ????



fə' tup

fə'ndap *vbtr.* part of the last dowry paid to an in-law..

fi₁ Pl. fi. *n.* puff adder.

fi₂ *vbtr.* trace your way; find the way. **Yi à fi lò mandzə ndzəp.** He traced his way to the stream.

fi₃ *adj.* new.

fi₄ *vbint.* be cold; calm down. **Ntum fi yi.** His heart calmed down. *Der. fifi* cold, **fisə** calm somebody down.

fiep *n.* spot-necked otter. *Lutra maculicollis.*

fifi Pl. fifi. *Der. of fi₄.* *n.* cold.

fih *Der. of fis.* *n.* peace.

fi₁ Pl. fiim. *n.* type of palm nut with a very thin hard cover.

fi₂ *vbtr.* fan a fire; blow on a fire. *Der. fimsə* cause fire to light.

fi₃ *vbtr.* doing too much of something for personal benefit.

fimsə *Der. of fi₂.* *vb.* cause fire to light.

fiŋ *vbtr.* loosen; untie.

fis *vbtr.* take out of; remove. *Der. fih* peace.

fisə *Der. of fi₄.* *vbtr.* calm somebody down.

fi' *vbtr.* refute, disagree with. **fi' duk,** to argue without respect for the elder. *Der. nfi'* argument.

fi'duk *vbint.* to argue unnecessarily. *Syn. fenə.*

fi'duk, fenə, taŋ *vb.* argue for selfish reasons.
Syn. ghaŋ.
 fò₁ *adv.* majestically, prestigiously. **ŋkum sə gì fò.** The chief moves majestically.
 fò₂ *pninter.* where?.
 fò₃ *vbtr.* borrow. **Mù fò mbàm bohò yi.** I borrowed money from him.
 fofo *adv.* return.
 fok₁ *vbtr.* harvest crops from the ground by loosening the soil.
 fok₂ *vb; adv?.* try seriously. **Yi lap fok kè'ca mu gūgū.** He searched around seriously for me.
 fokkòp *vbtr.* traditional rites to promote wine production.
 foksə *vbtr.* wipe (e.g. footprints or writings in dust).
 fòksə *vbtr.* repress, say a story.
 fom₁ *vbint.* be ready for harvest (leaves or beehive). **Kom nu nə fom laŋ?** Is the beehive ready for harvesting?
 fom₂ *vbint.* sprout new leaves. *Syn.* top₅.
 fom₃ *vbint.* appear fresh, well-made; be fitting, beautiful. **...nə sə fom mvə'nə ànə ye bohò wèŋ yà'a.** ...and as beautiful as it was with you. (2Thes 3:1) *Syn.* top₁. *Der.* fəfom beautiful, handsome, fitting.
 fòo *vbtr.* roast inside hot ashes or; preserve fire with firewood in ashes.
 forə₁ *Pl.* forə. *n.* flesh of pumpkin (soft substance in which seeds of pumpkin are held).
 forə₂ *vbint.* to have forbidden sexual relation as that with a relation.
 fòsə *vbtr.* to lend something to some one.
 fo' *pnloc.* there. **Yi fo'.** He is there.
 fù₁ *vbint.* burn partially by flame.
 fù₂ *idiom.* faster than normal. **Yi sə kùk fù.** He is growing faster than normal.
 fù₃ *Pl.* fùu. *n.* leaves used for wrapping. *Syn.* mvù. *Cf.* mvù.
 fùfùk₁ *adj.* soft to the touch, pulpy.
 fùfùk₂ *Pl.* fùfùuk. *n.* large fly (tsetse fly?).
Glossina spp.
 fufup *Der.* of fup₁. *adj.* light (weight). **Wo fis ku' sə, bàam sə ye fufup.** They removed the cocoyams, and the bag became light.
 fuk₁ *vbtr.* fan. **Fuk fa mu mis sə yà' sə liŋ yà'.** Fan the fire that is going out for me.

fuk₂ *Pl.* fuk. 1) *vbtr.* to fish. 2) *n.* fish. *Cf.* la₁.
 fum *vb.* start; initiate; discover.
 fumndzə *Pl.* fùumndzə. *n.* young she-goat. **Yi à sè ndzə nə bə fùm nə.** She sold the goat and the young she-goat.
 fuŋ₁ *vbint.* shout; call loudly; sound an alarm.
Syn. ke'ŋgù₂.
 fuŋ₂ *vb.* to shout loudly. *Cf.* torə₁.
 fùŋ₁ *Pl.* fùuŋ. *n.* beetle which bores holes in bamboo.
 fùŋ₂ *Pl.* fùuŋ. *n.* insect which bores through bamboos.
 fùŋ₃ *Pl.* fùuŋ. *n.* the bamboo bored by the insect called fùŋ.
 fuŋdzə *vbtr.* to announce a rest day or holiday.
 fup₁ *vbint.* to be light in weight. **Ntəm fup weŋ.** You are light hearted. *Der.* fufup light (weight), fupsə lighten.
 fup₂ *Pl.* fup. *n.* rapids; narrow, fast-moving point of a stream.,
 fùp₁ *vbtr.* sip. **Yi sə fup ndzəp ləlum sə.** He is sipping hot water.
 fùp₂ *Pl.* fùup. *n.* starvation time.
 fupsə *Der.* of fup₁. *vbtr.* lighten.
 fùrə *Pl.* fùrə. *n.* catarrh.
 furùk *Pl.* furùuk. *n.* spotted hyena. *Crocota crocuta.*
 fùsə *vbtr.* burn not quite satisfactorily.
 futù *Pl.* futùu. (*From:* Eng.) *n.* picture; photograph.
 fəepmbuəp *vbint.* literally "blow air" to conspire to spoil something.
 fùə₁ *adj; adv.* slow, slowly; sluggish; gentle, gently. *Syn.* gəe'.
 fùə₂ *Pl.* fùə. *n.* fatness. *Der.* fùfuə fat.
 fùə *adj.* slow. *Syn.* gəe'.
 fùəm *idiom.* slow but nice smile.
 fəambuəp *vb.* to cause confusion through false witnessing or other spells. *Syn.* ndò.
 fəp₁ *vbtr.* blow.
 fəp₂ *vbtr.* spy; watch secretly. *Cf.* mfəp.
 fùəp *Pl.* fùəp. *n.* herb used to promote growth in animals.
 fəpsə *vbtr.* bewitch; advise maliciously.
 fùfuə *Der.* of fùə₂. *adj.* fat.
 fùhù *vb* *cog.* prepare; be ready. **Fùhù nənàk ŋgò lò gì nə.** Prepare quickly to travel.

fuk *vb*aux?. no attempt at all.
fūk₁ *vbtr.* measure. **Fūk fa mū tasà gòmbì fwame'**. Measure eight pans of corn for me.
fūk₂ *vbtr.* create; make out of nothing. **Nwì à fù' nzenḡòḡ.** God created the world.
fūksə *vbint.* try; attempt. **Yi sà fū'sə ḡḡò yə'rə ḡwàk.** He is trying to learn to read.
fū'rə *vbtr.* imitate. **Mo ye sà fū'rə ḡḡò la beḡ.** Her child is imitating how to cook food.
fwa *pnloc.* there (on the same level with the speaker).
fwame' *num.* eight.
fwenə₁ *adj.* to have the top soil remove by erosion; the skin removed by say burns. *Syn2.* **ḡḡuḡ, swə'lə, yup.**
fwenə₂ *vbint.* become soft.
fwenḡ *vbtr.* remove, take off clothes; take off bag. **Wo fwenḡ fis cək ye.** They removed his clothes. **Fwe fis bàam sà mū mīhi.** Remove the bag from the neck.

fwèḡ *Pl. fwèḡ.* *n.* twin bamboo stems.
fwes₁ *Pl. fwees.* *n.* type of soft fast growing tree used to construct roofs..
fwes₂ *Pl. fwees.* *n.* lungs.
fwesḡòmbì *Pl. fweesḡòmbì.* *n.* corn husk.
fwē'₁ *vbtr.* move part of the body, e.g. stomach, without moving the whole body.
fwē'₂ *vbtr.* prepare soup from okra plant.
fwè' *adv.* do things in a lovely, funny, beautiful way.
fwèḡ *Pl. fwèḡ.* *n.* hunting ground for quarter heads.
fwē' *Pl. fwē'.* *n.* bad luck caused by adultery, sex sin.
fwè'ndzə *Pl. fwè'endzə.* *n.* he-goat.
fwiiḡ *vbint.* suffer because of breaking traditional law.
fwina *pnloc.* over this way; here.
fwis/wis *vb.* to be restless.

G g

ga *Pl. ga.* *n.* nosebleed.
gà₁ *adj.* old; worn out; torn. **gà cək,** old cloth.
gà₂ *Pl. gaa.* *n.* cage for chickens.
gabàp *idiom.* flap wings; spread wings. show pride. **ga bàp,** flap wings.
gadà' *Pl. gadà'a.* *n.* plant used as antidote to poison or to ward off evil spirits.
gadi *Pl. gadii.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* garden; park.
gak *Pl. gak.* *n.* sharp protrusion, as thorns, barbs. *Syn2.* **njàk, mfəm.**
gam *Pl. gam.* *n.* waist; midriff.
gàm *Pl. gàm.* *n.* tree with spikes which leaves and back are used to treat fowl diseases.
ganakù' *Pl. ganakùu'.* *n.* shepherd; herdsman.
gani' *idiom.* literally "lift body" show pride.
gaḡ *Pl. gaḡ.* *n.* chieftaincy; kingdom. **Gaḡ sà nə lo bohò ndàwè?** The throne will go to which people? *Cf2.* **gaḡ, ḡkum, kàpràk, nto'**
gàḡ *Pl. gàḡ.* *n.* okra. *Abelmoschus esculentus.*
gàp/ gàpsə *vbtr.* share; divide among. **Gàpsə njùu sà bòp baa.** Divide these groundnuts

into two. *Der.* **gà'a₃** separate; divide; branch.
gàpsə *vbtr.* marry a brother's widow.
gàrə₁ *vb.* Final traditional performances at death ceremonial grounds.
gàrə₂ *vbint.* hoarse voice.
gàru *Pl. gàruu.* *n.* dance for cocoyam harvest.
gàsàk *Pl. gàsàak.* *n.* Hausa person.
gasə *vbtr.* open a bit; make a track; work a small portion. **Mùk gasə ε ncùu sà.** Open the door a bit.
gà'a₁ *Pl. gà'a.* *n.* small fish with thin lower lips, clings to rocks.
gà'a₂ *vb.* to branch, separate or part from.
gà'a₃ *Der. of gáp/ gàpsə.* *vbint.* separate; divide; branch. **Mandzə nə gà'a feḡ.** The road branches here.
gbàgba *Pl. gbàgba.* (*From: Hau.*) *n.* duck.
gbeḡ *vbint.* solidify; become hard. *Syn2.* **ḡuḡḡ.**
gbəgbə *n.* cicada (commonly called praying mantis). *Hemiptera.*

gbərə *vbtr.* wait anxiously for; pacify; calm.
ŋgwegù à tək ndum tètè fana ndum nə vəə nə ləŋ gbərə yi. The bride waited for the husband until when he came he pacified her. *Syn2.* tək, ləŋsə, ləŋ.

gbè' *vbtr.* cut with cutlass or hoe.

gbè'tiŋjàm *Pl.* **gbè'tiŋjàam.** *n.* small fast tree bird.

gbu *vbint.* to be reduced in value.

gbù *vbint.* fall; fail.

gbu mbwə' *v.* faint because too much exhaustion.

gbuŋ *Pl.* **gbuŋ.** *n.* a small necked calabash hung from shoulder. *Syn.* bès₁.

gbùu *vbint.* to fall. *Syn.* kəəŋ.

gbu'₁ *Pl.* **gbu'.** *n.* question.

gbu'₂ *Pl.* **gbu'.** *n.* parable; riddle; proverb.

gèhe *Der. of* gəsə. put into.

gèm *Pl.* **gèm sə.** *n.* aid; help; support; favour; show partiality. **Nà' tə fa yi gèm.** He supported him. **Yi à ko fa mo tèt' ye gèm.** He showed favour towards his brother's child. *Cf.* tēsə.

geŋ *conj.* then; so; consequently. **Ànə geŋ yi gu va?** What did he do then?

gèŋ *vbint.* go. *Syn2.* dù, lò.

gəsə *vbtr.* put into. *Der.* gèhe put into.

gè *vbaux.* habitually; regularly.

gəeŋ *Pl.* **gəeŋ.** *n.* animal like a bush baby, but larger; galago. *Galago senegalensis.*

gəe' *adv.* quiet; gentle; timid. *Syn.* fùà , fùà₁.

gəə *conj.* after that. **A gəə, wù lak fa wo yusə wo tse' ŋgò là'a sə pwe' sə bàa wù.** After that you pay them all that you have to pay from your own purse. (Acts 21:24)

gəgà *adj.* describing something torn or worn out.

gəgès *adj.* large; huge.

gəgorə *Der. of* gorə. *adj.* bent, twisted, warped; not straightforward.

gəhə *vbtr.* protect; safeguard; take care of.

gəlas *Pl.* **gəlaàs.** (*From: Eng.*) *n.* glass.

gəp *Pl.* **gəp.** *n.* corner; bend. *Cf.* tòk₂.

gəp *Pl.* **gəəp.** *n.* dregs of wine or water.

geŋ *vbtr.* praise; flatter. **geŋ liŋ ye,** flatter about his name. *Syn2.* kwasə, kùksə.

geŋ to liŋ *vb.* to give tribute to a person by praising the name. *Syn.* là'rə/làha.

ges *vbtr.* open, spread out carcass to dry. **Wo ges bəŋsə nàm nə wùriŋ.** The carcass has been opened up correctly.

gesə *vbaux.* move away from. **Ma à coho gesə lo bə ŋkò' nə.** The mother moved away with the basket.

gha *vbtr.* play around; not be serious.

ghà₁ *Pl.* **ghà.** *n.* time. *Syn.* mvək₂.

ghà₂ *vbtr.* be in labour (giving birth). **ghà mwe,** labour (childbirth).

ghà₃ *vbtr.* look for a fault; find fault. **Yi ghà mu ndàŋ.** He found fault with me. *Syn.* mvək₁.

ghak *Pl.* **ghak.** *n.* scales e.g. of fish.

ghàk *Pl.* **ghàk.** *n.* wealth; riches.

gham *vbtr.* shout a reprimand.

ghaŋ *adj.* important; big. *Syn.* ŋkèm₂.

ghap *vb.* argue, defend oneself, holler. *Syn.* fi'duk, fenə, taŋ.

ghàr *adv.* very soon. *Der.* momghàr just for a while.

ghasə *vbtr.* do less, having little or no effect. **Wo nə lup ghasə yi ye ŋgwàŋ.** They will beat him very lightly. (Luke 12:48)

gha' *vbtr.* surpass; overcome; win.

ghà'rə *vbtr.* gather something dry (e.g. grass).

ghes *adv.* immediately; at once, one time.
Yiya mo nə à mè mègù sè' ghà nà'nə vè'è ghes. The child's sickness finished just at once. *Syn2.* kè' mò'fis, wis, laaŋ.

ghèghà *Pl.* **ghèghàa.** *n.* bird in the forest with a long beak which eats edible caterpillars.

ghèghək *adv.* loose. *Syn.* ghèghə'rə, rərək.

ghèghə'rə *adj.* describing something loose. *Syn.* ghèghək.

ghèghè' *Der. of* ghè'. *adv.* time and again, several times.

ghək₁ *vbint.* spread (e.g. wound or fire). *Syn2.* sàŋ, jək, raŋ?.

ghək₂ *vbtr.* conspire against; undermine. *Syn.* raŋ.

ghək₃ *v.* spread of fire in a glowing log. *Syn.* sàrə₂.

ghəksə *vbtr.* make to burn well; to add to fire.

ghəm *vbtr.* scrape with the teeth.

ghəŋ *adj.* be clear, as water or weather. **Rùuk sə reŋ tə ghəŋ co ndzəp.** This wine is clear like water.

ghəsə *vbtr.* instigate a quarrel; rekindle a fire.

ghà'rə *vbint.* become weak. **Ni' ghà'rə mɔ.** My body became weak.

ghes *vbint.* yawn. *Syn.* **jək₁.**

ghè' *adv.* repeatedly; many times. *Der.* **ghèghè'** time and again, several times.

ghu *adv.* partially full; partially full. *Syn.* **bwes₁.**

ghùəp *idiom.* describing a sideways progression.

ghughì' *excl.* cry of alarm.

ghuhu₁ *vbint.* reduce in volume.

ghuhu₂ *vbint.* to have too much smoke, water or even food taken in such that you do not feel relaxed; suffocate.

ghùhu *vbint.* hesitate to do or say; be reluctant to do. **Wo à də yi cèp bæ bum sà à ye, yi ye ngò ghùhu.** They said he should recount what happened, he hesitated.

ghuk *vbtr.* threaten with a weapon.

ghùk *adj.* a bit of a distance. **Wo à jə kok lò gù Pol mom ghùk ve'e...** They took Paul just a bit further... (Acts 21:35)

ghùrr *ideo.* surround completely. **Bwe ngàa fàha ye wèŋ à kə gəm yi ghùrr.** His disciples surrounded him completely. (Matt 5:1)

ghùup *adv.* adequate or reasonable portion of something. **Yi à tu' ndzəp sə ghùup.** He drew a good amount of water. *Syn.* **ze'.**

gì *Pl.* **gì.** *n.* 1) walk; travel. 2) journey. *Der.* **kùugì** behaviour.

gò *vbint.* gather for an activity like work or case.

gok *Pl.* **gok.** *n.* tree with large leaves used for making termite containers for ant hills.

gòk *vbtr.* grind corn; press, iron (clothes). *Syn.* **bəŋ₂.**

gom₁ *vbint.* hold tightly. *Der.* **gomtse'** hold back selfishly; be unwilling to give.

gom₂ *vbtr.* rites on a corpse before burial.

gòm *Pl.* **gòm.** *n.* banana. *Der.* **gòmbàkpèrə** a species of banana, **gòmbù** a species of banana, **gòmkevə** type of banana that is reddish in colour, **gòmku'** a species of banana.

gòmbàkpèrə *Der.* of **gòm.** *n.* a species of banana.

gombè *Pl.* **gombèe.** *n.* scare crow; structure put in a farm to scare animals.

gòmbì *Pl.* **gòmbii.** *n.* maize, corn. *Zea mays.*

gòmbù *Pl.* **gòombù.** *Der.* of **gòm.** a species of banana.

gomè *Pl.* **gomèe.** (*From:* Eng.) *n.* government.

gòmɡòŋ *n.* wild banana. *Ensete gillettii.*

gòmkevə *Der.* of **gòm.** *n.* type of banana that is reddish in colour.

gòmku' *Der.* of **gòm.** *n.* a species of banana.

gòmlak *Pl.* **gòomlak.** *n.* plantain.

gomtse' *Der.* of **gom₁.** hold back selfishly; be unwilling to give. **Yi gomtse' njàp nə cək.** He held on to the meat selfishly.

gona *n.* maize cultivar. *Zea mays.*

goŋ *n.* ridge of hill, farm. *Syn.* **mvəmfək.**

goŋ/gəgoŋ *Pl.* **goŋ/gəgoŋ.** *n.* summit of a hill.

gop *vbtr.* coitus; to have sex with the opposite sex.

gorə *vbint; vbtr.* bend; twist; meander. *Der.* **gəgorə** bent, twisted, warped; not straightforward.

gosə *vbtr.* watch secretly, stealthily. **Bùu sə kək gosə ke' yi.** People were watching him stealthily.

gòsə *vbtr.* coax; entreat; beg.

gòsə, gbərə *vbint.* convince some one to accept. *Syn.* **ləŋ.**

govenò *Pl.* **govenò.** (*From:* Eng.) *n.* governor.

gu *adv.* simply; just; only. **Yi sə dzəm ke' gu yusə wo sə cəp sə nduk.** He accepted just every thing they said. (Luke 7:24)

gù *Pl.* **gùu.** *n.* marriage. *Der.* **gùsə** give in marriage, **lo gù** get married.

gu/ megu *vbint.* to be .

gùgùk *Pl.* **gùgùuk.** *n.* a musical instrument made from bamboo.

guhu₁ *vbint.* squat. **ŋwə nəmòk...yə-a wu... ŋga wù guhu cu mvwe' zu njap...** If somebody sees you when you are squatting where they are eating meat... (1Cor 8:10) *Syn.* **buhu₂.**

guhu₂ sit in an uncomfortably tight way. *Syn.* **buhu₁.**

guk *Pl.* **guk.** *n.* cock's comb. *Syn.* **jok₁.** *Cf.* **jok₁.**

gum *vbtr.* press together, make to contract.

guprə *vbtr.* carry in the arms with the legs touching or almost touching the head.

gùrə *vb.* shout in grief; ululate.
gùrə *Pl. gùrə. n.* strings of beads worn round the hips. *Syn2. njikida. Cf. njikida.*
gùsə *Der. of gù.* give in marriage. **Mu nə gusə fa...yi bohò ñwè mò'fis.** I will give her in marriage to one person. (2Cor 11:2)
gùsò' *vbtr.* to acquire make available a new juju.
guuŋ *vbint.* shrivel (leaves); contract (of rubber); cower (person).
gù *vbtr.* do; make.
gùəp *Pl. gùəp. n.* manure; fertilizer; rich soil.
gùəpsə *vbtr.* soften with water.
gùəpsə *vb.* produce tears.
guguy *Der. of guŋ. adj; adv.* strong; difficult.
guguytu *Der. of guŋ.* strong-headed; stubborn.
Wo yà'sə bùu sè gugutu... They are just stubborn people. (Titus 1:16)
gùgù' *Pl. gùgù'. n.* molars.
gùì' *Pl. gùì'. n.* tree like fig with edible leaves and fruits.
gùk *Pl. gùuk. n.* jawbone.
gum *vbtr.* fence, surround, enclose.

gùm *Pl. gùum. n.* young cow.
gumsə *vb.* guide; shepherd.
gùmsə *vbtr.* cause wild animals or birds to move towards a direction so as to be caught.
gùnzùm *Pl. gùnzùum. n.* small bird with very long tail common in the beginning of the dry season (flycatcher).
guŋ *vbint.* become strong be ready for harvest.
Der. guguy strong; difficult, **guguytu** strong-headed; stubborn.
guŋ , **wo** *v.* become mature. *Syn. rərəŋ.*
guŋsə *vbtr.* heal.
gurə *vbint.* to become rigid, stiff .
gùtsərə *vbtr.* repair; prepare something for use. *Syn. bòŋsə.*
gwe *vbtr.* cut a mark on the body or other objects.
gwì *Pl. gwii. n.* farm prepared to plant guinea corn.
gwim *Pl. gwim. n.* lion. *Panthera leo.*
gwisə *vbtr.* startle; frighten; make one or an animal realise that it is threatened.

H h

haama *excl.* exclamation of disapproval, exasperation. **Haama ŋge' am...wèŋ, vès à cəp bohò wèŋ...** For goodness' sake, my friends, I have spoken to you... (2Cor 6:11)
haànsə' *excl.* expressing doubts, ignorance.
haànsə'wù *excl.* its you who know ; its your look out.
haaŋ *conj.* until. **Yi ànə cəp bə yà'wèŋ səsap ntèŋ haaŋ nùm yəəŋ, ...** He spoke with them for a long time, until the son rose... (Acts 20:11)
hai' *excl.* No!
hàliluyà (*From: Gre.*) *excl.* hallelujah!; exclamation of joy.
hap *excl.* try, struggle!
hava' *excl.* expression of surprise.
hàwèŋ *excl.* exclamation of surprise. **Hàwèŋ, ntòbu mùhu nò to fana mù yə mo ñwè.** The sky opened and I saw the Son of Man!

(Acts 7:56)
hesòne *excl.* expressing indignation.
həèè *excl.* expressing surprise, regret and caution.
həèhai' *voc; excl.* expressing objection.
hip *ideo.* totally; completely. **Fuk sè ghaŋ à rwiŋ ca ve'è hip.** Big fish filled it completely. (John 21:11)
hìh *excl.* expressing lack of concern or involvement.
hìŋ *voc; excl.* expressing surprise.
hìŋŋ/hòòò *excl.* expressing recognition or agreement.
ho *excl.* yes (answer to a call).
hòli *voc.* yes, respectful affirmative answer. (1Cor 15:55)
hoo *excl.* Oh!. (Luke 13:34)
hoò *excl.* exclamation of disappointment, disapproval. (Luke 24:25)

hooyo' *excl.* protest exaggeration, exclamation to. (James 2:3)

hotàwèŋna *excl.* exclamation of consternation.

hoto'e *excl.* an expression made to underestimate what one values.

ho' *excl.* exclamation of triumph or victory. (1Cor 15:55)

ho'm *excl.* exclamation of regret, disappointment. (Matt 24:19)

ho'òhoò *excl.* an expression of dismay.

hum *num.* ten.

h'ŋ *excl.* exclamation of sorrow.

J j

ja *Pl. ja. n.* farm plot on nothing is growing presently (left fallow).

jabu *adj.* counterfeit.

jaha *vbint.* squat, sit on one's toes or heels.

jàhà *vbtr.* enjoy; accept; welcome. **Yi à lò ŋkàk ngàmòk ye nà jaha bohò yi wùriŋ.** He went to the dance and his friend welcome him very well. *Syn2.* **ròŋ, kwaha.**

jak *vbtr.* help; show kindness.

jàm *vbtr.* miss the path; wander. *Syn.* **jùk₂.** *Syn2.* **jùk, bisà.**

jamcù *vbint.* make a slip of the tongue; mistake.

jamə *vbtr.* lack.

jàmŋgaŋ *Pl. jàmŋgaŋ. n.* one who leaves away from people; bushwhacker.

jamsə *vbtr.* toss about as a lesson; ridicule; ostracise. **Bwii yàk jamsə yi, vesə wèŋ ye lok ca bəbè'.** People ridiculed him, we were therefore the same. (Heb 13:13)

jap *Pl. jap. n.* game; play; joke.

jàrə *vbint.* get dark, dusk. **Yi à yè ngò ca lò mu nda'à, ŋga yà' sə jà'rə kok.** He began to run to the house when it was getting dark.

ja'₁ *Pl. ja'a. n.* tree that the fruits are used for fortune telling.

ja'₂ *idiom.* expression of regret "had I known". **À ja' mù yà?** What prompted me...? (Rev 1:7)

ja'a₁ *vbtr.* look at, pay attention. **Nwì, jà'a mu.** God, look at me.

ja'a₂ *vb.* attempt; try. *Syn2.* **tà'/tà'a, mum, hap, lu.**

ja'rə *vbtr.* wish good luck; bless. **Yi à sə bwì lòo, ma ye nà ja'rə yi.** As he was going

back, his mother wished him good luck. *Syn2.* **se, jaha (***)**.

jà'rə *vbint.* hop.

jəja *adj.* clear; easily seen or understood. *Syn2.* **rərəŋ, kwarəŋgaŋ, làaŋ.**

jəjak *Pl. jəjak. n.* tiny frog found around rocks in streams.

jəjap *Pl. jəjap. n.* summit; highest point of a hill.

jəjarə *adj.* unclear; dim; dark. **A sə yə bum ŋga'a ntò jəjarə.** Now we still see things dimly.

jəjəp *Pl. jəjəp. n.* calf of leg, calf muscle. *Syn.* **tùtùk₂.**

jəjəp *adj.* fresh; tender; soft (e.g. corn, meat); easy to understand. **Kà də a cum mam mali bə bum sə jəjəp...duk.** We should not be concerned only with easy matters. (Heb 6:1)

jəjə'ə *Pl. jəjə'ə. n.* wart, mole, growth on skin.

jəjom *Der. of jom. Syn2.* **yum, cwiŋ.**

jəjwìs *Der. of jwìsə. adj?.* old; worn-out.

jək₁ *vbint.* spread (e.g. infection in a wound). *Syn.* **ghes.**

jək₂ *Pl. jək. n.* small insects which may be edible.

jəŋ₁ *Pl. jəŋ. n.* sap, gum which oozes from a cut plant.

jəŋ₂ *vbtr.* take. *Syn.* **ko₁.**

jəŋvə *vbtr.* bring. *Cf.* **vèsə.**

jə'rə, jə'rə *vbint.* become small; be insignificant.

jəjep *Der. of jep. adj.* dirty; filthy.

jep *Pl. jep. n.* dirt, filth; untidiness, messiness. *Der.* **jəjep** dirty; filthy.

jɛpsə *vbtr.* soil; make dirty or messy.

jɛs *adj.* careless person, waste.

jì *prep.* without. **Yi jì ɲkərə̀.** He is without intelligence.

jìgawà' *Pl. jìgawàa'.* (From: Hau.) *n.* black-headed heron. *Ardea melanocephala.*

jihì *vbtr.* struggle. *Der. jihì nzòŋ* try with all one's might.

jihì nzòŋ *Der. of jihì.* try with all one's might.

jijìŋ *adj.* tiny; thin.

jìk₁ *vbint.* worry; to be anxious; fret; to be intent on. *Syn2. tɛ', rwi', tsəm, kaŋ.*

jìk₂ *ideo?* completely dark or locked up.
Ndzəm duk mwwe' lak sè nàm nè cu ɲkum fo' sɛ pwe' jìk. Darkness covered the whole country where the animal was king. (Rev. 16:10)

jìk₃ *ideo.* trembling. ... **nə sɛ kaŋ jìk jìk jìk.** ...and was trembling terribly. (Acts 16:29)

jinjà *n.* ginger. *Zingiber officinale.*

jiŋ *vbint.* become thin.

jìŋ *Pl. jìiŋ. n.* poverty.

jip, jipsə *vbint.* be confused; be puzzled; be frustrated. *Der. jipsə* confuse, **tu jip yi** be mad, off senses.

jipsə *Der. of jip, jipsə. vbtr.* confuse.

jo₁ *adj.* small; few; simple. *Der. johò* be small; be easy; be close by.

jo₂ *vbtr.* increase; add to. *Syn2. yamsə, kùksə.*

johò *Der. of jo₁. vbint.* be small; be easy; be close by. **Ndap nè johò kòk fèŋ.** The house is nearby.

jòhò *Der. of jòk.*

jok₁ *Pl. jok. n.* cock's comb. *Syn. guk. Cf. guk.*

jok₂ *vbtr.* to cling to, throng together.

jòk *vbint.* become angry. *Der. jòhò.*

joktse' *vb.* cling to something in large number as ants on a piece of meat. *Syn2. yuŋ, zuhu, baa, kpəŋ.*

jom *vbint.* become thin. *Syn. yum₁. Der. jəjom*

jòŋ *Pl. jòoŋ. n.* jəjomerror; mistake; lack of skill; incompetence. *Syn. fəfəŋ.*

joŋ *adv.* lonely.

ju *adj.* pile on top of the normal quantity.

juhu *adj.* signs especially in the eye indicating too much activities or confusion.

jùm *vbtr.* chase, drive away. *Syn. be' yuŋ.*

ju'rə₁ *vbint.* occupy a person with so many activities, make restless and confused.

ju'rə₂ *vbtr.* dig up much soil.

juhu *vb.* be drunk. **Yi no juhu rùk.** He drank wine and became drunk. *Cf. mbum.*

juk *Pl. juk. n.* vagina.

jùk₁ *vbint.* shiver. *Cf. kàŋ.*

jùk₂ *vb.* stray; wander. *Syn. jàm.*

jurr *ideo.* absolutely regular e.g. straight line.

Mù sɛ ca lo mègù rərəŋ jurr. I am running absolutely straight. (1Cor 9:26)

ju'rə *vb.* be dull; foolish; confused; lack understanding. *Syn2. ləm, lo', jì ɲkərə̀.*

jwa *vbtr.* scold, holler.

jwà *voc.* vocative used to call a small boy.

jwaŋ *ideo.* intently. **Jisòs à kùk bərə̀ nè' jwaŋ.** Jesus looked at him intently. (Mark 10:21)

jwààŋ *ideo.* intensely; completely red. **ŋwə̀ baŋ buuŋ ye co nduəm jwààŋ.** The moon turned completely red like blood. (Rev. 6:12)

jwaŋ *adv.* straight away, swiftly. **Yi cà jwaŋ, ...** He passed along without hesitating. (Matt. 26:49)

jwè₁ *adv.* quickly. *Syn. nènàk.*

jwè₂ *adj.* quickly. *Syn. nènàk.*

jwèeŋ *vbtr.* touch. *Syn. kùm₃.*

jwìsə *vbint.* to be old, worn-out, weak. *Der. jəjwìs* old; worn-out.

K k

kà *Pl. kàa. n.* stalk of corn, millet. *Der. kàanu₁* honey comb, **kàanzàŋ** guinea corn stalks.

ka, kà *part.* not (negative clause marker).

kàamok *part.* maybe; possibly.

kàanu₁ *Der. of kà.* honey comb.

kàanu₂ *n.* honey combs.

kàanzàŋ *Der. of kà.* *n.* guinea corn stalks.

kaaŋ *n.* wrinkles.

kàayà *Pl. kàayàa.* *n.* type of cocoyam with long seedlings, cocoyam cultivar. *Colocasia esculenta.*

kabiis *Pl. kabiis.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* cabbage.

kaco *conj?*. not possible; cannot.

kàcò *excl.* exclamation of disapproval. **Kàcò, wèŋ na gàpsə Krest bə bòp bə bòp àlè?** What! Will you divide Christ into sections? (1Cor 1:13)

kacù *vbtr.* to refrain from a habit after learning a hard lesson.

kafà' *Pl. kafàa'.* (*From: Ful.*) *n.* sword. *Syn. fèk.*

kàgòmbì *Pl. kàgòmbii.* *n.* maize stalk.

kaha *vbtr.* use with much care so as to last.

kahà *adj.* a reasonable number or quantity.

kàha₁ *vbint.* minute; barely remain, as fire, life, speck in the sky. (Revelation 3:2)

kàha₂ *vbint.* fall and be moved along on a rough surface.

kak₁ *Pl. kak.* *n.* bundle.

kak₂ *vbtr.* block (water); to fence around.

kak₃ *Pl. kak.* *n.* small basket for preserving meat etc.

kàk₁ *Pl. kàak.* *n.* torch made of bamboo or split straw.

kàk₂ *vbcong.* to swear an oath or make a vow; promise; pledge. *Der. kəkà'* oath; pledge; promise.

kaktes *vbtr.* make an agreement; make a promise.

kam₁ *Pl. kam.* *n.* crab.

kam₂ *vbtr.* roll up e.g. trouser leg, hand of shirt.

kam₃ *vbtr.* pile up something.

kàm *Pl. kàam.* *n.* shelf; altar; special platform for the chief and his representatives, set apart for public announcements.

kàme *Pl. kàmeè.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* Camel.

kàmfirə *excl.* expression to indicate awareness "now I understand...".

kàmòk *adv.* later on; time towards evening or afternoon.

kamsi *vbtr.* frown.

kànu *Pl. kanu.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* canoe; boat. *Syn2. ŋgwes.*

kaŋ₁ *Pl. kaŋ.* *n.* branch.

kaŋ₂ *adv.* exactly in the midday.

kàŋ *vbint.* dance; tremble, shake. *Der. kàŋsə₁* cause someone to shake; obstruct some one from taking something. *Cf. jùk₁.*

kaŋsə *vbtr.* selfishly claim ownership.

kàŋsə₁ *Der. of kàŋ.* *vbint.* cause someone to shake; obstruct some one from taking something. *Syn2. jùk, tsə'rə, jik.*

kàŋsə₂ *vbtr.* withhold something from someone selfishly. *Syn. tsòho₁.*

kaŋsurù *Pl. kaŋsurù.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* council. *Syn. kwe'.*

kap₁ *vbtr.* harvest; break off with the hand.

kap₂ *adv.* do quickly; immediately and exactly. **Yi yèto fàak sə kap.** He began work immediately.

kap₃ *vbtr.* trade; sell for money; gain profit; receive something as a dowry payment. **Yi à sə kap fa bùu sə wo à tse' yi sə wèŋ mbàm wùriŋ.** She was earning much money for the people who owned her.

kap₄ *vbint.* issue out hot smoke, vapour.

kap₅ *vbtr.* price a thing, make money.

kap₆ *vbtr.* breath out a deep breath (e.g. after a long race).

kapindà *Pl. kapindà.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* carpenter.

kapràk *Pl. kapràak.* *n.* throne for the chief; chieftaincy. *Syn. kum₃.*

kàràsi *Pl. kàràsi.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* kerosene.

karə₁ *vbtr.* fry.

karə₂ *vbint.* have all involved in an activity.

kàrə *vbtr.* trim, cut all branches from a tree.

kàrə₁ *Pl. kàrəə.* *n.* mucous which is coughed up; sputum.

kàrə₂ *Pl. kàrəə.* *n.* traditional rites to ensure well being of a child.

kàrə₃ *Pl. kàrəə.* *n.* special soup made for traditional rites.

karə/sə *vbint.* burn very quickly.

kayam *Pl. kayam.* *n.* juju that that beg salt and groundnut.

kàyà' *excl.* exclamation of protest. **Kàyà', kaco ye yuk ve'nə yeŋ lok** No way, it can never be so! (1Cor. 6:15)

ka'₁ *voc.* no; not at all. **Ka', ka ve'nə yeŋ lok.** Not at all! It is not like that at all. (1Cor

10:20)

ka'₂ *Pl. ka'a. n.* garbage; refuse; dirt or grass scattered in the yard. *Syn2. jep.*

ka'a *vbtr.* make a container from soft materials like leaves or paper.

kà'a *Pl. kà'a. n.* edible black and yellow caterpillar with red spikes on the body. *Syn2. ŋgòŋgo', ŋkùŋ.*

kà'kreŋ *Pl. kà'kreŋ. n.* Moonfish. *Citharinus spp.*

ka'rə₁ *vbint.* become very dry.

ka'rə₂ *vbint.* become a bit matured as in children.

kà'rə₁ *vbtr.* drill.

kà'rə₂ *vbtr.* promise; plan.

ke₁ *vbint.* ache, to have a sharp pain. **Mbəp sə ke mɛ.** I have a cold or I am cold?

ke₂ *Pl. ke. n.* type of tree with very hard wood.

kè *Pl. kèe. n.* bed.

kè, kèe, kènə *conj.* or.

ke/kesə *vbtr.?* to beat off say charcoal from wood.

kehe *vbtr.* use carefully in order to make something last; reserve for special occasion.

kek *adv.* reliably; truthfully; frankly;

kèk tup *n. ????*



kèk tup

kelèm *adv.* nothing at all.

kemis/ŋke'mis *Pl. kemis/ŋke'mis. n.* embers; charcoal.

kenə *Pl. kenə. n.* point on the road where traditional rites are made to prevent witch craft.

kerə *vbtr.* close; hands or eye.

kevə *Pl. kevə. n.* bits of charcoal.

ke'e *vbint.* shrivel.

kə *adv.?* rather/instead.

kə₁ *conj.* and; to (between directional verb and second verb). **Kə kək-a mɛzok.** Come and look at the ceiling. **Yi lò kə tuk ndzəp.** He

went to carry water.

kə₂ *prep.* to, at (upwards). *Syn. mɛ.*

kə₃ *vbint.* to hang. *Syn. mɛ. Der. kə'ə* hang up.

kə₁ *Pl. kəa. n.* debt.

kə₂ *vbtr.* swear; warn of a wrong (chief to people); beg for forgiveness for an unknown wrong (people from chief).

kə₂ *Pl. kəaa. n.* sleeping mat.

kə₂ *vbtr.?* do in a group.

kə₂ *vbtr.* collapse. *Syn. gbùu.*

kə₂ *vbtr.* cut around, score around.

kək₁ *adv.* extremely dry. *Syn. yum.*₂

kək₂ *vbtr.* initiate, start a thing.

kək₂ *Pl. kəkàa. n.* chaff.

kək₂ *adj.* rough surface or grains as sand or poorly ground flour. **Nà'a kə kəkàk sə' ye lok fɛk.** It was not even rough. (Eph. 5:27)

kək₂ *Pl. kəkəp. n.* armpit; underarm.

kək₂ *excl.* sorry; "asha" (pidgin).

kək₂ *Pl. kəkà'a. Der. of kək*₂. *n.* oath; pledge; promise. *Syn. kèŋ*₃, *lɛk.*

kək₂ *Pl. kəkəbùŋ. n.* dove; pigeon. *Syn. bùŋ.*

kək₂ *Der. of kək*₂. *adj.?* cunning. **Dù kə tsok fa kəkə̀rə còp ànə də mù sə bə'fis yòŋsə̀ə ze'.** Go tell that clever fox that I am driving out evil spirits. (Luke 13:32) *Syn. ŋkə̀rə.*

kək₂ *Pl. kəkəŋ. n.* butterfly.

kək₂ *Der. of kək. prep.* upwards.

kək₂ *Der. of kək. adj.* swollen.

kək₂ *Pl. kəkəp. n.* tree with red trunk and soft green round fruits used as firewood.

kək₂ *Pl. kəkə'krə̀. n.* dropsy; swelling. (Luke 14:2)

kək₂ *Pl. kəkə̀rə̀. n.* intelligence. *Der. kəkə̀krə̀* cunning.

kək₂ *vbtr.* decorate head after shaving.

kək₂ *Pl. kəkùìŋ. n.* ant hill with an umbrella shaped top.

kək₂ *adj.* enough; okay.

kək₂ *Pl. kəkurə̀. n.* righteous. *Syn. yə̀yərə̀.*

kəp *vbint.* be near. *Der. kəpsə* bring near.

kəpsə *Der. of kəp. vbtr.* bring near.

kə₂ *vbint.* be careful; be intelligent; be wise; be sensible.

kə'ə *Der. of kə*₃. *vbtr.* hang up. *Syn. bèeŋ.*

kə'ə (ntu') *idiom.* pay attention. **A kə'ə ntu' bə ncèp nà a yuk nà' nə.** Pay attention to what you have heard. (Heb 2:1)

kə'ràvèŋ *Pl. kə'ràvèŋ.* *n.* type of soft tree whose branches are often cut by a beetle.

kenə *vbtr.* holler, yell, accuse.

keŋ *Pl. keŋ.* *n.* type of tree with edible leaves.

kèŋ₁ *vb cog.* swear an oath of innocence. *Syn2.* **kàk, bəŋncèp.**

kèŋ₂ *idiom.* extreme (e.g. darkness); be extremely unhappy. **Yi kè co ndzəm.** He is dark like night. (He is extremely unhappy.)

kèŋ₃ *Pl. kèŋ.* *n.* a crossing point where tree animals are trapped. *Syn.* **kàkà'.**

kèŋ₄ *Pl. kèŋ.* *n.* artificial crossing points made to trap animals in the forest.

kep *vbtr.* put wine from the put into a calabash. **Wo sə kep gèsəgə rùk sənə bès.** They pour wine into a calabash.

kes₁ *vbtr.* prohibit; band.

kes₂ *vbtr.* tie very firmly.

kes₃ *Pl. kes.* *n.* hand of plantain, banana.

ke'₁ *vbtr.* strike a match.

ke'₂ *vbtr.* prepare ground for planting.

ke'₃ *vbint.* stroll about; visit. *Der.* **ke'cà .**

ke'₄ *vbtr.* shout. **ke' ŋgùŋ,** cry of horror. *Syn.* **torə₃.**

ke'₅ *Pl. ke'.* *n.* broom. *Syn.* **maŋ₁.**

kè'₁ *vbint.* hatch.

kè'₂ *Pl. kè'è.* *n.* female weaver bird. *Cf2.* **kè'₂, cwa, tətàm, co'rə**

kè'₃ *n?.* several times, many times; over and over. *Syn.* **fe'màk.**

kè'₄ *Pl. kè'è.* *n.* bird like weaver bird, common just before the dry season. *Cf.* **cwa.**

kè', kè'è *vbtr.* pour out solids; spill accidentally.

ke'cà *Der. of ke'₃.*

ke'kù *Pl. ke'kù.* *n.* numbness (going to sleep of leg). **Ke'kù ko mæ ma bafo'.** Both my legs have gone to sleep.

ke'lə 1) *vbtr.* roll up. *Syn.* **lim₁.** **2)** *vbint.* coil up. *Syn2.* **lim, venə.**

ke'njàp *Pl. ke'njàp.* *n.* gifts women go to receive from where their daughter is newly married.

ke'ŋgùŋ₁ *vbtr.* shouting in agony.

ke'ŋgùŋ₂ *vb.* cry for help, in bewilderment. *Syn.* **fuŋ₁.**

kè'sə *vbtr.* shake off; shake up.

ki *vbint.* be carried away by water.

kì₁ *vb.* remove from a hanging position; drown, be carried away by water ?difference with previous entry?.

kì₂ *vbint.* spring out of (water). **Ndzəp nə nà' sə kì tesə və mvwe' ndzəp nə nà'a mantùŋ lùŋ.** Water that is springing out of the water that is the river of life. (Rev 21:6)

kilometà *Pl. kilometàa.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* kilometre.

kilù *Pl. kilù.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* kilo.

kìŋ₁ *vbtr.* tie together.

kìŋ₂ *Pl. kìŋ.* *n.* small rat with white stripes; zebra mouse. *Lemniscomys spp.* *Cf.* **mbàp.**

ko₁ *vbtr.* take; have it. *Syn.* **jəŋ₂.**

ko₂ *Pl. ko.* *n.* chest of fowl.

ko₃ *vbtr.* catch; arrest. *Der.* **ko mbwè** discover, **kontəm** patient; humble;.

ko mbwè *Der. of ko₃.* discover. **Wo nə kà səsap lò ŋga bwì ko mbwè awo laŋ.** They had not gone far when people discovered them. (2Tim. 3:9)

kok *vbint.* climb. *Der.* **kəkok** upwards, **kəkokrə** swollen, **kok ŋkum** become chief, **koksə ŋkwèŋ** self-important, proud, **ko'rə** swell.

kok ŋkum *Der. of kok.* *vbtr.* become chief.

kokndù *vbtr?.* do something with bad intention.

koksə₁ *vbtr.* enthrone.

koksə₂ *vbtr.* mulch (crops).

koksə₃ *vbtr.* to feel sympathy. *Syn.* **manziŋ.**

koksə₄ *vbtr.* adjust strings on harp and guitar.

koksə₅ *vbint.* treat animals like goats with some herbs to promote growth.

koksə ŋkwèŋ *Der. of kok.* *vbtr.* self-important, proud.

koksə, kosə₁ *vbtr.* sniff; snuff.

koksə, kosə₂ *vbtr.* close door or window. *Syn.* **lok₄.**

koksətàp *vbint.* traditional rite to introduce permit on enter the barn where juju are kept.

kom₁ *Pl. kom.* *n.* container for groundnuts; man made beehive.

kom₂ *vbtr.* scrape clean; to scratch.

kom₃ *vbint.* care (always in the negative). **Yi kà mbeŋ kom.** He didn't care at all.

kom₄ *vbtr.* trim one's nails; peel (e.g. cocoyams). *Der.* **kom tu mbəmbəm** circumcise.

kom tu mbəmbəm *Der. of kom₄.* circumcise.

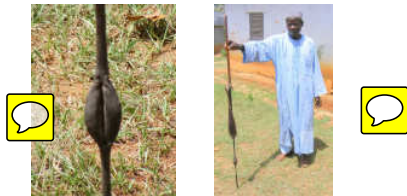
komkrè' *Pl. komkrèè'.* *n.* tittle for king maker.

komnu *Pl. komnu.* *n.* beehive.

kontəm *Der. of ko₃.* patient; humble;

kòŋ₁ *vbtr.* love. *Syn.* **dzəm₂.**

kòŋ₂ *Pl. kòŋ.* *n.* spear. *Cf.* **njòm.**



kòŋ

koŋki' *Pl. koŋki'.* *n.* shin, front of leg.

kòŋmis *Pl. kòŋmis.* *n.* gun.

ko/kokoko *pn.* nothing at all.

kòŋ *vbtr.* achieve good luck; be on good terms, favour. **Gòmbì a kòŋ mæ luum.** The corn has favoured me this year. **Ves ŋgà' nə sə kà kòŋ.** This person and I are not on good terms. *Syn2.* **rəsi, mareŋ.**

kòp *Pl. kòop.* *n.* forest; raffia bush.

koprə *Pl. koprə.* *n.* belt; string of beads worn round the waist. **...nə ni tse' bə koprə ŋgùp sə mbwèè yi.** ...and he wore a belt around his waist. *Syn.* **ŋkànda.**

korə *vbtr.* scrape grass off ground, food particles off a container.

korəgù *Pl. korəgùu.* *n.* piece of cloth from a girl's dress signifying acceptance of marriage.

kosə *vbtr.* mulch around a plant.

kosəwə *vbtr.* to feel afraid to do something.

kot *Pl. kot.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* court. *Syn2.* **kaŋsurù, kwe'.**

kòtè' *Pl. kòtè'.* *n.* sewing needle. *Cf.* **kràjaŋ, patà'.**

kotse' *vbtr.* hold; handle; take care of.

ko'rə *Der. of kok.* *vbint.* swell.

kpa₁ *Pl. kpa.* *n.* scabies.

kpa₂ *Pl. kpa.* *n.* beetle (eats into old wine stems).

kràjaŋ *Pl. kràjaŋ.* *n.* large needle. *Cf.* **kòtè', patà'.**

krak₁ *Pl. krak.* *n.* hard tree with thorns.

krak₂ *Pl. krak.* *n.* clear off (e.g. dirt).

krak₃ *vbtr.* think; hope. *Syn.* **kwim₂.**

kràk *Pl. kràak.* *n.* sieve used when cooking palm oil.

kraksi *vbtr.* wash the face.

krakù *vbtr.* talk with great emphasis.

kràkwù *vbint.* its your responsibility.

kraŋ *Pl. kraŋ.* *n.* handcuff.

kràŋ *vbtr.* take out part from a lot.

kràŋ/kwàŋ *Pl. kràaŋ/kwàaŋ.* *n.* ring; bracelet; anklet.

krasə *excl.* an expression of thanks.

kratà *Pl. kratàa.* *n.* jigger.

kpa' *excl.* word to introduce a riddle.

kreŋ *Pl. kreesŋ.* *n.* funnel.

kreŋcù *vbtr.* weave top of a basket with some special design.

krès *Pl. krèes.* *n.* round basket. *Cf.* **ŋkəəm.**



krès

krèsə *vbtr.* sift.

krəye₁ *ideo.* signalling a dog to come.

krəye₂ *ideo.* describes how dogs are called.

krè' *n.* meeting.

krəəŋ *vbaux.* do or go "en mass". *Syn.* **baaŋ₂.**

krək *ideo.* short, sharp action; absolutely all.

kùm krək, tap sharply. **Yi jə gòmbì sə**

krək nə krək. He took absolutely all of the corn.

krəkpak *Pl. krəkpak. n.* 1) tree with large pod bearing seeds used as rattle. 2) ????



krəkpak

krəkpà'a *Pl. krəkpà'a. n.* large slow bird with large beak.

krəŋ *n.* blue duiker. *Cephalophus monticola.*

krəs *Pl. krəs. n.* ringworm.

krèsə/kwèsə *vbtr.* release a trap.

krè'sə *vbtr.* encourage; instigate ; encourage.
Syn. luksə₁, luksə₂.

krətok *Pl. krotok. n.* stick for beating people; baton.

krə' *Pl. krə'. n.* native whiskey.

krəruŋ *Pl. kpuruŋ. n.* python. *Syn. rəmsà'.*

krə *vbint.* die; be ready for harvest (e.g. cocoa); fade (e.g. colours). *Der. krəkrə* dead.

krək *ideo.* trembling. **Yi sə jik bə wə ve'e krək krək krək.** He was trembling violently with fear.

krəkpreŋ *Pl. krəkpreŋ. n.* type of fern plant that grow mostly in the hills.

krəkprè'/kəkwe' *excl.* please.

krəkprə *Der. of krə. adj.* dead. **krə ncəp,** become blunt, e.g. knife.

krəsə *vbtr.* sterilise by boiling (food in water to preserve); cause to die.

krətəŋ *Pl. krətèŋ. (From: Eng.) n.* Christian.

ku₁ *Pl. ku. n.* nightjar (type of bird).
Caprimulgidaex.

ku₂ *vbtr.* remove grains from corncob.

kù *Pl. kùu. n.* foot, leg.

kuk₁ *vbtr.* cover (with grass, leaves , soil) heap up; pile up.

kuk₂ *Pl. kuk. n.* edible mushroom.

kùk *vbint.* be well-bred (child); grow. *Der. kùksə₁* to honour/increase; add to.

kùksə₁ *Der. of kùk. 1)* to honour. *Syn2. jò, yamsə. 2)* increase; add to.

kùksə₂ *vbtr.* praise.

kùkù *Der. of kùu. threshing. ŋgà kùkù...nə tse' ma njè ŋgò zə ŋkuŋ yi fak.* The thresher will have his part to eat before he works. (1Cor 9:10)

kukum *Pl. kukum. n.* cassava. *Manihot esculenta.*

kukum ze' *n.* wild cassava. *Manihot esculenta.*

kum₁ *Pl. kum. n.* reign as a leader which throne is inherited. *Cf. dzòk₂.*

kum₂ *Pl. kum. n.* stumps of burned grass.

kum₃ *Pl. kum. n.* the base of the stem of a plant. *Syn. kapràk.*

kùm₁ *vbtr.* touch; refer to; to move; to touch.
Mù sə cèp, nə sə kum gesə lo bə bum sə Jon ànə cəp bə liŋ àm. I am speaking and referring to the things John spoke about me.
Kpə ma àm nə kum mɔ. The death of my mother touched me. *Syn2. jwèen. Der. kùm ncu* knock at the door.

kùm₂ *Pl. kùum. n.* inherited characteristics or objects. **cəək kùm,** clothing of quarter heads. *Syn. bumti'₂.*

kùm₃ *Pl. kùum. n.* foundation. *Syn. jwèeŋ.*

kùm ncu *Der. of kùm₁.* knock at the door.

kùmsà *Pl. kùmsàa. n.* disease which causes the nose to be rough.

kùŋ *ideo.* full or large as an inflated ball. **Vəm à ko' bwìŋ ve'e kùŋ bə məmə̀rə̀.** People were amazed ; people lacked words.

kup *Pl. kup. n.* raffia seeds.

kùp₁ *Pl. kùup. n.* cony (hyrax, rock rabbit).
Procavia capensis.

kùp₂ *Pl. kùup. n.* garbage; peelings; bark of a tree. *Syn. tsəp₂. Syn2. ŋkpèŋ, ŋgùp.*

kup, kupsə *vbtr.* change; repent. *Der. kupsə .*

kùpŋgak *Pl. kùupŋgak . n.* tree pangolin ; kind of animal covered with scales.
Phataginus tricuspis.

kupsə *Der. of kup, kupsə. ŋgàa kupsə mbàm,* money changers. (John 2:24)

kurə *vbtr.* exchange. **A sə fa kurə gù mbo vesùwèŋ.** We are exchanging gifts among ourselves. (Phil 4:15)

kùrə *vbtr.* sweep; gather.

kuru *vb; adv.* urgently; immediately; suddenly.
Kuru kok! Come up immediately!

kùru *Pl. kùruu. n.* type of juju in the forest regions of Yamba.

- kùrufàk** *vbtr.* the wine given to appreciate workers for completing a task.
- kùsa** *Pl. kùsa. n.* sponge.
- kuturu** *Pl. kuturu. (From: Hau.) n.* leprosy. *Syn2. yiyay nze, ncəpbur.*
- kùu** *vbtr.* thresh. *Der. kùkù* threshing.
- kùugì** *Der. of gì.* behaviour.
- kùumndap** *Pl. kùumndap. n.* foundation of a house.
- kùuṅgùp** *Pl. kùuṅgùp. n.* shoes.
- ku'** *Pl. ku'. n.* cocoyam. *Colocasia esculenta.*
- kù** *Pl. kùu. n.* rope. *Cf. kù lùə, kù ntwèṅ, lùə, ntwèṅ.* *Cf2. nzik*
- kù lùə** *Pl. kùu. n.* bamboo rope. *Cf. kù, kù ntwèṅ, lùə, ntwèṅ.*
- kù ntwèṅ** *Pl. kùu ntwèṅ. n.* rope made from the plant (ntwèṅ). *Cf. kù, kù lùə, lùə, ntwèṅ.*
- kuə** *vbint.* blaze; to glow; to flash.
- kuəm** *vbint.* quarrel; exchange bitter words.
- kùəm** *Pl. kùəm. n.* razor blade; shaving materials.
- kuəp** *vbint.* be near. (Revelation 14:20) *Syn. be'e₅.*
- kuəp** *ideo.* sound indicating that something hard like a bone is chewed.
- kùk** *vbtr.* look at; look for.
- kùk tusə** *vbtr.* glare, stare at.
- kùkues** *Pl. kùkues. n.* broken piece (e.g. of calabash).
- kùkuəp** *Pl. kùkuəp. n.* calabash for oil.
- kùkui'**₁ *Pl. kùkui'. n.* tornado ; whirlwind.
- kùkui'**₂ *Pl. kùkui'. n.* chameleon.
- kùṅ** *Pl. kùuṅ. n.* pot. *Cf. dōo₂.*



kùṅ

- kuəp** *vbtr.* break off; pull off.
- kùp₁** *Pl. kùup. n.* cane wood.
- kùp₂** *adj.* not tall, medium in size.
- kuə** *Pl. kuə. n.* calabash for collecting palm wine.

- kùrə** *vb.* meet with; be sufficient; be enough; be alright; be competent. **Nfōo sə kùrə laṅ.** The cornflour is sufficient. **Yi kùrə ṅgò gù fàak sə.** He is competent to do the work.
- kùuṅ** *Pl. kùuṅ. n.* situation. **Vesùwèṅ pwe'fo' cu sə mvwe' kùuṅ sè mò'fis.** We are all in the same situation. (Luke 23:40)
- kùuṅntàmbàk** *Pl. kùuṅntàmbàak. n.* pipe.
- kwa₁** *Pl. kwa. n.* raffia beetle.
- kwa₂** *vbint.* be happy. *Der. kwəkwa* happiness.
- kwàa** *pnloc.* there (at a point slightly higher than here).
- kwakndzəp** *vbtr.* to deepen a pool by removing mud and other dirt.
- kwaraṅṅaṅ** *adv.* very clearly. **Yi tesə vègè ve'nə də ya bwii ye jəja kwaraṅṅaṅ də...** He came out like that so that people see very clearly that... (John 3:21)
- kwəsə** *vbtr.* thank; praise.
- kwà'** *vbicog.* expect; think; believe. **Mù sə kwà' də yi sə vèə.** I am expecting him to come. *Syn. tsəm.*
- kwà'kə'** *adv.* long ago. **...ṅga yòṅsè ze' nə lò lò ye kwà'kə'.** The evil spirit had left long ago. (Mark 7:30)
- kwè** *num.* four.
- kwe cù** *idiom.* to be fluent and quick in speech.
- kweeṅ** *vbaux.* come in crowds. **Bwìṅ à kweeṅ tesə vè mvwe' bōop lak.** People came in crowds from the quarters. (Acts 5:16)
- kwèkum** *Pl. kwèkuum. n.* tall fern tree.
- kwes₁** *vbtr.* cleanse ritually from guilt; initiate into a society. **Yi kwes fis fa bwì fēṅ awo.** He cleansed people from their guilt. (Heb. 2:17) *Syn. reṅsə.*
- kwes₂** *vbtr.* straighten metal. *Syn2. nep. Cf. nèp.*
- kwe'** *Pl. kwe'. n.* meeting. *Syn. kaṅsurù. Syn2. lām, bəbe'lè. Cf. lem₂.*
- kwe'/kpe'** *Pl. kwe'/kpe'. n.* ticks found on animals. *Syn. lem₂.*
- kwəkwa** *Pl. kwəkwa. Der. of kwa₂. n.* happiness. *Syn2. ṅàk, jaha, jà'rə.*
- kwə'rè** *adj.* the sole or the only one.
- kwèhe₁** *idiom.* to die; stop breathing. **Yòṅsè kwèhe yi.** He stopped breathing.(he is dead)
- kwèhe₂** *vbint.* lose one's balance. **Yi kwèhe gbùu.** He lost his balance and fell.

kwɛ'fò *excl.* expression of disagreement, surprise. **Kwɛ'fò, ...wù dɛ wu nɛ ci wes nà' yò mənə nùubu tɛ' à?** What! Are you saying you will finish building it by yourself in three days? (John 2:20)

kwi *vbtr.* sharpen a metal object; brush off.

kwim₁ *vbtr.* clean thoroughly.

kwim₂ *vbtr.* think; hope. *Syn.* **kpak₃**.

kwiŋ *Pl.* **kwiŋ**. *n.* arm.

kwiŋ *vbtr.* harvest; pluck. *Syn2.* **kəp, kap**.

kwis *vbint.* cough.

kwì' *vbint.* respond together in unison.

L 1

la₁ *Pl.* **la**. *n.* type of big fish. *Cf.* **fuk₂**.

la₂ *vbtr.* cook (see lam).

là₁ *vbtr.* lie. **Kà là kok**. Don't lie. *Syn.* **ci'**.

là₂ *Pl.* **làa**. *n.* bridge.

là₃ *vbtr.* put a cover on a hole like a toilet or drum.

là₄ *Pl.* **làa**. *n.* edible chaff from pounded palm nut.

Làacəp *Pl.* **Làacəp**. *n.* man who controls some jujus.

làŋ *adv.* smoothly; well; fine. **Yi kùrə ndap nə làŋ**. She swept the house well.

làba' *Pl.* **làaba'**. (*From: Pidg.*) *n.* wrapper; loincloth.

laga *Pl.* **laaga'**. *n.* bridge; (made with vines).

làha₁ *vbint?* disturb, interrupt (e.g. speech); speak with disrespect. **ŋkum à sɛ cɛp, yi sɛ làha**. As the chief was speaking, he was interrupting.

làha₂ *vbtr.* keep paying or pays.

làha₃ *vbtr.* cover lightly say with grass.

lak *Pl.* **laak**. *n.* home; compound; village, country of origin.

làk *vbtr.* pay; pay bride price. **Yi fa ma am làk mu tuhù mù**. He gave the bride price on me to my mother.

làlà/lələ *adv.* excessively. **Bwì sɛ torə nà' làlà**. People were shouting at him excessively. (Acts 22:24)

lam *vbtr.* cook.

là₁ *Pl.* **làam**. *n.* a vine-like plant with fruit from which wax is gotten.

là₂ *Pl.* **làam**. 1) *vb.* plot against. 2) *n.* secret, clandestine meeting. **to làm**, to call a clandestine meeting.

là₃ *vbtr.* intend to marry; court; woo. **Yi sɛ làm mo am**. He is courting my daughter.

lancùm *vbtr.* describes the act of putting the skin on the drum.

laŋ *vasp.* already. **Yi vè laŋ**. He has already come.

làŋ *Pl.* **làaŋ**. *n.* kind of wild shrub with underground bulbs.

làŋgàŋ₁ *vbint.* exaggerate.

làŋgàŋ₂ *adj.* too much of a thing.

làŋgòm₁ *Pl.* **làŋgòm**. *n.* tunnel that may contain water. *Syn2.* **ŋwom**.

làŋgòm₂ *Pl.* **làŋgòm**. *n.* deep underground water tunnels cause by erosion.

laŋli *Pl.* **laŋli**. *n.* dragonfly. *Odonata spp.*

laŋsə *vbtr.* fill in, fill up completely.

làŋsə *vbtr.* spread out evenly e.g. flood water.

làp *vbtr.* search for. **Yi sɛ làp njo**. He is looking for trouble. *Syn.* **buk₇, tep**.

làrə *vbint.* whisper, murmur; do secretly; do covertly. **Bwì à sɛ cɛp làrə ke'cà bə liŋ ye sɛ wùriŋ**. People were doing a lot of whispering about him.

larəya *Pl.* **larəya**. *n.* sieve with small holes.

la' *Pl.* **la'**. *n.* louse. *Cf.* **ŋkpè'**.

là'rə/làha *vbtr.* flatter. *Syn.* **gɛŋ to liŋ**.

le *part.* particle of demand, persuasion. **Zɛ-a yumok le**. May you eat something.

lèŋ *ideo.* describing appearance of lightning. **Mbùŋ bà'a lèŋ**. The lightning has appeared. *Syn2.* **sak, ba'a**.

leer *ideo.* completely full. **Wo tuk rwiŋsə kùuŋ sɛ bə ndzəp ve'e leer**. They drew water and filled the pot completely. (John 2:17)

lem₁ *vbtr.* do the final feeding on an occasion.

lem₂ *Pl. lem. n.* ticks found on animals. *Syn.* **kwe'/kpe'**. *Cf.* **kwe'**.

lem₁ *Pl. lèem. n.* edible root; soap made from this root.

lem₂ *vbtr.* seal up, as a hole or a wound; take small amount. **Yi lem fa yi ci'**. He took him just a small quantity of salt.

lem₃ *adj.* small in size; small in quantity.

lemu *Pl. lemuu. (From: Eng.) n.* citrus fruit: lemon, lime, grapefruit (Citrus general). *Citrus spp.*

lemu grep *n.* grapefruit. *Citrus paradisi.*

lemu orèn *n.* orange. *Citrus sinensis.*

lemu tànjòri *n.* tangerine. *Citrus ?.*

lemùn *n.* lemon. *Citrus limon.*

lemu' cəcep *n.* lime. *Citrus aurantifolia.*

le' vbtr. lift; carry. **Yi le' koksə naŋ nà' mənə nàmbàrà ye.** He lifted the man up and put on his horse. (Luke 10:34)

lè vbint. end ; become extinct. *Syn.* **mè, mèsə.** *Cf.* **lèsə.**

lèəŋ₁ *idiom.* become used to or become acquainted with something. **Mà a rì nsàp nè'nə, nə ləəŋ bə zəŋ.** I have known this kind of (living), and have been acquainted with it. (Phil 4:12)

lèəŋ₂ *vbint.* swing on a rope. *Cf.* **ləŋsə.**

lək₁ *Pl. lək. n.* calabash for water.

lək₂ *vb.* crouch; to dodge in defence, evade; pass by. **Yi ànə ye nà' ŋga nà' nòo fana yi lək ca yuye ndzə ŋgə mandzə.** When he saw the man lying, he passed by on the other side of the road. (Luke 10:31) *Cf.* **ləksə.**

ləksə vbtr. pull out of the way. *Cf.* **lək₂.**

lələ *adv.* too much. **Yi kà rùk lələ dzəm.** He should not like wine too much. (Titus 1:7)

lələk *Pl. lələk. n.* kind of groundnut.

lələŋ *Pl. lələŋ. n.* roof of the mouth.

lələŋ *Pl. lələŋ. n.* small white mushroom which grows in groups. *Cf.* **wòk.**

ləle' adv?. however. **Yumok ye lələ' sə', duk də yi à rì mègù bàpte nə Jon.** The thing was, that he knew only the baptism of John. (Acts 18:25)

ləlo *Pl. ləloo. n.* scar.

lələŋ *adj.* slippery.

ləlum *adj.* food without sauce.

ləlum₁ *adj.* heat.

ləlum₂ *Der. of lum₁. adj.* warm.

ləlùm *adv.* yearly. *Cf.* **lùumŋgòŋ bə lùumŋgòŋ.**

lələk *adj.* narrow.

lələm *adj.* sweet.

lələrà *adj.* not very sweet.

lələwə *adj.* to soft a mixture as in corn fufu and mud for bricks.

ləm *adj.* foolish. *Syn2.* **jəjə'rə, lo', jì ŋkərə.**

ləm *adj; idiom.* short; stupid. **ŋkərə ye cu ləm.** He has limited intelligence.

ləŋ₁ *vbint.* become stiff e.g. penis.

ləŋ₂ *vbtr.* apply wax to the inner part of a calabash.

ləŋ₃ *Pl. ləŋ. n.* kind of small fern plant used for stopping rain by rain makers.

ləŋbu *Pl. ləŋbu. n.* swallow (kind of bird).

ləŋsə *vbtr.* suspend in the air. *Cf.* **lèəŋ₂.**

ləŋsə *vb.* pacify; comfort.

ləp *vb.* attract interest. **Yi à cèp ncèp nə nà' ləp bwì.** He gave a speech that interested people.

lèsə *vbint.* finish up. *Syn.* **mèsə.** *Cf.* **lè.**

le *vbtr; part.* be doubtful; particle expressing doubt, query. **Bum sə à ka yi le rəŋ.** He was doubtful about those things. **Yi à fa nà' bum sə le yi è?** Did he give him those things?

ləŋ *vbtr.* beg; ask for; persuade. **Ləŋ mo nə ŋgò lò mụ skul.** Persuade the child to go to school. *Syn.* **gòsə, gbərə.**

lèŋ *adj.* something flat, wide and level.

ləŋsə *vbtr.* loan out.

ləs₁ *vbtr.* to stamp ; press to harden e.g. soil.

ləs₂ *Pl. ləs. n.* kind of tree found in the forest.

lə'₁ *part.* particle of reproof. **Wù vè mŋwe' fàk sè le'?** You had come for farm work, not so?

lə'₂ *part.* instead; rather. **Yi à le fuk, ŋgà' nə jə və fuk bə njàp. Yi jə le' njàp.** He asked for fish, and the man brought fish and meat. He instead took meat.

li₁ *vb.* jump.

li₂ *vbint.* rain. **Mbùŋ sə li.** It's raining. *Syn.* **dzòŋ₂.**

li₁ *vbaux.* still; yet. **Yi cu li mụ nda'à.** He is still in the house. *Syn.* **ntò₂.**

li₂ *vbaux.* certainly; for sure. **Yi nə zə li.** He will surely eat it.

lì₃ *Pl. lì. n.* tree with very hard wood, iron wood.

lì₄ *vbtr.* stay in a place for long.

licuk *Pl. licuk. n.* a kind of bitter herb. **Wèeŋ jəŋ ŋkərə sə' də kà də ŋwə nəmook bəuŋ bohò wèŋ co licuk...duk.** Take care also that someone does not become like a bitter herb to you. (Heb 12:15)

liɛp *ideo.* completely. ...**nə kə te' bəərə fis bəu ...Nwì wèŋ liɛp.** ** (Heb. 10:27)

lifo' *Pl. lifo'. n.* person who loves to remain at his home.

liindi' *vbtr.* dive under water.

liiŋ *vbint.* go out, die out (fire).

lik₁ *Pl. lik. n.* poison.

lik₂ *vbtr.* lock with a padlock.

lilip *Pl. lilip. n.* kind of game played with groundnut peels.

lim₁ *vbtr.* coil up; fold up; twist; tie; wrap around the waist. *Syn.* **kə'lə.**

lim₂ *Pl. lim. n.* mangrove tree ; grows in swampy areas.

lim₃ *vbint.* to lack something.

lìm₁ *Pl. lìm. n.* bad luck. *Syn.* **ndò.**

lìm₂ *vb.* free oneself. *Cf.* **lìmsə.**

limbo *vbtr.* get a minute part of something.

limlok *vbtr.* cover oneself. **Yi limlok bòrògo.** He covered (himself with) a blanket.

limŋgòŋ *vbint.* deceive by lying.

lìmsə *vbtr.* quench. *Syn.* **mbwè'gòm.**

lìmsə *Pl. lìmsəə. n.* rotten banana stem used to seal wine pipe.

lìmsə *vbtr.* bring bad luck on some one. *Cf.* **lìm₂.**

limzə *vbtr.* covet. **Kà yu ŋwè limzə.** Do not covet a person's thing. (Mark 10:21)

liŋ *Pl. liŋ. n.* name.

liŋ *Pl. liŋ. n.* wax from wild plums used to plug holes.

lip₁ *vbtr.* prepare farm ridges before the proper ridging.

lip₂ *ideo.* secretly. **Kà də wèeŋ jə càsə fe'lə mbàam ŋwə nəmòk ŋga yà'a bisə lip duk.** Do not take money from a person that will not be accounted for. (Luke 3:13)

lirə *vbtr.* plot. **Yi rì wes yusə wo sə lirə ca sə pwe'.** He knew all that they were plotting.

lis *Pl. lis. 1) n.* eye; alive. **2) idiom.** visible, to be. **Mà cu tse' ntò fo' bə lis.** I am still alive. (2Peter 1:13)

lìs *Pl. lìs. n.* stone.

liskù *Pl. liskùu. n.* ankle.

liskù *Pl. liiskù. n.* scrubbing stone.

lo *Pl. lo. n.* sleep.

lò *vbint.* go. *Syn2.* **dù, geŋ (***)**.

lo gù *Der. of gù. vbint.* get married.

loho ntu' *Der. of lok₁. vbint.* be disobedient.

lok₁ *vbtr.* cover; block the path. *Der. loho ntu'* be disobedient.

lok₂ *vbaux.* do as usual; do in a group. **A cum lok mɛ nda'à anə.** Let us stay together in the house **Wo fàk lok fàk nə wo pwe'.** All of them are working together.

lok₃ *adv.* at all; just. **Yi tse' lok nzum yè yi.** He is the one who owns all this farm. **Mɛ nə kà mɛ nda'à nə lò lok.** I will not be in the house at all. *Syn.* **mègù. Syn2. sam, təp.**

lok₄ *vbaux.* already. **Wèŋ ànə sə cum lok to mantombi sè' vɛ'nə.** You were already living like that before. (1Thes 4:1) *Syn.* **koksə, kosə₂.**

lòkok *vbint.* stand up; get up from sleep.

loŋ *Pl. loŋ. n.* wild tree with tiny leaves used as a cover crop.

lòŋtòŋ *adj.* in one piece, not joined. **Sàro ... nə nà' à ye lòŋtoŋ.** He wore a robe that was all one piece. (John 19:23)

lòom *ideo.* dark, dusk time of day.

lòoŋ *adj.* all. *Syn.* **pwe'.**

lop *Pl. lop. n.* fishhook.

lorə *Der. of luhuluhu₁. vbtr.* smoothen out something. *Syn2.* **làaŋ, lwiiŋ.**

lòrə *vbint.* slip; slide.

lòsə *vbtr.* store; keep. *Syn2.* **nòŋsə, kaha.**

lòvə *vb.* invite in a polite way (e.g. a child to come).

lo' *vbint.* be foolish; be unwise. *Syn2.* **ləm jəju'rə, jì ŋkərə.**

lu *vbint.* vomit.

lù *Pl. lùu. n.* unfertilised egg.

luhuluhu₁ *adj.* be smooth like an egg. *Der.* **lorə** smoothen out something.

luhuluhu₂ *adj.* very smooth.

luksə₁ *vbtr.* encourage; instigate. *Syn.* **kpe'sə.**

luksə₂ *vbint.* to instigate. *Syn.* **kpe'sə.**

lum₁ *vbint.* be hot. *Der.* **ləlum₂** warm, **lumsə₁** heat.
lum₂ 1) *vbtr.* bite. 2) *idiom.* **Yi sə waŋ torə fis ŋga mo nə sə lum yi.** He was crying out as the child was causing her pain. (Rev 12:2) *Der.* **lurə** keep biting; bite several others.
lùm₁ *Pl.* **lùum.** *n.* dry season.
lùm₂ *vbtr.* look with reproach.
lùmŋgòŋ *Pl.* **lùumŋgòŋ.** *n.* year. *Syn.* **ŋkà'ŋgòŋ.**
lumòk *tem.* time in the distant past or far future.
lumsə₁ *Der. of lum₁.* *vbtr.* heat.
lumsə₂ *vbtr.* to tie or make to be firm, more than before.
luŋ₁ *Pl.* **luŋ.** *n.* harp.
luŋ₂ *vbint.* recover from a near death illness; survive; escape danger.
lùŋ *Pl.* **lùuŋ.** *n.* life. *Cf.* **lùŋsə.**
lùŋsə *vbtr.* heal, bring to life; save. *Cf.* **lùŋ.**
lurə *Der. of lum₂.* *vbint.* keep biting; bite several others. **No lurə zə wo.** Snakes bit them to death. (1Cor 10:9) *Syn.* **te'lə.**
lùumŋgòŋ bə lùumŋgòŋ *Pl.* **lùumŋgòŋ.** *adv?* year in year out. *Cf.* **ləlùm.**
luwa (zòŋ) *tem.* day after tomorrow.
luwa(ŋkpìs) *Pl.* **luwa(ŋkpìs).** *n.* day before yesterday.
lù₁ *vbint.* fight; struggle; wrestle.
lù₂ *Pl.* **lùu.** *n.* beard.
lùə *adj.* premature; immature.

lùə *Pl.* **lùə.** *n.* rope made from young bamboo stems. *Cf.* **kù, kù lùə, kù ntwèŋ, ntwèŋ₁.**
lùəm₁ *Pl.* **lùəm.** *n.* fruit-bat. *Rousettus aegytiacus.*
lùəm₂ *vbint.* trying to do a thing just as another person does.
lùəmsə *vbtr.* train.
lùərə *vbtr.* rinse.
lùhu *vbtr.* colour with a variety of colours.
lùhulùhu *adj.* describing a very colourful thing.
lùk *Pl.* **lùuk.** *n.* law; rule; agreement; covenant. *Syn.* **kəkà'.**
lùluk narrow. *Syn.* **fəferə.**
lùm *Pl.* **lùm.** *n.* tongue.
lùm *Pl.* **lùum.** *n.* sweetness; enjoyment. *Cf.* **lùmsə.**
lùmsə *vbtr.* sweeten. *Cf.* **lùm.**
lùp *vbtr.* beat.
lùugòmbì *Pl.* **lùugòmbii.** *n.* corn silk.
lù'rə *adj; vbint.* to become narrow.
lù'rə *vbint.* stumble.
lwè *Pl.* **lwèe.** *n.* long-tailed black bird with yellow stripe on back.
lwèèr *adj.* describing a canny but dangerous look.
lwiiŋ *ideo.* smooth, not stopping at one point. **Yi ci' njàp nə lwiiŋ.** He cut the meat not stopping at one point.
lwii' *ideo.* flashing (as lightning); smoothly cut. *Syn.* **ŋèeŋ₂.**
lwì'i *ideo.* describing sign of the lightning. *Syn.* **ŋèeŋ₁.**

M m

ma₁ *Pl.* **ma.** *n.* mother.
ma₂ *Pl.* **ma.** *n.* kind of small ant.
mà₁ *prep.* to, at (downward). *Syn2.* **sə (steeply downward), mbàa.**
mà₂ *Pl.* **màa.** *n.* large basket carried on the back.
maàndu *n.* olive baboon. *Papio anubis.*
maaze' *prep.* west; in the west.

mabaŋ *Pl.* **mabaŋ.** *n.* sugarcane. *Saccharum officinarum.*
mabì *Pl.* **mabii.** *n.* mother of twins.
macici *Pl.* **macicii.** *n.* grandmother.
màdaŋkali *Pl.* **màdaŋkali.** *n.* tray for sifting cornflour.
maduràk *Pl.* **maduràak.** *n.* large soft tree with edible flowers; fruits and flowers.
madù'sə *n.* bush cricket. *Tettigoniidae.*

madzèno *Pl. madzèno.* *n.* large gecko which lives on rocks.

madzòŋ *Pl. madzòŋ.* *n.* dizziness.

mafàk *Pl. mafàak.* *n.* big trees with hard wood used for timber.

mafòk *Pl. mafòok.* *n.* large grasshopper.

magbè' *Pl. magbèè'.* *n.* grasshopper which does not fly.

màha *vb.* loose, have no gain. **Wo gáp ruk, mù màha yàm ŋgwàŋ.** When they divided the wine, I lost out. **Mù ci fa yi ndap nə, mù màha wà.** I build him a house, and got nothing for it.

màhampèm *Pl. màhampèem.* *n.* type of caterpillar which displays some red colour when threatened.

majàgugu *Pl. majàgugu.* *n.* type of play with the players jumping like frogs.

majik *Pl. majiik.* (*From: Eng.*) *n.* magic, sorcery.

màk *vbtr.* throw.

màkàbù, ku'bà'rè *màkàbù, ku'bà'rè.* *Colocasia esculenta.* *Cf2. màkàbù, ku'bà'rè*

makarè *Pl. makarèə.* *n.* vehicle; motor; wheel. *Syn2. mutù.*

makè'ebùbùk *Pl. makè'ebùbùuk.* *n.* brightly coloured bird with long beak (woodpecker).

màkìza *Pl. màkìzaà.* (*From: Fre.maquisard*) *n.* bandits.

makomkpe' *Pl. makomkpe'.* *n.* herb that the mature flowers stick to objects.

màkùntà *Pl. màkùntà.* *n.* sackcloth.

malà' *num.* thousand.

malə *Pl. malə.* *n.* homesickness; desire to see someone.

mali *adv.* still.

maligù *Pl. maligùu.* *n.* mother-in-law.

malimntòŋ *Pl. malimntòŋ.* *n.* gecko.

malumfəmfəm *Pl. malumfəmfəem.* *n.* carpenter bee.

mam₁ *vbint.* remain a long time; get entangled in. **Fuk nə mam ndzə nə ram nə.** The fish got entangled in the net.

mam₂ *idiom.* loiter. **Ya kà də mook kə mam nùu maŋkwèŋ...dək.** On that day let no one be loitering behind. (Heb 12:15)

mam₃ *vbtr.* touch to feel if a fruit is ripe.

mama *Pl. mama.* *n.* the big one, mother.

mamabo *Pl. mamabo.* *n.* thumb.

mamàk *Pl. mamàk.* *n.* right hand side; right hand. *Syn. mazə.*

mamakù *Pl. mamakùu.* *n.* big toe.

mambe' *Pl. mambe'.* *n.* mark made on the face; the plant used to make marks on the body.

màmbwèndap *Pl. màmbwèendap.* *n.* inner room. *Syn. matsə.*

mambwè' *Pl. mambwèè'.* *n.* soft tree found in forests.

mamfenè *Pl. mamfenè.* *n.* dispute, argument. *Cf2. fenə, fi'dək*

mamfəmfèŋ *Pl. mamfəmfèeŋ.* *n.* large black ants that live in large colonies.

màmi *Pl. màmi.* *n.* mother.

mamòk *adj.* share; part. **Yi à to weŋ ŋgò kè tse' kəkukəsə ye mamok bəu Jisòs Krest.** He called you to share in His glory because of Jesus Christ. (1Peter 5:10)

mamovè *Pl. mamovèə.* *n.* mother who is nursing a young child.

mamwe *Pl. mabwe.* *n.* mother ; wife.

mandàrəntè' *Pl. mandàrəntè'.* *n.* spider; spider web.

mandzè *Pl. mandzèə.* *n.* road; opportunity, way (figurative).

mandzəndzè *Pl. mandzəndzè.* *n.* edible, red tree ants.

mani *part.* the contrasting particles , even ... or rather

manjənanwì *Pl. manjənanwìi.* *n.* sugar ants.

manjip *Pl. manjip.* *n.* type of object used by juju to make aloud noise.

manshihi *adv.* something done in secrete.

mansohò *Pl. mansohòo.* *n.* jesting; mock insults.

manswìhi *Pl. manswìhi.* *n.* secret; things done in secret.

mantombì *pnloc.* ahead; first.

mantseŋ *Pl. mantseeŋ.* *n.* heel of the foot; trunk of a tree; stalk of corn.

mantùŋ *Pl. mantùuŋ.* *n.* river; stream.

manùm *Pl. manùum.* *n.* east; direction where the sun rises.

manzaŋ *Pl. manzaaŋ.* *n.* kind of tall grass.

manziŋ *Pl. manziŋ.* *n.* sympathy. *Syn. koksə₃.*

maŋ₁ *Pl. maŋ.* *n.* spokes of a broom; raffia fronds. *Syn. ke'₅.*

maŋ₂ *vbint.* gather together. **Bwì kə maŋ mvwe' sè yi cu sè wùriŋ.** Many people gathered where he was sitting. (Matt 13:2) *Syn.* **ndèŋ.**

maŋgbaŋ *n.* cocoyam cultivar. *Colocasia esculenta.*

maŋgbèŋ *Pl. maŋgbèeŋ. n.* brown grasshopper. *Syn2.* **mayañ, nzèŋ.**

maŋgbərə *Pl. maŋgbərə. n.* frog which cries at night, leaps up to about ten meters long.

maŋgəŋgèŋ₁ *Pl. maŋgəŋgèeŋ. 1) n. Syn. ŋgàm₁. 2) adj.* folk tale, story.

maŋgəŋgèŋ₂ *adj.* something wonderful, terrible, many.

maŋges *Pl. maŋges. n.* ant.

maŋgòŋ *Pl. maŋgòŋ. n.* people in general. **Maŋgòŋ wèŋ vè feeŋ.** Everyone has come here.

maŋgurù *Pl. maŋgurùu. (From: Eng.) n.* mango (from English). **nòmbà wan, nòmbà tu, nòmbà tiri ??** *Mangifera indica.*

maŋkì *Pl. maŋkii. n.* gutter, ditch on the ground; rain water. *Syn2.* **mvuk, ŋguŋ, ŋom.**

maŋkwèŋ *prep.* behind, after.

maŋkwìp *Pl. maŋkwìip. n.* left hand side; left hand.

maràŋ *Pl. maràaŋ. n.* daytime; noon.

marè'tu *Pl. marè'tu. n.* shame; shyness; embarrassment.

marə *Pl. marə. n.* small black ant which gives painful bites.

mareŋ *Pl. mareŋ. n.* light; good luck; explanation. **ŋwə ànə jə vè mareŋ bə nzak ŋgàa yè nə.** That person brought an explanation about the case of the thief. *Syn2.* **resi, kàk, reeŋ.**

mareŋgòŋ *Pl. mareŋgòoŋ. n.* dusk; period just before night.

masà *Pl. masàa. (From: Eng.) n.* master.

masinjà *Pl. masinjàa. (From: Eng.) n.* messenger.

matafanciŋ *Pl. matafanciŋ. n.* black ant, lives in holes and has a strong odour.

matsə *Pl. matsə. n.* room, inner. *Syn.* **màmbwèndap.**

mayàa *Pl. mayàa. n.* girl who travels with the chief to carry his stool, etc..

mayañ *Pl. mayañ. n.* migratory big grasshopper with blue or yellow wings. *Locusta migratoria. Syn2.* **mbèŋ, maŋgbèŋ, nzèŋ.**

maze' *Pl. maze'. n.* spirit; ghost; devil; shadow.

mazok *Pl. mazok. n.* ceiling.

mazɯ *Pl. mazɯɯ. n.* right hand side. *Syn.* **mamàk. Cf2. mamàk, mambəmbam**

mazugòm *Pl. mazugòom. n.* large black animal like a cat; fox.

mba₁ *Pl. mba. n.* leopard. *Panthera pardus.*

mba₂ (irreg. infl. **mbwa**) *pnloc.* in there; up there.

mbà *adv.* very ; it qualifies or gives more meaning. **Yi gu boŋsə bum mbà.** He does things very well. (Mark 7:37)

mbàa *prep.* down there; a bit lower.

mbaha/mbwa *pnloc.* up there (away from speaker).

mbàhanzeŋ *Pl. mbàhanzeeŋ. n.* grass beetle. *Cf. ŋkùmdze'.*

mbak *Pl. mbak. n.* mate, same name, age, mate etc..

mbàk₁ *Pl. mbak. n.* sheath for cutlass.



*kèk tup
bà
mbak*

mbàk₂ *Pl. mbàak. n.* rattle.



mbàk

mbàk₃ *Pl. mbàak. n.* low-lying clouds.

mbàkàp *Pl. mbàkàap. n.* cocoyam (macabo) used for making porridge. **mbàkàp səsəŋ, mbàkàp fəfop ??** *Xanthosoma mafaffa. Cf2. mākàbù, ku'bà'r*

- mbàm** *Pl. mbàam. n.* money.
- mbàndap** *Pl. mbàandap. n.* wall of a house; verandah, porch.
- mbàñ₁** *Pl. mbàaṅ. n.* palm nuts or kernels.
- mbàñ₂** *Pl. mbàaṅ. n.* part of a cola nut; part of the first leaves developed by a plant. *cotyledon.*
- mbàp** *Pl. mbàap. n.* rat. ?? house-rat and mouse. *Rattus rattus.* Cf. **kìṅ₂.**
- mbàp bàp** *n.* flying squirrel. *Anomalurus beecrofti.*
- mbapṅkpèṅ** *Pl. mbapṅkpèṅ. n.* the person born immediately after you.
- mbe** *Pl. mbe. n.* a long knife used for tapping.



mbe

- mbè** *Pl. mbèe. n.* palm civet; type of animal like a large cat but smaller than a fox. *Nandinia binotata.*
- mbèk** *Pl. mbèak. n.* bundle of wood, grass, etc.
- mbəmbam** *Sg. ṅwəmbam. n.* men.
- mbəmbey** *Pl. mbəmbey. n.* mark left on the skin after been hit.
- mbəmbòṅ** *n.* sitatunga. *Tragelaphus spekei.*
- mbèṅ** *Pl. mbèaṅ. n.* traditional rite used in marriage.
- mbè** *voc.* vocative used to address chief.
- mbey₁** *Pl. mbeṅ. n.* nail; peg.
- mbey₂** *Pl. mbeṅ. n.* attention; to pay attention after learning from the past (it is often used in the negative). **Yi kà mbeṅ kom.** He didn't pay attention.
- mbèṅ** *Pl. mbèeṅ. n.* grasshopper (general name).
- mbèṅka** *Pl. mbèeṅka. n.* edible maggot which eats raffia stem.
- mbès** *Pl. mbèes. n.* edible leaves or stems of cocoyam.
- mbìmbìṅ** *Pl. mbìmbìṅ. n.* kind of tree noted for forest regeneration.
- mbiṅ** *pnloc?.* outside the house.

- mbo** *Pl. mbo. n.* gift made in order to help the poor. **Fa ṅgàa jìṅ wèṅ mbo.** Give to poor people.
- mbò** *Pl. mbòo. n.* small, squirrel-like animal.
- mbok** *Pl. mbok. n.* plain. *Ant. ntòṅ₂, ntòṅ₃.*
- mbòk** *Pl. mbòok. n.* pumpkin; squash. *Cucurbita pepo.*
- mbòk nàsara** *Pl. mbo'ok na'sara. n.* water-melon. *Citrullus lanatus.*
- mbom** *Pl. mbom. n.* grey clay soil. *Syn. bwèṅ.*
- mbòṅ** *Pl. mbòoṅ. n.* cow.
- mbòtòk** *Pl. mbòtòok. n.* toad.
- mbo'** *Pl. mbo'. n.* groundnut paste tied into balls.
- mbù** *Pl. mbùu. n.* olive baboon. *Papio anubis.*
- mbujù'** *Pl. mbujùu'. n.* scrub hare, rabbit; hare. *Lepus saxatilis.*
- mbuk₁** *Pl. mbuk. n.* small stone; pebble. *Syn. ṅkpak.*
- mbuk₂** *Pl. mbuk. n.* stone.
- mbùk₁** *Pl. mbùuk. Der. of bük₂. n.* green squirrel. *Paraxerus poensis.*
- mbùk₂** *Pl. mbùk. n.* weasel.
- mbùk₃** *Pl. mbùuk. n.* steps made by cutting or building.
- mbùk₄** *Pl. mbùuk. n.* stone with a depressed centre for putting wine, used in shrines.
- mbum** *Pl. mbum. n.* final stage of drunkenness. *Syn2. no juhu rük. Cf. juhu.*
- mbùm** *Pl. mbùum. n.* egg.
- mbùmbòṅ** *Pl. mbùmbòoṅ. n.* water animal like a buffalo.
- mbumbuk** *Pl. mbumbuk. n.* side of the face including the jawbone.
- mbuṅ₁** *Pl. mbuṅ. n.* kind of large red grasshopper.
- mbuṅ₂** *Pl. mbuṅ. n.* kind of plant used for making bags.
- mbuṅ(kàk)** *Pl. mbuṅ(kàak). n.* kind of tall grass used as lighting straws.
- mburù'** *n.* an infectious disease that affect cattle giving them wounds in the mouth and feet.
- mbù'ṅgòṅ** *Pl. mbù'ṅgòoṅ. n.* ceremonial stone where disputes are settled by traditional leaders.
- mbu₁** *Pl. mbu. n.* wild plumb.
- mbu₂** *Pl. mbu. n.* man made pit.

- mbuə** *vbtr.* to go off senses; faint say due to hunger.
- mbuəp₁** *Pl. mbuəp.* *n.* cold weather.
- mbuəp₂** *Pl. mbuəp.* *n.* bad advice. **Wo və, nə ye ŋgò fəpsə fa b̄u s̄ə fo' s̄ə mbuəp n̄ə b̄up.** They came and gave the people there bad advice. (Acts 17:13)
- mbūk₁** *Pl. mbūk.* *n.* pot in which corn fufu is cooked.
- mbūk₂** *Pl. mbūkuk.* *n.* pot set up to cook corn fufu. *Cf. d̄ò₁.*
- mbùmbuəm** *Pl. mbùmbuəm.* *n.* berries ; plant with small sweet fruits.
- mbùŋ** *Pl. mbùŋ.* *n.* rain.
- mbuŋs̄ə** *Pl. mbuŋs̄ə.* *n.* pupa ; the dormant stage during metamorphosis.
- mbùp** *Pl. mbùup.* *n.* section; chapter; piece.
- mbwa** irreg. infl. of **mba₂**
- mbwè₁** *Pl. mbwèe.* *n.* pelvic area; bottom; lower part of an object.
- mbwè₂** *Pl. bwèe.* *n.* slope of a hill.
- mbwe'₁** *Pl. mbwe'.* *n.* stick for stirring soup.



mbwe'

- mbwe'₂** *Pl. mbwe'.* *n.* catfish; . *Synodontis spp.*
- mbwe'nùm** *tem.* late afternoon.
- mbwè'gòm** *Pl. mbwè'gòom.* *n.* rotten inner part of a stem of banana. *Syn. limsə.*
- mbwè'lis** *Pl. mbwè'elis.* *n.* mucus in the eye deposited especially during sleep.
- mbwinə** *pnloc.* up here (toward speaker).
- mbwiŋ** *Pl. mbwiŋ.* *n.* breast; milk.
- mè** *vbint; vbtr.* be finished; become qualified; be initiated into. **Tè'lam nə me rùm.** My father is qualified to practice medicine. *Syn. l̄ə. Der. mèsə* finish; complete.
- mègù** *adj.* only. *Syn. lok₃.*
- mengù** *n.* sweet potato. **mengù fəfop, mengù b̄əbaj, mengù nàsara, ?? Ipomoea batatas.**
- mèsə** *Der. of mè. vbtr.* finish; complete. *Syn. l̄ə, l̄əsə.*
- mè'rə** *vbtr.* let go; leave.

- mè** *Pl. m̄ə.* *n.* pubic hair.
- mək** *vbtr.* nod. **mək tu,** nod head.
- mək** *Pl. m̄ək.* *n.* dew.
- məmərè** *Pl. m̄əmərè.* *Der. of m̄ərə.* *n.* doubt, wonder; surprise.
- məŋsə** *vbint.* cause wonder, surprise. *Cf. m̄ərə.*
- m̄ərə** *vbint.* to doubt; to wonder; be surprised. *Syn. na'.* *Der. m̄əmərè* doubt, wonder; surprise. *Cf. məŋsə.*
- mətòŋ** *Pl. bwetòŋ.* *n.* sunbird.
- mentu'** *Pl. mentu'u.* *n.* plant that the leaf is used to treat earache.
- mɛŋ** *Pl. mɛŋ.* *n.* part of the roof which terminates the verandah.
- mèŋgù** *Pl. mèŋgù.* *n.* sweet potato.
- mɛ'** *vbtr.* plead to calm a hostile situation.
- mfaŋ** *vbint.* be dented; mashed in.
- mfèŋ₁** *adj.* nearly all; all. **ŋwè n̄ə mò'fis à gù b̄up fana mfèŋ bwì kp̄.** One person did bad, so all people did.
- mfèŋ₂** *Pl. mfèŋ.* *n.* reference to a certain land area.
- mfè'₁** *Pl. mfè'e.* *n.* guinea corn chaff.
- mfè'₂** *Pl. mfè'e.* *n.* fishing festival organised in the heart of the dry season.
- mfə** *Pl. mfə.* *n.* inherited objects of the late. **Cicà, d̄ək fa moma am də yi gapsə bum mfə tè' àm vesə.** Teacher, tell my younger brother that he should divide the inherited objects of my father among us. **Tè' lam ŋga'a ŋwèmfə fana yi n̄əmsə fa ves bum ŋk̄uŋ.** My father is now deceased and has left us many things. *Cf. bumkùm.*
- mfəm₁** *Pl. mfəm.* *n.* stump of a tree or spear reduced with age.
- mfəm₂** *adj.* mouldy.
- mfəmfə** *Pl. mfəmfə.* *n.* dust.
- mfəmfòk** *Pl. mfəmfòk.* *n.* pieces; crumbs.
- mfə'ə** *Pl. mfə'ə.* *n.* lid.
- mfie** *Pl. mfie.* *n.* gift (compulsory or regulated e.g. to the fon).
- mfim** *Pl. mfiim.* *n.* person with extraordinary powers.
- mfip** *Pl. mfiip.* *n.* fraud.
- mfò** *n?.* revenge; requital (good or bad).
- mfòhòbù** *Pl. mfòhòbù.* *n.* worthless person.
- mfòlòŋ** *Pl. mfòlòŋ.* *n.* dwarf tree with edible fruits.

mfòŋ *Pl. mfòŋ. n.* cornflour.
mfùŋ *Pl. mfùuŋ. n.* hole in wood made by an insect. *Cf. tətò, wə.*
mfu'bi *Pl. mfu'bi. n.* fat, grey non poisonous snake which lives in water.
mfuəmbuəp *Pl. mfuəmbuəp. n.* activities or signs which indicate ill luck e.g. bad dreams, sickness.
mfuəp *Pl. mfuəp. n.* spy. *Der. ŋgà mfuəp* spy. *Cf. fuəp₂.*
mfù'u sè *Pl. mfù'u sèe . n.* an amount of money paid to the uncles of a late man.
mì₁ *Pl. mi. n.* neck.
mì₂ *vbint.* swallow. *Syn. ŋwì.*
mik *Pl. mik. n.* beeswax.
mim₁ *adj.* unopened; tightly closed as a plant bud.
mim₂ *adv.* whole; complete. **Mù lùŋsə yàm ŋwè nè mim bə tu nùbu dzè.** I have raised but a complete person on the day of rest. (John 7:23) *Syn. sərè.*
mìp *ideo.* to penetrate deep into the flesh or other objects. **Mvwe' mo nə cəco mìp.** That child's wound is deep.
mipmip *adj.* close together.
mis *Pl. mis. n.* fire.
mìs *vbtr.* sprinkle ; shake off liquid say from the hand. **mìs mve'**, to sprinkle oil say in a shrine.
mìsə *vbtr.* to sprinkle some liquid or to rain lightly.
mi'i₁ *vbint.* to leak or drip in very small quantity (liquid).
mi'i₂ *vbint.* body weakness caused by the consumption of too much oil and honey.
mo/mwe *Pl. bwe. n.* child.
mok *adv?* again. **Yi nə kà mok vè.** He will not come again. *Cf. səmok.*
mòk *adj.* a certain person, another; some people; others.
momghàr *Der. of ghàr.* just for a while.
monjè' *Pl. bwenjè'. n.* cousin ; child of an aunt.
mò'fis *num.* one.
mpaəŋ, mpəŋ *ideo.* firmly closed. **Ncùu sə tə ləlok mpaəŋ.** The door was firmly closed.
mpe'rə *vbtr.* to achieve a very minute quantity through real hard work.
mpì₁ *Pl. mpi. n.* eagle.

mpì₂ *Pl. mpi. n.* chronic cough; asthma; emphysema; tuberculosis. *Syn. fè₂. Cf. fè₂.*
mpoŋ *adv.* intently; carefully; silently. **cugè mpoŋ, yu'rə mpoŋ,** there is total silence, listen carefully. (1Corinthians 14:29)
mpooŋ *ideo.* an empty large space ; large empty hall.
mùk₁ *Pl. mùuk. n.* flesh, meaty part of a person or animal. **Nàm nè'e tse' mùk vè'e.** This animal has a lot of meat.
mùk₂ *vbtr.* to open.
mum *Pl. mum. n.* in the group of..., amongst (people or animals).
mùm *Pl. mùum. n.* room of a house. *Syn₂. mbwèndap.*
mùm, mùmsə *vbtr.* test; feel; check out; try; consider; ponder. **mum vəm, muu vəm ??**
mumuru *Pl. mumuru. n.* blind worm (small reptile); a type of very small mosquito.
mup *vb.* show signs of germinating.
mùp *vbtr.* eat with closed mouth, as if with no teeth; mumble.
mə *prep.* at, to (steeply upward). *Syn. kə₂, kə₃.*
mə- *part. pfx* prefix which qualifies an object, a diminutive, as in məbuklak, məbwes.
mə *pn.* I; me.
məbu *Pl. məbu. n.* up above; heaven; space above the earth (atmosphere). *Syn. ntòbu.*
məmfèŋ *pnloc.* on land from water. **Wo à to tesə lò məmfèŋ fana wo tesə və mvwe' lak mok.** When they had passed across from there then they came to another town.
məntsəgù *Pl. məntsəgùu. n.* son-in-law/ father-in-law. *Syn. tàligù.*
məŋgorè *prep.* among. *Syn. mətsətsə'rè. Cf. mətsətsə'rè.*
mətsətsə'rè *prep.* among; in the middle of. *Syn. məŋgorè. Cf. məŋgorè.*
mvà *Pl. mvàa. n.* bird with a long tail.
mvamndè'/mvomndè' *Pl. mvamndè'e/mvomndè'e. n.* donkey.
mvəŋ *Pl. mvəŋ. n.* tunnel, passage for animals in the grass.
mve *Pl. mve. n.* stone used to support cooking pot. *Cf. tse'₂, tse'mis.*
mvès *Pl. mvès. n.* maggot.
mvèsè *adv?* never; forever; [before]; immediately; once and for all. **mvèsè nè mvèsè ??**

- mve'** *Pl. mve'*. *n.* oil.
mvə₁ *Pl. mvə*. *n.* white hair long footed rat.
Malacomys sp.
mvə₂ *Pl. mvə*. *n.* large rat with white belly.
mvə₃ *Pl. mvə*. *n.* large soft tree with black edible seed.
mvək₁ *Pl. mvəək*. *n.* time; season. *Syn. ghà₃.*
mvək₂ *Pl. mvəək*. *n.* sign; mark. *Syn. ghà₁.*
mvək mwèjo *Der. of mwèjo*. soon. *Syn2. kàmòk, ghàr.*
mvəm₁ *n?*. width or length.
mvəm₂ *Pl. mvəəm*. *n.* small, black edible fruit which grows wild.
mvəm₃ *Pl. mvəəm*. *n.* tiny seed, grain like guinea corn.
mvəm₄ *adj?*. least. **Mvəm lùk nè mò'fis nè kà yusè wà bùuŋ.** Not even one tiny law will become worthless.
mvəm₅ *Pl. mvəəm*. *n.* kidney.
mvəm₆ *Pl. mvəəm*. *n.* malt of cornbeer.
mvəmfək *Pl. mvəmfæk*. *n.* ridge of earth.
Syn. goŋ.
mvəmlis *Pl. mvəəmlis*. *n.* eyeball.
mvəmntim *Pl. mvəəmntim*. *n.* cowrie shells.
mvəmvà'rè *adj.* cocoyam fufu which is lumpy or bad.
mvəŋ *Pl. mvəŋ*. *n.* cheek.
mvəp *Pl. mvəp*. *n.* fowl.
mvəp/mvop *Pl. mfəp/mfop*. *n.* chicken coop.
mvə' *Pl. mvə'ə*. *n.* small calabash used for storing or serving food.



mvə'

- mvə'bo** *Pl. mvə'əbo*. *n.* palm of hand.
mvə'kù *Pl. mvə'əkùu*. *n.* sole of foot.
mvə'nə, mvəəsə *conj.* as.
mvəŋ *Pl. mvəŋ*. *n.* handle of spear.
mvīŋ *Pl. mvīŋ*. *n.* bracelet. *Syn2. kwaŋ.*
mvòk *Pl. mvòok*. *n.* cave.
mvom *Pl. mvom*. *n.* fat in meat.

- mvəŋ** *Pl. mvəŋ*. *n.* small seed basket tied at the waist by planters.
mvù *Pl. mvùu*. *n.* leaves (a general name for).
Syn. fù₃. Cf. fù₃.
mvuk *Pl. mvuk*. *n.* deep gap in the ground like gutter or in a tree. *Syn2. maŋki, mvuk tɛ.*
mvum *adj.* foreign.
mvumvum *Pl. mvumvum*. *n.* outsiders, foreigners. **A ye-a də ŋwèe cèp, mù kà yuk fana ŋgəŋgàa nə ye bohò mù co ŋwè mvumvum.** If a person speaks and I don't understand, that person will be to me like a foreigner.
mvùŋ *Pl. mvùuŋ*. *n.* tunnel of burrowing animal.
mvup *adj.* fruit without seed inside.
mvùunjàp *Pl. mvùunjàap*. *n.* vegetables ; the reference to all.
mvuəp₁ *Pl. mvuəp*. *n.* cockroach. *Periplaneta americana.*
mvuəp₂ *n.* Assassin bug. *Nularda spp.*
mvwès *Pl. mvwèes*. *n.* lie.
mvwe'₁ *Pl. mvwe'*. *n.* wound.
mvwe'₂ *Pl. mvwe'*. *n.* place.
mvwèŋ *Pl. mvwèŋ*. *n.* rashes.
mwè₁ *adv.* also. **Wù ka yu tuk ndzəp fa'nə tse', ndzəp nə nə yeè nə ca sè' cəco mwè.** You don't have anything to dip water with here and the water is also deep. **Mù à sə tsòho fa weŋ, nə sə yə'rə weŋ mvwe' bwì bə nda'à wèŋ mwè.** I was preaching to you and teaching you in people's houses also.
mwè₂ *adv.* too. **Wo nə jum fis weŋ məmmvwe' ndaap pìriyà wèŋ, nə zə weŋ bə zə mwè.** They will drive you out of prayer houses and kill you....
mwè₃ *adj?*. same as; like. **Pensir nè'e mwè co mòk ènə.** This pencil is just like the other one.
mwè₄ *Pl. mwèe*. *n.* birthright. **Fana yi seŋ mwè ye njo zəzə.** So he sold his birthright (as oldest) because of food. (Heb 12:16)
mwèjo *adj; adv.* small. *Der. mvək mwèjo* soon.
mwembam *Der. of mweŋ*. young boy, close to maturity.
mweŋ *Pl. mweŋ*. *n.* child. *Der. mwembam* young boy, close to maturity, **mweŋwà** young girl, close to maturity.

mweŋke' *Pl. bweŋke'*. *n.* small child.
mweŋwà *Der. of mweŋ*. young girl, close to maturity.

mwè' *Pl. mwè'ε*. *n.* swampy, muddy place.

N n

na *part.* particle requesting attention. **Ja'a na tu nè wù a yàk nà' ŋkwìs nə mvəsè nà' kpù è.** Look at the tree that you cursed it yesterday how it has died!

nàaŋgbu *Pl. nàaŋgbu*. *n.* kind of soft grass used on bed for comfort.

naaŋtu *vbtr.* set down; rely on, hope for.

nak₁ *Pl. nak*. *Sg. nà'ŋkpù*. *n.* kind of garden egg (eggplant). **na' ŋkpù, na' ŋkpù swiŋ, na' ŋkpù mbùŋsè,** garden egg spp. *Solanum aethiopicum*.

nak₂ *Pl. nak*. *n.* small strong tree that grow very slowly, found in the forest.

nàk *Pl. nàak*. *n.* date palm tree.

nàm₁ *Pl. nàam sə*. *n.* animal.

nàm₂ *vbtr.* mix; knead by hand; feel with the hand.

nàmbà'rè *Pl. nàmbà'rèə*. *n.* horse.

nàmndzəp *Pl. nàamndzəp*. *n.* crocodile; hippo.

nàmŋgaŋ, nàmŋgòŋ *Pl. nàmŋgaŋ, nàmŋgòŋ sə*. *n.* wild animals.

nàsara' *Pl. nàasara'*. (*From: Ful.*) *n.* white man.

na' *part.* particle expressing doubt. **Mù ka yi riŋ na'.** I don't think I know him. *Syn. mərə.*

nà'a *pn dem.* that.

nà'ŋkpù *Pl. nà'ŋkpùu*. *n.* general name for garden egg. also **nà'ŋkùmbùŋsè, nà'ŋkpùswiŋ, ??**

na'tse' *vbtr.* accuse falsely; overburden with work. **Kà ŋwè nəmòk wà na'tse'.** Don't overburden anyone needlessly.

nca₁ *Pl. nca*. *n.* big, bony fish with a wide mouth.

nca₂ *Pl. nca*. *n.* sleeplessness, insomnia; awake. **Yi tseŋ yà'wèŋ ŋga wo cu nca.** He met them when they were awake. (Luke 12:37)

ncà *Pl. ncàa*. *n.* path; passage for people or animals.

ncàk *Pl. ncàk*. *n.* 2. Chamba-Leko -- French Wordlist by Mueller of EELC 41 pagessoil; ground.

ncàm *Pl. ncàam*. *n.* plants like thread that grow in water called Spirogyra.

ncàmliŋ *Pl. ncàmliŋ*. *n.* eyelash.

ncandap *Pl. ncandap*. *n.* ceiling; bottom edge of a roof.

ncanŋtu *Pl. ncanŋtu*. *n.* small branches of a tree.

ncàp₁ *Pl. ncàap*. *n.* adapted patterns of behaviour. **ŋwà nə càsə mo ènə ncàp.** The woman has passed on to the child her own behaviour.

ncàp₂ *Pl. ncàap*. *n.* easiest link; crossing point in trees or water.

ncatu₁ *Pl. ncatu*. *n.* top of sugar cane and other plants.

ncatu₂ *Pl. ncatu*. *n.* advisor to the fon on cultural events.

ncep *Pl. ncep*. *n.* sharp edges. **Yi tse' fèk mòk nè nà' tse' ncèp ma ba.** He has a cutlass that has two edges. *Syn. ŋguŋ.*

ncèp *Pl. ncèep s.* *n.* news; report; agreement. **Vesùwèŋ tse' ncèp.** We have an agreement. *Der. ncèpcù* talk.

ncèpcù *Pl. ncèepcù*. *Der. of ncèp*. *n.* talk. *Syn. ntirè.*

ncəŋ *Pl. ncəŋ*. *n.* newly cleared farm by burning, for planting cocoyams.

ncəp *Pl. ncəəp*. 1) *n.* 2) *idiom?*. medicine; possibility; means. **Ncəp nè co mu nə swi yuk weŋ ka yeŋ lok fuk.** It is not possible that I will forget you. (Heb 13:5)

ncəpbur *Pl. ncəəpbur*. *n.* leprosy. *Syn2. yiyaŋ nze.*

ncincàŋ *Pl. ncincàaŋ*. *n.* gossip; backbiting. *Syn. yò₂.*

ncinda *Pl. ncindaa. n. chief's messenger.*

Syn2. dògari, ngà ntum.

nciŋ *Pl. nciŋ. n. urine.*

ncò expression of wish (may...).

ncò *Pl. ncòo. n. accusation ; may be because he wants to revenge.*

ncok *Pl. ncok. n. small hoe used by wine tappers for fixing. Syn. so₃.*



ncok

ncok wɛ (so kòfi) *Pl. ncok wɛ. n. thin thick hoe for digging hoes.*

ncòm *Pl. ncòm. n. letter, mark, symbol, colour.*

nconùm *tem. sunset.*

ncop₁ *Pl. ncop. n. gluttony.*

ncop₂ *Pl. ncop. n. glutton.*

ncòp *conj. plus between numerals. hum-ncòp-ba, twelve.*

ncòròk *Pl. ncòròk. n. talisman; charm.*

ncoro' *adj. an expert in something that is evil to the community. Yi ye ncoro' njè nè kpɛ bwì. He is an expert in stealing.*

ncò' *Pl. ncò'o. n. calabash in the palace in which wine must always be present.*

ncu *Pl. ncum. n. manner of life, fashion.*

ncù *Pl. ncùu. n. door.*

ncùhù *num. thousand.*

ncuk *ideo. Describing an abrupt end to something e.g. putting off light. Ghàha ye sà duk gù vè'e ncuk kè' mò'fis, nà ca gesà lo. His wealth came to an abrupt end and passed away. (Rev 18:17)*

ncùk *Pl. ncùuk. n. ceremony to cure sterility.*

ncùm₁ *Pl. ncùum. n. drum.*



ncùm

ncùm₂ *Pl. ncùum. n. small flat, white fish (African carp). Labeo senegalensis.*

ncup *Pl. ncup. n. anus.*

ncùncwìs *adj. poorly shaped ; dull edged.*

ncwìŋ *Pl. ncwìŋ. n. slingshot.*

ncwì' *Pl. ncwì'i. n. external or internal ulcer.*

nda *Pl. nda. n. hill.*

ndà *printer. who?.*

ndàaŋwè *pn. everyone; anyone.*

ndàm *Pl. ndàm. n. gum; fruit which produces gum.*

ndàmtoŋ *Pl. ndàmtoŋ. n. tree with seeds from which gums are made.*

ndàŋ *Pl. ndàŋa. n. fault; problem; palaver. Yi yèto ndàŋ yi. He is the one who started the problem.*

ndap *Pl. ndap. n. house.*

ndàp *Pl. ndàap. n. cotton used for making thread.*

ndapndzəm *Pl. ndapndzəm. n. prison.*

- ndapswiŋ** *Pl. ndapswiŋ. n.* nest.
ndəndoŋ *Pl. ndəndoŋ. n.* long-legged frog that leaps high and long.
ndəntoŋ ywi' *Pl. ndəntoŋ ywi'. n.* trachea.
ndəŋ *Pl. ndəŋ. n.* palm frond used for decoration. *Syn. maŋ₂.*
ndè'₁ *Pl. ndè'ε. n.* bits of dirt in the eye/mouth deposited during sleep etc. *Syn₂. ntò'olis, wεŋcù.*
ndè'₂ *Pl. ndè'ε. n.* very thin object as spider web.
ndì *Pl. ndii. n.* placenta. **ndì mwe**, placenta of child.
Ndì *Pl. Ndì. n.* title for a quarter head.
ndigàp *Pl. ndigàap. n.* person appointed to be a sharer especially at special occasions.
Ndigàp *Pl. Ndigàap. n.* title for the sharer.
ndik *Pl. ndik. n.* vine; climbing plant.
ndim *Pl. ndiam. n.* kind of snake.
ndindi *Pl. ndindi. n.* smoke.
ndiŋ *Pl. ndiŋ. n.* fertile piece of level land; plain.
ndiŋgòm *Pl. ndiŋgòm. n.* large flute-like instrument with two holes.
ndò *Pl. ndò. n.* bad luck; misfortune. *Syn. fəmbəp, lim₁.*
ndok *Pl. ndok. n.* to blow or hit hard with the hand. **Mù ka co ŋwə nə yi sə mà' kε'cà ndòk wà yeŋ.** I am not like one blowing or boxing aimlessly.
ndom *Pl. ndom. n.* dirtiness of body or clothes. *Cf. ŋgəp.*
ndoŋ₁ *Pl. ndoŋ. n.* horn. *Cf. ndoŋ₂, ntàŋ.*



*ndoŋ;
ndo nε'*



- ndoŋ₂** *Pl. ndoŋ. n.* hernia. *Cf. ndoŋ₁, ntàŋ.*
ndoŋ₃ *Pl. ndo. n.* small bottle; small container.
ndòŋ₁ *Pl. ndòŋ. n.* white-toothed shrew with a strong smell. *Crocidura spp.*
ndòŋ₂ *Pl. ndòŋ. n.* tree with a strong smell.

- ndoŋkà'a** *Pl. ndoŋkà'a. n.* edible grasshopper which cries at night.
ndoŋsè *Pl. ndoŋsè. n.* black-faced grasshopper which lives in leafy bushes.
ndòzə *Pl. ndòozə. n.* nose.
ndu₁ *Pl. ndu. n.* rust.
ndu₂ *Pl. ndu. n.* the red soft substance in slow water especially common in raffia bushes.
ndubo *Pl. ndumbo. n.* finger.
ndugù *Pl. ndumgù. n.* bridegroom.
nduk *adv.* disorderly; disorganized.
ndukù *Pl. ndumkù. n.* toe.
ndum *Pl. ndum. n.* husband.
ndùm *Pl. ndùum. n.* mole (pouched rat). *Cricetomys gambianus.*
ndùm bàp *n.*
ndumandzə *adj.* big road; main road.
ndùndap *Pl. ndùundap. n.* roof.
ndùrə *Pl. ndùrə. n.* sweat. *Cf. nənòm.*
ndù, ndùrə *Pl. ndùu, ndùrə. n.* border.
nduə *Pl. nduə. n.* swamp, muddy place. *Syn₂. mwè', nduə.*
nduəm *Pl. nduəm. n.* blood.
ndùəm₁ *Pl. ndùəəm. n.* pure honey without any comb.
ndùəm₂ *Pl. ndùəəm. n.* pure undiluted honey.
ndùk, ndù *Pl. ndùuk, ndùu. n.* flute.
ndùndwes *Pl. ndùndwəs. n.* wild fruit that is edible; it appears red when ripe. *Syn. ndwa. Cf₂. ndwa, njèŋ*
nduŋ *Pl. nduŋ. n.* trap for rodent made of bamboo materials.
ndùŋ *Pl. ndùuŋ. n.* white spot in the eye; cataract.
ndwa *Pl. ndwa. n.* wild edible fruit from a vine. *Syn. ndùndwes.*
ndwiŋ *Pl. ndwiŋ. n.* maggot which lives in meat and fruit.
ndwi'njù *Pl. ndwi'njù. n.* soup or paste made of groundnuts.
ndzenə₁ *pnloc.* over this way.
ndzenə₂ *prep.* over this way.
ndzə₁ *Pl. ndzə. n.* goat.
ndzə₂ *idiom.* very dull person.
ndzə₃ *Pl. ndzə. n.* the right time for a thing to be done e.g. tap a raffia stem.
ndzə₄ *pnloc.* in; inside; over; across. *Der. ndzə fa'* over there.

ndzə *Pl. ndzəə. n. fly. Syn2. ndzətuŋ.*
ndzə fa' *Der. of ndzə₄. over there.*
ndzəm₁ *Pl. ndzəm. n. darkness; night.*
ndzəm₂ *adj. misfortune; bad luck.*
ndzəmə *adj. the period during the night.*
ndzəmlù *Pl. ndzəəmlù. n. chin.*
ndzəmindzəm *adj. in the dark.*
ndzəndzəm *Pl. ndzəndzəm sə. n. kind of ant that gives painful bites.*
ndzəp₁ *Pl. ndzəp. n. water.*
ndzəp₂ *Pl. ndzəp. n. intelligence.*
ndzəplis *Pl. ndzəplis. n. tears.*
ndzərə₁ *Pl. ndzərəə. n. cane rat; cutting grass rodent.*
ndzərə₂ *n. cane rat, commonly called cutting grass. Thryonomys swinderianus.*
ne'e *pn dem. this.*
nə₁ *conj. and (between clauses).*
nə₂ *art. the (singular). Cf. sə₁, sə₅.*
nə *part. which; who (relative marker, singular). Cf. sə₂.*
nə (-) *mrk. future tense marker.*
nək *Pl. nək. n. spear grass.*
nəm, nəmsə *vbtr. put; place; put down; keep.*
nənək *adv. quickly. Syn. jwè₁, jwè₂.*
nəno *Pl. nənoo. n. any liquid for drinking.*
nənòk *Pl. nənòok. n. epilepsy.*
nənòm *Der. of nòm₄. adj. damp. Cf. ndùrə.*
nəŋ 1) *vbtr. 2) idiom. smash; place feet on; have determination; have fortitude. Ye də bəu Nwì wèeŋ nəŋ tes-a kù guguŋ. So the people of God should show determination. (Rev 14:12)*
nə₁ *part. question particle. Ye'e ka pwe'fo' bəu Galili yeŋ nə? Are not all these people Galilean?*
nə₂ *vbint. to expose; to make known. bum sə Nwì a nə nìtsə' fa ves yà'..., those things God exposed to us ... (1Tim. 3:16)*
nə ni' *Der. of nəŋ. be proud; behave in a proud manner.*
nəe *vb. creep; move in a stealthy manner. ŋwà nəmòk à nəe vè fu ŋkwèŋ yi, nə jwèŋ gesə cù cək nà' bə bo. A certain woman crept up behind him and touched his garment with her hand.*
nèni' *Pl. nèni'. n. pride.*

nəŋ *Pl. nəŋ. n. charm to give strength e.g. to juju.*
nèŋ *vbtr. open eyes; open a way through grass. Der. nə ni' be proud; behave in a proud manner.*
nèp *vbtr. straighten; stretch. Yi à nèp tsə'rə so sə. He repaired the hoe by straightening it. Cf. kwes₂.*
ne' *Pl. ne'. n. buffalo; bush cow. Syncerus caffer.*
nè' *vbint. hesitate, feel reluctant to do a thing.*
ne'tse' *vb. force, besiege or compel some one to say or do a thing. Bəu mok sə ne' tse' yi bə cù cək. ?? (Luke 11:53)*
nfi' *Pl. nfi'. Der. of fi'. n. argument. Syn. fenə.*
ni₁ *vbtr. enter.*
ni₂ *vbtr. wear; put on.*
nì ni' *Der. of niŋ.*
nì vəm *Der. of niŋ₁. have diarrhoea.*
nie' *tem. now; the present time.*
nifa, niŋtsok fa *irreg. infl. of niŋ*
nii *vbint. melt. Der. nìisə cause to melt.*
nìisə *Der. of nii. vbtr. cause to melt.*
nik *vbint?. struggle to do, push on. Cf. nwì'. Cf2. bwini'*
nim₁ *vbtr. refuse selfishly to give. Yi nim mət ndzəp. He refused me water. Cf. nim₂.*
nim₂ *vbtr. deliberately refuse to give something to somebody. Cf. nim₁.*
nini' *vbint. introduce oneself.*
niŋ *(irreg. infl. nifa, niŋtsok fa) vbtr. show. Der. nì ni'.*
niŋ₁ *vbtr. excrete. Der. nì vəm have diarrhoea.*
niŋ₂ *Pl. niŋ. n. kind of tree; edible beetle which lives in tree. Cf2. mbàhanzeŋ, ŋkpelim, ŋkəmdze'*
niŋ₃ *Pl. niŋ. n. tree with hard wood.*
niŋtsok *vbtr. reveal.*
nirə *vbint. pester; be a nuisance.*
ni' *Pl. ni'. n. body; self.*
nja₁ *pnloc. inside ; over there.*
nja₂ *idiom. to be part of or to be the cause of a problem. Cf. fə₁.*
njàaŋ *ideo. intensely light; bright; straight.*
njàk *Pl. njàak. n. thorns; spikes; prickly surface.*
njàm₁ *Pl. njàam. n. axe.*
njàm₂ *pnind. mine. Syn. yàm.*

njamòk *tem.* ancient times when those living now were not alive.

njàn *Pl. njàan.* *n.* relative. *Cf.* **njè'**.

njàp *Pl. njàap.* *n.* soup; meat.

njàvès *pnind.* ours.

njàwèŋ *pnind.* yours (plural).

njàwo *pnind.* theirs.

nje *pnind.* his, hers. *Syn.* **ye**₁.

njè *n.* hunger; famine.

njeŋ *Pl. njeŋ.* *n.* balafon; xylophone.



njeŋ

njè *Pl. yàə.* *n.* thief. *Cf.* **ŋgà yà yà.**

njəŋ *Pl. njəŋ.* *n.* sap of a tree.

njèŋ *Pl. njèəŋ.* *n.* white ants with strong smell.

njeèŋ *Pl. njeèŋ.* *n.* castor oil.

njèŋ *Pl. njèəŋ.* *n.* wild tree with edible fruits.

njesə *adj.* extravagant; careless; neglectful.

njè' *Pl. njè'ε.* *n.* female relative of a male; sister in the extended family (i.e. cousin). *Cf.* **njàn**.

njè'gù *Pl. njè'gùu.* *n.* female relative in the extended family.

njì *Pl. njì.* *n.* quarter head.

njikida *Pl. njikida.* *n.* strings of beads worn round the hips; immodest clothing. *Cf.* **gùrə.**

njinjim *adv.* inanimate; quiet; dumb. **Wo à fek yi yumok, yi cum njinjim, ka cù muk.** When they asked him something, he sat quiet and did not open his mouth.

njìŋ, monjìŋ *Pl. njìŋ, monjìŋ.* *n.* orphan.

njo₁ *Pl. njo.* *n.* reason; problem.

njo₂ *excl.* no! emphatic negative reply.

njò *pnind.* yours (singular).

njòk *Pl. njòok.* *n.* feather; headdress of feathers used in dances.

njòm *Pl. njòm.* *n.* long, broad spear. *Cf.* **kòŋ**₂.

njoroŋ *Pl. njoroŋ.* *n.* weaverbird. *Cf2.* **ke'**, **cwa**

njò'o dzè *Pl. njò'o dzəə.* *n.* the soft outer layer of a cola nut seed.

njù *Pl. njùu.* *n.* groundnuts (peanut). **fəfop, gugo', bà'rə, ləlak, kohòjùm ??** *Arachis hypogaea.*

njùk *Pl. njùuk.* *n.* penis.

njuŋ *Pl. njuŋ.* *n.* rat that build nests just at ground level.

njuŋ *Pl. njuŋ.* *n.* small cricket-like insect.

njəuŋ *ideo.* perfect, absolutely; completely.

Wo sə lò rəŋəŋ vε'ε njəuŋ. They are going absolutely straight.

njwà₁ *Pl. njwàa.* *n.* Bohor reedbuck. *Redunca redunca.*

njwà₂ *n.* Bohor reedbuck. *Redunca redunca.* *Cf.* **ŋgap.**

no₁ *Pl. no.* *n.* snake.

no₂ *vbtr.* drink. *Der.* **no ja'a** taste.

no ja'a *Der. of no₂. *vbtr.* taste.*

nòk₁ *vbtr.* pack tightly into.

nòk₂ *vbtr.* pounce on, catch by falling on top of.

nòm₁ *idiom.* disappear.

nòm₂ *vbint.* for a person to appear fresh; to be clean.

nòm₃ *vbint.* sweat.

nòm₄ *vb.* become damp; form condensation. *Der.* **nənm** damp.

nòŋsə *vbtr.* lay down; care for something say animals. *Cf2.* **nəm**

nòoŋ *vbint.* lie down; sleep.

nsàp *adj.* kind, sort.

nsè₁ *Pl. nsèe.* *n.* dues paid to a landlord for crop raised on his land.

nsè₂ *Pl. nsèe.* *n.* eldest person in a group.

nsè₃ *Pl. nsèe.* *n.* lower quality yield of corn or guinea corn.

nsənsàŋ *Pl. nsənsàaŋ.* *n.* small black weasel like animal, genet, common. *Syn.* **cuk**₂. *Genetta genetta.*

nsəsə *Pl. nsəsəa.* *n.* resemblance.

nse'ŋgaŋ *Pl. nse'ŋgaŋ.* *n.* person who lives in the bush.

nsòŋgòŋ *Pl. nsòŋgòŋ.* *n.* witchcraft.

nsòpnwès *Pl. nsòpnwèes.* *n.* large rat with long hair that lives in houses.

nsùŋgaŋ *Pl. nsùŋgaŋ.* *n.* sheep.

nswè'mbwè₁ *adj.* naked.

nswè'mbwè₂ *Pl. nswè'mbwèe. n.* haemorrhoids.
nswè'ngbu *Pl. nswè'ngbu. n.* bluebird; small blue bird that sings.
nta *Pl. nta. n.* bill. **nta ncəp**, bill for medicine.
ntak *Pl. ntak. n.* spring (of water).
ntam *Pl. ntam. n.* kind of grass with bushy flowers used for trapping birds with gum.
ntàmbàk *Pl. ntàmbàak. n.* tobacco.
ɲkpàndàŋ, ntàmbàklak, ?? *Nicotiana rusticana.*
ntandu *Pl. ntandu. n.* comb wasp, paper wasp.
ntaŋ *Pl. ntaŋ. n.* branch of a stick.
ntàŋ *Pl. ntàŋ. n.* horn used by a chief to send a message. *Cf. ndoŋ₁, ndoŋ₂.*
ntaŋmba *Pl. ntaŋmba. n.* divisive spirit, attitude of division.
ntarə *Pl. ntarə. n.* a type of comb wasp that build its house with mud.
ntàrə *Pl. ntàrə. n.* to be preoccupied with too many activities.
nta' *Pl. nta'a. n.* trap for rats.
nta'ndzəp *Pl. ntakndzəp. n.* tributary.
n-te *Pl. nte. n.* saliva.
ntes *Pl. ntes. n.* type of red and black beetle that gives off a gas when touched.
ntəhəmbùŋ *Pl. ntəhəmbùŋ. n.* umbrella (lit: rain stick).
ntək *Pl. ntəhə. n.* a farm plot.
ntənta₁ *Pl. ntəntaa. n.* kite (bird).
ntənta₂ *Pl. ntəntaa. n.* type of small fish which stings (catfish). *Auchenoglanis occidentalis.*
ntəntam *Pl. ntəntam. n.* kind of small red comb wasp which lives in large colonies.
ntəntere' *Pl. ntəntere'. n.* edible tuber like Irish potato.
ntəntəŋ *adv.* easily; quickly. **Wəŋ kà bə zəŋ ntəntəŋ rəŋ tohò.** You have not understood it quickly. (Heb 5:11)
ntəntò *Pl. ntəntò. n.* young cocoyam plant.
ntəntoŋ *Pl. ntəntoŋ. n.* kind of small round yam.
ntəntoŋ *Pl. ntəntoŋ. n.* gullet.
ntəntuŋ *Pl. ntəntuŋ. n.* necklace. *Syn. ntim.*
ntəŋ *Pl. ntəŋ. n.* cross; stretcher made of bamboo; chair for a corpse.

ntəŋsə *Pl. ntəŋsə. n.* tail.
ntəŋ₁ *Pl. ntəŋ. n.* market.
ntəŋ₂ *Pl. ntəŋ. n.* metal; iron.
ntəŋ₃ *Pl. ntəŋ. n.* riches or wealth in any form.
ntəŋ₁ *adv.* immediately; without hesitation, delay or objection. **Dù ntəŋ.** Just go!
ntəŋ₂ *part.* optional; not with any good reason.
ntes *ideo.* a plea (e.g. kindly help me...).
ntesə *Pl. ntesə. n.* road junction.
ntim *Pl. ntiim. n.* beads; necklace. *Syn. ntəntuŋ.*
ntimntu' *Pl. ntiimntu'. n.* earrings.
ntinə *Pl. ntinə. n.* today.
ntip *Pl. ntip. n.* advice.
ntirə *Pl. ntirə. n.* reported message. *Syn. ncəpcù. Syn2. kəkà', lək.*
nto₁ *Pl. nto. n.* intestines.
nto₂ *Pl. ntoo. n.* call; invitation.
nto₃ *idiom.* witchcraft.
nto₄ *Pl. ntoo. n.* adultery. *Syn. səhà.*
ntò₁ *pnloc.* middle ; among.
ntò₂ *vbaux.* still; yet. *Syn. li₁. Syn2. li, mali.*
ntòbu *Pl. ntòobu. n.* sky. *Syn. məbu.*
ntòk *Pl. ntòok. n.* walking stick; club. *Syn. ntəmbàŋ.*
ntom₁ *Pl. ntom. n.* cock; the male of any bird.
ntom₂ *Pl. ntom. n.* shoot of a plant.
ntòmbiŋ₁ *Pl. ntòombiŋ. n.* yard.
ntòmbiŋ₂ *Pl. ntòombiŋ. n.* extended family.
ntomgòm *Pl. ntomgòom. n.* banana tree which is sprouting.
ntomjək *Pl. ntomjək. n.* clitoris.
ntòmweŋ *Pl. ntòobweŋ. n.* the cut off part of the umbilical cord in a new born.
ntòndap *Pl. ntòndap. n.* floor of a house.
ntonzòŋ *adj.* much accusation for some little error.
ntòŋ₁ *Pl. ntòŋ. n.* inside of.
ntòŋ₂ *Pl. ntòŋ. n.* valley. *Ant. mbok.*
ntòŋ₃ *Pl. ntòŋ. n.* umbilical cord. *Ant. mbok.*
ntoŋgòŋ *adj.* a bad or tensed situation created by someone e.g. killing someone.
ntop *Pl. ntop. n.* drink made from palm wine and honey.
ntòp *Pl. ntòop. n.* traditional rite to make a daughter-in-law speak with her parents-in-law.

ntòrè rùk *Pl. ntòrèà rùk. n.* the extra wine which has to be drunk after wine is put together for some business.

ntosweŋ *Pl. ntosweŋ. n.* Oribi, red or white antelope with a long neck. *Ourebia ourebia.*

nto'₁ *Pl. nto'o. n.* any big seed of a fruit excluding grains; fruit of a tree.

nto'₂ *Pl. nto'o. n.* palace.

ntsèntu' *Pl. ntsèntu'u. n.* deaf.

ntseŋgòk *Pl. ntseŋgòok. n.* the smaller of the two stones that are used for grinding.

ntseŋtə *Pl. ntseŋtə. n.* trunk of a tree; stem.

ntse' *Pl. ntse'e. n.* plug.

ntsè' *Pl. ntsè'. n.* the young of any female bird; young hen. **ntsè' mvəp**, hen that has not started laying egg.

ntsə *Pl. ntsə. n.* grass tied at one end serving as a letter from the chief.

ntsəm *Pl. ntsəm. n.* planning meeting.

ntsəntsəp *Pl. ntsəntsəp. n.* black hairy but edible caterpillar.

ntsə'mòk *tem.* time in the long past or future.

ntsoŋ *Pl. ntsoŋ. n.* firewood.

ntuk₁ *Pl. ntuk. n.* aerial yam. *Dioscorea bulbifera.*

ntuk₂ *Pl. ntuk. n.* portion, ball of fufu. **ntuk beŋ**, ball of fufu.

ntuk nàsara *Pl. ntuk nàsara'. n.* potato, Irish. *Solanum tuberosum.*

ntuk nze *n.* yam, wild. *Dioscorea bulbifera.*

ntuntwis *Pl. ntuntwis. n.* kind of insect.

ntùntwis *adj.* blunt; dull.

ntunze *Pl. ntunze. n.* type of animal like a pig which makes burrows.

ntùŋfu *num.* six.

ntu' *Pl. ntu'u. n.* ear.

ntùk *Pl. ntùk. n.* joint. *Der. ntù'bo* wrist, **ntù'kù** ankle.

ntəm₁ *Pl. ntəm. n.* heart.

ntəm₂ *Pl. ntəm. n.* a quick temper.

ntəm₃ *Pl. ntəm. n.* core; centre of activity.

ntumbàŋ *Pl. ntumbàŋ. n.* walking stick. *Syn. ntòk.*

nturə *Pl. nturə. n.* vine; stem of climbing plant.

ntù'bo *Der. of ntùk.* wrist.

ntù'kù *Der. of ntùk.* ankle.

ntwèsweŋ *Pl. ntwesweeŋ. n.* Oribi. *Ourebia ourebia. Cf. tsə̀.*

ntweŋ *adj.* colour; design.

ntwèŋ₁ *Pl. ntwèeŋ. n.* type of hemp. *Cf. kù, kù lùə, kù ntwèŋ, lùə.*

ntwèŋ₂ *Pl. ntwèeŋ. n.* pap.

ntwìlis *adj.* blind.

ntwìnə *Pl. ntwìnəə. n.* caterpillar which gives itchy burning pains.

ntwìnə-ŋgaŋ *Pl. ntwìnəə-ŋgaŋ. n.* type of grass which gives an itchy burning rash.

ntwìnəne' *Pl. ntwìnəəne'. n.* vine which gives itchy burning pains.

nu *Pl. nu. n.* bee; honey.

nù *vb.* struggle; wriggle; swell suddenly.

nuk₁ *vbtr.* break into smaller particles (e.g. dry cowpeas).

nuk₂ *vbtr.* twisting the truth (no clear-cut solution to a problem).

nùk *vb.* massage; rub.

nùksə *vb.* bothered, be (e.g. by a child climbing all over you).

nùmbu *Pl. nùumbu. n.* day.

nùsə *vb.* ruffle; crumple.

nùu *adv.* at that time, past or future.

nù'u *Pl. nù'u. n.* fibres of a dried plant. **nù'u ŋgàp**, soft fibres (used to clean) a cup.

nə *Pl. nə. n.* Guenon; type of black monkey.

nə̀əmtu₁ *Pl. nə̀əmtu. n.* hair on the head.

nə̀əmtu₂ *vbint.* to be serious over an activity.
Mo nə nə̀əmtu bə ŋwàk wùriŋ. The child takes his studies seriously.

nwès/nès *Pl. nwèes/nèes. n.* body hair.

Nwì *Pl. Nwìi. n.* God.

nwì' *vb.* struggle with movement due to lack of space or due to overweight. *Cf. nìk.*

nwi'lə *vb.* shrink e.g. cloth or meat.

nyaap₁ *adv; ideo.* quietly.

nyaap₂ *ideo.* describing the careful movements as those of the cat.

nyam *vbtr.* talk unreasonably; talk out of topic.

nyàm *voc; excl.* stupid!.

nyu *n.* putty-nosed monkey. *Cercopithecus nictitans.*

nzak *Pl. nzak. n.* case; palaver.

nzam *Pl. nzam. n.* tree with roots above the ground.

nzàm *Pl. nzàam. n.* tassel on plants e.g. maize.

nzaŋ *Pl. nzaŋ. n.* guinea corn (sorghum). *Sorghum bicolor.*

nzàŋ *Pl. nzàaŋ. n.* fruit, sour, used in soups.

nzaŋ rɛès *n.* rice. *Oryza sativa.*

nzaŋ sà *n.* millet. *Pennisetum typhoideum.*

nzaŋsə̀ *Pl. nzaŋsə̀ə. n.* bamboos or sticks which make up the initial part of the walls of a mud house.

nzàsə̀₁ *Pl. nzàsə̀ə. n.* small beetles which eat young crops.

nzàsə̀₂ *Pl. nzàsə̀ə. n.* kind of fast growing weed.

nzàsi *Pl. nzàasi. n.* forehead.

nze *Pl. nzee. n.* ground; earth; down.

nzeŋ₁ *Pl. nzeŋ. n.* elephant. *Loxodonta africanap.*

nzeŋ₂ *Pl. nzeŋ. n.* barren.

nzèŋ *Pl. nzèeŋ. n.* green grasshopper.

nzeŋgòŋ *Pl. nzeŋgòoŋ. n.* world.

nzes *Pl. nzes. n.* fibres of bamboo.

nzès₁ *Pl. nzèes. n.* small hill.

nzès₂ *Pl. nzèes. n.* vein.

nzè'lə̀ *Pl. nzè'lə̀ə. n.* leaf of a wild plant.

nzè'lə̀monjè' *Pl. nzè'lə̀bwenjè'. n.* the name or way the uncle of your mother will call you.

nzè'lə̀ze' *Pl. nzè'lə̀əze'. n.* tree which grows in swampy areas and its broad leaves are used to cover wine pots too.

nzə̀₁ *Pl. nzə̀. n.* pus.

nzə̀₂ *n.* type of fish, Silversides. *Brycinus sp.*

nzə̀ *Pl. nzə̀ə. n.* a sting of a bee or other insects like wasps.

nzə̀əŋ *Pl. nzə̀əŋ. n.* in the form of very small grains.

nzək *Pl. nzək. n.* white ants.

nzə̀nzə̀' *Pl. nzə̀nzə̀'. n.* grasshopper with a pointed head.

nzə̀nzə̀ə, nzə̀nzə̀əŋgò'o *Pl. nzə̀nzə̀ə, zə̀nzə̀əŋgò'o. n.* earthworm.

nzə̀nzə̀əm *adj.* in bits or small units e.g. coins.

nzə̀ŋ₁ *Pl. nzə̀əŋ. n.* fresh palm wine.

nzə̀ŋ₂ *Pl. nzə̀əŋ. n.* the dirt that appear in water when disturbed or caused by a light rain.

nzə̀ŋ₃ *Pl. nzə̀ŋ. n.* field. **nzə̀ dzeŋ**, dancing field.

nzə̀ŋgùm *Pl. nzə̀əŋgùm. n.* quills of a porcupine.

nzeŋ *Pl. nzeŋ. n.* calabash cup used for drinking.



nzeŋ

nzes *Pl. nzes. n.* whiskers of an animal.

nzik *Pl. nzik. n.* fibres from bamboo for weaving ropes.

nzij *Pl. nzij. n.* gizzard of a bird especially a chickens.

nzip *Pl. nzip. n.* worms like earth worm, live in water, which can penetrate the human skin; hookworm.

nzòk *Pl. nzòok. n.* wood pieces for starting fire by rubbing them together.

nzoŋ₁ *Pl. nzoŋ. n.* wood pipe used for tapping palm wine.

nzoŋ₂ *Pl. nzoŋ. n.* pipe; tube; barrel of gun.

nzoŋ₃ *Pl. nzoŋ. n.* tree with broad leaves that the young stem is hollow.

nzòŋ *Pl. nzòoŋ. n.* tooth.

nzu₁ *Pl. nzu. n.* an important feast day.

nzu₂ *Pl. nzu. n.* news.

nzum *Pl. nzum. n.* farm.

nzùm *Pl. nzùm. n.* fancy way of dressing, fixing up.

nzumsò' *Pl. nzumsò'. n.* tree found in the forest which stem has four edges.

nzùnzùm *Pl. nzùnzùm. n.* mature, fully grown up male.

nzùnzùŋ *Pl. nzùnzùŋ. n.* stalk of elephant grass.

nzuj *Pl. nzuj. n.* fishnet. *Syn. ram₂.*

nzùè₁ *Pl. nzùèè.* *n.* dance of victory.
nzùè₂ *Pl. nzùèè.* *n.* traditional rite to recognise a noble act e.g. killing a tiger.
nzùəp *Pl. nzùəp.* *n.* spoon.
nzùṅ *Pl. nzùṅ.* *n.* castor plant.
nzwàk *Pl. nzwàak.* *n.* comb.
nzwì *Pl. nzwì.* *n.* huckleberry; "njama-njama".
nzwì lak, nzwì swiṅ, ?? *huckleberry.*

nzwim₁ *Pl. nzwim.* *n.* kind of snake which eats eggs.
nzwim₂ *Pl. nzwim.* *n.* period March- June before the very rainy season when much palm oil is produced.
nzwim₃ *Pl. nzwim.* *n.* white bird with a long neck.

ṅ ṅ

ṅàha *Der. of ṅàk₁.* perform; play around.
Syn2. jap, kwa.
ṅak *vbint.* spread in different directions (as ants do).
ṅàk₁ *vb.* rejoice; celebrate. *Der. ṅàha* perform; play around.
ṅàk₂ *Pl. ṅàak.* *n.* pride; showing off.
ṅam *vb.* grip; squeeze with one hand.
ṅàm₁ *vb.* crawl; creep.
ṅàm₂ *vbtr.* travel under hardship.
ṅaṅ *Pl. ṅaṅ.* *n.* madness; insanity.
ṅàṅ *Pl. ṅàaṅ.* *n.* power; strength; authority.
Syn. yoṅ₃.
ṅap *adv.* enough; plenty. (Luke 11:19)
ṅem *vb.* squeeze; milk a cow.
ṅəṅap₁ *adj.* something hard or difficult to challenge. **Wo nisə gesə Pol mʉmʉwwe' ṅəṅap ndap.** They took Paul into a great (well built) house. (Acts 21:37)
ṅəṅap₂ *adj.* fine; very good (wine, building).
ṅəṅeṅ *n.* scorpion-fly. *Bittacus spp.*
ṅèeṅ₁ *vb.* flash; be bright. *Syn. lwi'i.*
ṅèeṅ₂ *ideo.* describing a flash. *Syn. lwi'i.*
ṅà *Pl. ṅà.* *pro-form.* nominaliser; element that makes a noun out of a verb. *Der.*
ṅàbomkùṅ potter, **ṅàfu'fuk, ṅàkofuk** fisherman, **ṅàgèṅ** helper, **ṅàgìgì,** **ṅàke'gì** traveller, **ṅàlèèbum** beggar, **ṅàncəp** medicine man; doctor, **ṅànsòpə** herbalist ; native doctor, **ṅàṅwʉṅwa** witch (male or female), **ṅàtàmṅgòṅ** stubborn person, **ṅàtèlām** blacksmith, **ṅàwʉm** hunter.
ṅga (-) *conj.* when.

ṅà mfəp *Der. of mfəp.* spy.
ṅà ncəp *pn.* doctor. *Syn. doktə.*
ṅà yəyə *pn.* thief. *Cf. njè.*
ṅàbomkùṅ *Der. of ṅà.* *pn.* potter.
ṅàfu'fuk, ṅàkofuk *Der. of ṅà.* *pn.* fisherman.
ṅàgèṅ *Der. of ṅà.* *pn.* helper.
ṅàgìgì, ṅàke'gì *Der. of ṅà.* *pn.* traveller.
ṅàjiri' *Pl. ṅàjiri'.* *n.* corn bits too large to sift.
ṅàk₁ *Pl. ṅàk.* *n.* warthog, tortoise.
Phacochoerus africanus.
ṅàk₂ *Pl. ṅàk.* *n.* wild pig.
ṅàk₃ *Pl. ṅàk.* *n.* tree with edible leaves, produces white sticky liquid. *Syn. tòròki.*
ṅàk *Pl. ṅàk.* *adj.* address to a peer.
ṅàlèèbum *Der. of ṅà.* beggar.
ṅàm₁ *Pl. ṅàm.* *n.* fortune-telling.
ṅàm₂ *Pl. ṅàm.* *n.* giant spider.
ṅàm₁ *Pl. ṅàam.* *n.* stories; casual conversation. *Syn. maṅgəṅgèṅ.*
ṅàm₂ *Pl. ṅàm.* *n.* tree cricket-like insect which come with the rainy season.
ṅàm₃ *Pl. ṅàam.* *n.* striped weasel. *Syn. còp₂.*
ṅàmṅze *Pl. ṅàmṅze.* *n.* tarantula spider.
ṅàncəp *Der. of ṅà.* *n?.* medicine man; doctor.
ṅànsòpə *Der. of ṅà.* *n?.* herbalist ; native doctor.
ṅaṅ *Pl. ṅaṅ.* *n.* bush; grass.
ṅàṅ₁ *Pl. ṅàaṅ.* *n.* root.
ṅàṅ₂ *Pl. ṅàaṅ.* *n.* expert. **Ànə boṅ kok Nwì də mo ye ye sə' ṅàṅ.** God decided to make

ገገወ *Pl. ገገወገገ*. *n.* seeds; offspring.
 ገገወገገ *Pl. ገገወገገ*. *n.* locust.
 ገገወገገ *Pl. ገገወገገ*. *n.* hail; hailstones.
 ገገወገገ *Pl. ገገወገገ*. *n.* seed of cocoyam.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* dance done in dry season.
 ገገአ₁ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* wrinkles on forehead.
 ገገአ₂ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* charm to detect a criminal.
 ገገአባ *Pl. ገገአባ*. *n.* Patas monkey; red monkey. *Erythrocebus patas* .
 ገገአባ *Pl. ገገአባ*. *n.* shoulder.
 ገገአንድ *Pl. ገገአንድ*. *n.* belt. *Syn. ከሆራ. Syn2. ከሆራ ገገሆ*.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* cornbeer, kind of.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* gun powder.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* tree which sap is used to treat fresh wounds.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* fence; gate.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* land (vs. water). (Revelation 10:2)
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* kind of dwarf tree planted for fences.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* a year. (Acts 18:11) *Syn. ገገአ*.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* charm against stealing.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* tree pangolin. *Phataginus tricuspis*.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* robe handle for say bag and basket.
 ገገአ *adj.* important. *Syn. ገገአ*.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* shield.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* type of raffia from which palm or raffia wine is tapped.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* strips made on an object like those of the sugarcane.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* small basket tied to the waist used by seed planters or by women fishing..
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* lant used by the chief to expel a criminal from the village..
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* star.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* short steep slope.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* common sense; intelligence; wisdom. *Syn. ከአክራ. Cf2. ገገአ, tse'ndzəp, ገገአ*
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* small kind of basket. *Der. ገገአ* basket for carrying loads on head, loosely wovenwoven cage for carrying

chickens and other goods.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* food basket also called "ገገአ". *Cf. ገገአ*.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* type of bird like an owl that cries at night.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* black or brown monkey.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* ceremony of confession. *tse ገገአ*, make confession. *Der. tse' ገገአ* have a problem (with someone).
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* Tantalus monkey. *Cercopithecus tantalus*.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* midget.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* skin disease like scabies.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* glowing or burning wood that may still be in the fire place.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* a walk; visit.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* song.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* leg.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* area for juju ceremonies; reception room in chief's palace.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* basket with four handles carried on the back. *Cf. ገገአ*.



ገገአ

ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* overgrown bank of a river.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* quarter head of Masong; next to the Fon.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* pestle.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* native-born (always used with the name of a place).
 ገገአ *n.* mantis (type of prey mantis). *Mantidae*.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* gravel; small stones. *Syn. ገገአ*.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* person (derogatory term).
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* adult.
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* water beetle. *Cf2. ገገአ, ገገአ*
 ገገአ *Pl. ገገአ*. *n.* beans.



ገጽ

- ገጽ** *ideo.* firmly closed ; totally or intensely dark night.
- ገጽገጽ** *adj.* blemished; marred.
- ገጽገጽ** *adj.* rough.
- ገጽገጽ** *adj.* huge; very important.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* hillock ; a very small hill.
- ገጽ** *Pl. ገጽ. n.* horn blown to announce a thing or by some juju.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* eyebrows.
- ገጽገጽ** *adj.* many; much.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* baby sitter.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* sister-in-law; baby nurse.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* buttocks.
- ገጽ** *Pl. ገጽ. n.* stone on which knives and other implements are sharpened.
- ገጽ** *Pl. ገጽ. n.* cane; stick used to hit say children.
- ገጽ/ገጽ** *Pl. ገጽ/ገጽ. n.* kernel.
- ገጽ** *Pl. ገጽ. n.* bachelor.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* tiger mosquito (black, long-legged).
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* left-handed person.
- ገጽ** *excl.* rhetorical expression.
- ገጽ** *excl.* a question word.
- ገጽ** *excl.* answer to a call; yes.

- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* beast; powerful, unseen, wreaks havoc.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* grains, unripe e.g. maize.
- ገጽገጽ** *adv.* unresponsive, stone-faced posture when beaten on the buttocks. **Yi tə vè' ገጽገጽ.** He stood thus stone-faced.
- ገጽ, ገጽ ገጽ** *Pl. ገጽ, ገጽ ገጽ. n.* feminine; woman.
- ገጽገጽ** *adj.* the period almost at dawn.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽገጽ. n.* second female in twins.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* book, letter.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* kind of needle (used to bore holes).
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽገጽ. n.* the most powerful juju.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽገጽ. n.* woman.
- ገጽገጽ/ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* person.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Der. of ገጽገጽ.* very bad person.
- ገጽገጽ** *adj.* alive.
- ገጽገጽገጽገጽ** *vbint.* grumble; complain; murmur. *Der. ገጽገጽገጽ* mumble; speak faintly.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽገጽ. n.* man.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽገጽ. n.* crow.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* charm used to protect or to harm.
- ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ. n.* kind of plant which peeled bark is used to weave local plates.
- ገጽገጽ** *vb.* pinch.
- ገጽገጽ** *vbtr.* take out things like grains with the hands.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *vbtr.* secretly hint a person about a thing.
- ገጽገጽ** *vb.* swallow. *Syn. ገጽገጽ.*
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽገጽ. n.* locally made hoe for tilling very hard soil.
- ገጽገጽ/ገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽ/ገጽገጽ. n.* moon ; month.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽገጽ. n.* witchcraft.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Pl. ገጽገጽገጽ. n.* tunnel.
- ገጽገጽገጽ** *Der. of ገጽገጽገጽ. vb.* mumble; speak faintly.

O o

oniyòs *n.* onion. *Allium cepa.*

P p

pàpa *Pl.* pàpa. *n.* father.

pastò *Pl.* pastò. *n.* pastor.

patàp/batà' *Pl.* patàap/batà'a. *n.* needle.

patà' *Pl.* patàa'. *n.* needle. kòtɛ', kpàjaŋ, ??

Cf. kòtɛ', kpàjaŋ.

pàtu *Pl.* pàtuu. *n.* cat. *Syn.* pùsi.

pià *Pl.* pià. *n.* pear; avocado. *Persea americana.*

pik *vb.* grip with force. (Matthew 18:28)

pup *ideo.* intensely white colour. Nàumtu ye sɛ fəp pup pup co mbàk. His hair was as white as cloud. (Rev 1:14)

pùp *Pl.* pùup. *n.* purse.

pùsi *Pl.* pùsi. *n.* cat. *Syn.* pàtu.

pwe' *adj.* all. *Syn.* lòoŋ. *Der.* pwe'fo'.

pwe'fo' *Der.* of pwe'.

R r

ràam *vbint.* creep; climb (plant).

ràaŋ *adv.* arranged in a line with space between. Tes rərɛŋ sɛ ràaŋ. Place the bamboos in a straight line with gaps in between.

ràhàràhà *adj.* porous.

ràk *Pl.* ràak. *n.* fish trap made of bamboo.

ram₁ *Pl.* ram. *n.* net.

ram₂ *vbint.* to be scattered. (2Corinthians 12:20) *Syn.* nzuŋ. *Der.* ramsɛ scatter.

ràm *Pl.* ràm. *n.* kind of vegetable which draws like okra.

ràmsà' *Pl.* ràmsà'. *n.* python. *Syn.* kpuruŋ.

ramsɛ *Der.* of ram₂. *vbtr.* scatter.

raŋ *vbint.* spread e.g. wild fire. *Syn.* ghək₂.

raŋ lis *adj.* a condition that blurs sight.

rɛŋ *vbint.* to become old. *Der.* rərɛŋ old.

rèəm *Pl.* rèəm. *n.* level land ; plain. Yi kə tɛəŋ mɔwɛ' sɛ rèəm. He came and stood on level ground. (Luke 6:17)

rək *Pl.* rək. *n.* gap between two front teeth.

rəm *vb.* fall off a high place; fall on something to get hold of it.

rəm *Pl.* rəm. *n.* smell.

rəmsɛ *vbtr.* to smell something.

rɛŋ *vb.* tap a palm tree for "mimbo".

rərək *Pl.* rərək. *n.* object with many holes or open spaces.

rəram *Pl.* rəram. *n.* kind of small termite. *Isoptera.*

rərɛŋ *Der.* of rɛŋ. *adj.* old. *Syn.* ɣaŋ , wo.

rərək *adj.* loose; not tight. *Syn.* ghèghèk.

rərɛŋ *adj.* straight.

rərɛŋ *Pl.* rərɛŋ. *n.* bamboo.

rərəŋ *Der.* of rɛŋ. *adj.* clean; clear.

rərweŋ *Pl.* rərweŋ. *n.* kind of vegetable when cooked it looks like okro.

rərwi' *Der.* of rwi'. *adj.* heavy. *Syn.*2. jik, tɛ', tsəm.

rɛŋ *vbint.* to be clear; to be clean; understood, to be. *Der.* rərəŋ clean; clear, rɛŋsɛ clarify, rɛsɛ clean.

reŋ *Pl. reŋ. n.* type of black and white bird.
rèŋ *vbtr.* to gather firewood.
reŋsə *Der. of reŋ. vbtr.* clarify. *Syn. kwes₁.*
resə *Der. of reŋ. vbtr.* clean.
resi *Pl. resi. n.* good luck; fortune.
rik *vbtr.* to pile up work or other items on somebody; occupy.
rìŋ *vbtr; vbcog.* know.
riri *adv.* often; regularly.
ròk *vb.* bewitch; give ill luck.
ròm₁ *Pl. ròom. n.* funeral rites.
ròm₂ *vb.* threaten revenge, plan evil.
roŋ *Pl. roŋ. n.* feather.
ròŋ₁ *Pl. ròŋ. n.* hole where fish hide.
ròŋ₂ *vb.* enjoy life; lavish.
ruk *Pl. ruk. n.* stocks.
rùk *Pl. rùuk. n.* wine.
rùm *Pl. rùm. n.* juju which dances at funerals.
rùŋ *Pl. rùuŋ. n.* the handle of an axe made of a piece of wood.
rup *Pl. rup. n.* rusty-nosed rat; builds nest in raffia palm leaves. *Oenomys spp.*

rùəm *Pl. rùəm. n.* area of level ground.
rùk *vb.* traditional rite to warn of a curse; prohibit (only by chief's authority).
rùk *Pl. rùuk. n.* covenant.
rùksə *v.* traditional rite performed on someone to protect the one from harm.
rùm *Pl. rùum. n.* witch; witchcraft. *Syn. be₃.*
rùmsə *adj.* spoil no longer suitable for cooking e.g. cocoyam.
rũŋ *Pl. rũŋ. n.* poor quality groundnut.
rùp *Pl. rùp. n.* infected gland that is painful.
rùum *Pl. rùum. n.* area cleared on the ground to dry guinea corn or groundnut.
rwèŋ *Pl. rwèŋ. n.* plant which creeps and has many thorns.
rwĩŋ *vbint.* be full; overflow; flood.
rwip *vbtr.* hang with a belt from the shoulder.
rwip fèk, hang cutlass from the shoulder.
rwi' *vb.* heavy weight; be worried; be uneasy; be unhappy. **ntum rwi'**, heavy heart. *Der. rərwi'* heavy.

S s

sa *Pl. sa. n.* tree with hard wood; grows in the hill.

sà *vbint.* tear. *Der. saha* explode; split; crack open, **sàrə₁** tear, **sa'rə₁** crack open; split in two.

sa rùm *vbint.* be initiated into a traditional society.

sàa *vbint?* no problem if that happens; statement made after trying in vain to stop a thing.

saàp *n.* file?.



saàp

saha *Der. of sà. vbint.* explode; split; crack open.

sàha *vbtr.* sudden or abrupt action e.g. running, talking.

sàhà *Pl. sàhàa s. n.* harlotry, adultery. *Syn. nto₄.*

sak₁ *Pl. sak. n.* cracks in the foot.

sak₂ *vb.* clap hands; thunder striking.

sak₃ *vbtr.* judge. *Der. sak gù* pay and receive dowry, **sak ŋge'** court.

sàk *vbtr.* to scatter, say a house.

sak gù *Der. of sak₃.* pay and receive dowry.

sak ŋge' *Der. of sak₃.* court.

sak(nu) *vbtr.* harvest honey.

saksak *ideo.* at exactly noon; pointing out as referred to the breast of a young girl. **Nùm tə maràŋ saksak.** The sun is exactly overhead (noon)

saksə ntum *vbtr.* provoke, cause to be worried.

sam₁ *vbtr.* borrow. *Der. samsə* lend.

sam₂ *vbtr.* celebrate.

sam₃ *vbtr.* disperse; scatter; break off.

sam₄ *vbtr.* slap; beat (using the palm or something flat).

sam₅ (*From: Fre.*) *part.* at all (used with negative).

sàm *vb.* jump for joy; dance about.

sàmba *num.* seven.

samsə *Der. of sam₁.* lend.

sàŋ *vbint.* spread out. *Der. sàrə₂* spread.

sap₁ *vbint.* be far.

sap₂ *vbint.* get tall; get long.

sàrə₁ *Der. of sà. vbtr.* tear.

sàrə₂ *Der. of sàŋ. vbtr.* spread. *Syn. ghək₃.*

satop *vbtr.* to express anger.

sa'rə₁ *Der. of sà. vbtr.* crack open; split in two.

sa'rə₂ *vbtr.* scold.

sa'rə₃ *vbtr.* split.

se₁ *vb.* scratch around on the ground. *Der. se gì* to travel very much to different places.

se₂ *vbtr.* expose; reveal a secret.

sè₁ *Pl. sèe. n.* grave.

sè₂ *vbtr.* bless.

se gì *Der. of se₁.* to travel very much to different places.

sè(gòmbì) *vbtr.* thresh corn.

se/sa *vbint.* shine (moon).

sehe *Der. of ses.*

sèhe *vbtr.* split firewood.

seŋ *vbint.* become dark; become dirty.

sèŋ₁ *vbtr.* sell; betray.

sèŋ₂ *pninter.* when?.

sèŋ₃ *Pl. sèŋ. n.* kind of medicinal plant with a strong odour.

ses *vb.* to cover with grass or soil. *Der. sehe .*

sè'₁ *Pl. sèe'. n.* pubic area.

sè'₂ *vb.* feel nauseated.

sè'₃ *Pl. sèe'. n.* reddish rat, lives amongst raffia palms.

se'lə *vbtr?* cover up something.

sə₁ *art.* the (plural). **Bwe sə lò laŋ.** The boys have gone. *Cf. nə₂, sə₅.*

sə₂ *Pl. sə. n.* foam, suds.

sə₃ *vbint.* burn.
sə₄ *prep.* at; to (downward).
sə₅ *vb.* is ; to be. Cf. **nə₂**, **sə₁**.
sə₁ *part.* which, who (plural relative clause intro). **Yè'e bwe sə wo lòo sə.** These are the children who went.
sə₂ *vbtr.* pull; drag. **Mù rì də ɲwə nè yi a səlò weŋ ma nà'nə, ka Nwì...yeŋ.** I know the person who dragged you toward that side was not God. (Gal. 5:8) Cf. **nə**.
sək *Pl. sək. n.* kind of tree with small leaves; common on farm plot that is left fallow.
səkpe' *Pl. səkpe'. n.* short, fat, poisonous snake.
səm *Pl. səm. n.* spur of cock.
səm₁ *Pl. səm. n.* Wine or food that is not fresh..
səm₂ *Pl. səm. n.* That period of the day when workers stop to eat; at about 2:00pm.. **nùm səm**, mid afternoon.
səmbwè *prep.* underneath.
səmək *adv.* again. Cf. **mək**.
səŋkpèŋ *prep.* a point behind and below the speaker; also those younger than the one referred to.
səp *vbtr.* dip out.
səɾə₁ *vbtr.* murmur in anger or pain.
səɾə₂ *vbtr.* keep pulling at especially when many people are involved.
səɾə₃ *vbtr.* groan.
səɾə *vbtr.* tighten (to make a drum sound better).
səɾè *adj.* whole unit (before dividing). *Syn.* **mim₂**.
səɾələk *vbtr.* to be very much in support of ones community.
səsa *adv.* regularly; daily.
səsak *Pl. səsak. n.* cocoyam cultivar. *Colocasia esculenta*.
səsap *adj.* long; far; tall.
səsənè *Der. of səsəŋ. adj.* blackish.
səsəŋ *adj.* dark; black; dirty. *Der.* **səsənè** blackish.
səsə₁ *adv.* resemble; probably.
səsə₂ *adj.* blight of maize.
səsəp *adj.* thick; tough.
səsok *Pl. səsok. n.* fast growing soft tree used for carving.

səswa *Pl. səswa. n.* rat noted for eating banana.
səsɰwà' *Pl. səsɰwà'. n.* sponge used in a funnel for filtering (e.g. palm wine).
səsɰwà'waŋ *Pl. səsɰwà'waŋ. n.* Tall tree with very small leaves that grows near the forest..
sə' *adv.* also.
səeŋ *vb.* to stare at something ; be amazed.
səeŋ *Pl. sèŋ. n.* eyeglasses.
səeŋ/səeŋtsok *Pl. sèŋ/səeŋtsok. n.* morning star.
səs/səsə *vb.* scatter around; scratch on ground.
si₁ *Pl. si. n.* face.
si₂ *Pl. si. n.* shrine used by hunters in Nwa.
siŋ/sik *vbtr.* smooth out (e.g. wax or mud). *Syn2.* **lorə, yok, lu'rə**.
so₁ *Pl. so. n.* hoe.
so₂ *vbtr.* wear (trousers, socks, shoes).
so₃ *vbtr.* lie in ambush. *Syn.* **ncok**.
sò *vb.* take away something from somebody by witchcraft.
sò bo *vbtr.* decide to. **Bwì pwe' à sò bo bə caŋ ɲgò kə swìhi.** Everybody decided to run so as to hide. *Der.* **sòhò bo** a softer way to refer to stealing.
sòbo *vbtr.* help; participate.
sòhò bo *Der. of sò bo. idiom.* a softer way to refer to stealing. **ɲgà sòhò bo**, petty thief (lit. person putting hand in). (Rev 6:15)
sok₁ *vbtr.* dig slowly and narrowly removing little particles each time.
sok₂ *vbtr.* rub against e.g. buttocks on a chair for sitting for too long.
sòknzòk *vbtr.* make fire by rubbing a piece of wood against another.
sop *vbtr.* put more than one type together e.g. boys and girls; goats and sheep.
sòp *vbtr.* place. **Wèeŋ ɲguk àm nè mù a sòp tes mù tuhù mù.** You are my red feather that I placed on my head. (Phil 4:1)
soso *vbtr.* weed guinea corn.
sòtəp *Der. of sò'. juju, a type of.*
sò' *Pl. sò'. n.* juju, a general name for. *Der.* **sòtəp** juju, a type of, **sò'mba** juju which looks like a tiger, **sò'təp** juju.
sò'mba *Der. of sò'. juju which looks like a tiger.*
sò'rə₁ *adj.* do a thing in a place with very little capacity e.g. a house built in a v-shaped

valley.

sò'rə₂ *vbtr.* to poke ; pushing a stick into a hole; to clean the nostrils or ears.

sò'tàp *Der. of sò'.* juju.

sù *vbtr.* shave completely with a blade; pull off.

suhu *vb.* descend; retire from a post voluntarily.

sùhu₁ *vbint.* become slim.

sùhu₂ *vbint.* recede (water after a flood).

suk₁ *vbtr.* to remove content by shaking container held up side down (e.g. seeds from calabash).

suk₂ *vbtr.* donate towards say a project.

sùlà' *Pl. sùlà'.* (*From: Fre.*) *n.* trousers, baggy type.

sum₁ *vb.* determine to do a thing by taking a stand; debate; bargain with determination.

sum₂ *vbtr.* to migrate as certain edible caterpillar do; to stroll.

susə₁ *vbtr.* bring, put down (e.g. a load).

susə₂ *vbtr.* dethrone.

sùsə *vbtr.* to reduce the content of the belly or other container.

sùsùŋ *Pl. sùsùuŋ.* *n.* elephant grass; pulp inside elephant stalk; shoot eaten as soup.

susu' *Pl. susu'.* *n.* ant, white (used as bait for crabs).

sə *Pl. sə.* *n.* red-feathered bird.

sù *pninter.* how many?.

sə₁ *vbtr.* cut; slaughter.

sə₂ *adj.* to envious and extravagant.

sə(rùk) *Pl. sə(rùk).* *n.* first wine produced after it was stopped for some time.

səp *vbtr.* break off a small piece.

suhu *vbtr.* abstain; fast.

sùm *Pl. sùum.* *n.* Zorilla. *Ictonyx striatus.*

susu' *Pl. susu'.* *n.* hiccough.

swa *adj.* hot taste of pepper.

swà₁ *Pl. swàa.* *n.* trap for animals made of net.

swà₂ *vb.* abort; deliver before time; purge.

swak₁ *vbtr.* pound lightly (e. g. corn to remove the outer skin only).

swak₂ *vbtr.* remove gradually in small particles e.g. water removing sand or soil from a layer **.

swak₃ *ideo.* sound of how a spear drops when thrown into the bush.

swaŋ *Pl. swaŋ.* *n.* fishing net; woven container used by women.



swaŋ

swasə *vbint.* burn; be hot (as pepper).

swèe *adv.?* laugh at mockingly; jeer.

swèe *adv.* clear, without doubts.

swek₁ *vbtr.* select; choose; pick out.

swek₂ *vbtr.* suck the finger or hand (e.g. to remove some soup).

swek₃ *vbtr.* search carefully (e.g. house or bush).

swe' *Pl. swe'.* *n.* profit; gain.

swè'rə *vbtr.* exhaust; eat all the edible parts.

swè'e *ideo.* leap to escape (from an attack, etc.).

swèŋ *Pl. swèeŋ.* *n.* kind of edible frog with very long legs that leaps.

swè' *vbtr.* creep about in hiding.

swè' *vb.* pop out; squeeze out.

swè'e *vbint.* scrape; blister. *Der. swè'lə* peel.

swè'lə *Der. of swè'e.* *vbtr.* peel.

swè'lə(lis) *vbtr.* frown at ; say something with boldness.

swi *vb.* pull and remove from sheath e.g. grass; harvest prematurely e.g. cocoyam.

swì₁ *Pl. swìi.* *n.* red-flanked duiker, type of duiker. *Cephalophus rufilatus.*

swì₂ *vb.* forget.

swìfa *vbtr.* forgive.

swìhi *vbint.* hide.

swimbùmbuəm *Pl. swimbùmbuəm.* *n.* sun bird.

swiŋ₁ *Pl. swiŋ.* *n.* bird generic.

swiŋ₂ *vb.* suck.

swiŋ₃ *vbtr.* rub hard (e.g. a part of the body that hurts).

swiŋgwim *Pl. swiŋgwim.* *n.* large white migratory bird (common in April).

swìrə *vb.* escape narrowly; miss.

swis *Pl. swis.* *n.* chilli pepper. **swis bəbaŋ**, **swis lak**, **swis còk**, **swis bùəp**, **swismvəp**,

swis nze, swis kop, ?? *Capsicum annum*.
swisnze *Pl. swisnze*. *n.* herb with small red flowers with a hot taste, used for various medicinal purposes.
swi'₁ *vbtr.* move along on buttocks (e.g. a child).
swi'₂ *Pl. swi'*. *n.* edible mushroom.

swi'₃ *vbtr.* tie; make a knot. *Der. swi' cù* agree together.
swi'₄ *vb.* decide.
swi' cù *Der. of swi'₃*. *vbtr.* agree together.
swùk *ideo.* to swallow a whole object without chewing.

T t

ta₁ *vbtr.* shoot; nail; sting.
ta₂ *vbtr.* put on (hat).
ta₃ *vbtr.* to catch a chicken the way the hawk does.
ta₄ *vbtr.* to stumble when the foot is hit against an obstacle.
ta₅ *vb.* start e.g. the first rain after the dry season.
ta₆ *tem.* reference to a particular or specific time.
ta₇ *vbtr?*. mating of the cock with hen.
tà *n; voc.* Lord ; chief ; address to. *Syn. àtà.*
ta (kpə ta) *vbint?*. just because of some other person, unexpected.
ta bèŋ *Der. of bèŋ₁*. *vbtr.* blame someone for a thing.
ta(tàp) *vbtr.* build a hut.
tàabì *Pl. tàabii*. *n.* father of twins.
taan *vbtr.* converse. **taan ngàm**, to discuss. *Der. tarə* recount with detail.
taanntèŋ *tem.* long ago; some time ago.
tàcici *Pl. tàcicii*. *n.* grandfather.
tafalò *n.* side-striped jackal. *Canis adustus*.
taha *vbint.* trapped; pinned down.
tàha *vbint.* to be critically ill ; to be in a coma.
tàhà tàhà *ideo.* wishing one good luck.
tajòk *Pl. tajòok*. *n.* dance performed in August; traditional wedding dance.
tak *vbtr.* struggle; scramble.
tàk *Pl. tàk*. *n.* snail.
Tàkù *Pl. Tàkùu*. *n.* first male of twins.
tàligù *Pl. tàligùu*. *n.* father-in-law. *Syn. muntsəgù.*
tam₁ *vbtr.* trap; cast a fishnet.

tam₂ *vbtr.* think; hope.
tam₃ *vbtr.* open wide e.g. the mouth.
tàm₁ *Pl. tàam*. *n.* cap; hat.
tàm₂ *vb.* support.
tàm₃ *idiom.* hold; uphold. **Cos nə tàm tse'gè zìnə nə yi.** The Church continues to uphold the truth. (1Tim. 3:15)
tàmovə *Pl. tàmovəə*. *n.* father of a new baby.
tamsə *vbtr.* to make certain rites in the road to prevent witchcraft.
tàmtu *Pl. tàamtu*. *n.* head tie for women.
taŋ₁ *vbtr.* read; count. *Der. taŋsə* calculate; recount.
taŋ₂ *vb.* to scramble for a thing.
taŋ₃ *vbint.* become tougher; become difficult.
tàŋ₁ *num.* five.
tàŋ₂ *Pl. tàaŋ*. *n.* pillar used in a mud or wooden house.
taŋsə *Der. of taŋ₁*. calculate; recount.
tap₁ *vb.* push over. (Acts 16:19)
tap₂ *vbtr.* accidentally see a juju.
tàp *Pl. tàap*. *n.* farm shelter.
taptap₁ *ideo.* intensely white. *Syn. buu, bupbup.*
taptap₂ *ideo.* to stare at. *Syn2. sɛɛŋ, raprap, jwaŋ, njùuŋ.*
tarə *Der. of taŋ*. recount with detail.
tàrə₁ *vbint.* to be partially dry e.g. meat. *Syn. wu'rə.*
tàrə₂ *adj.* a complicated or cunning person. *Syn. tè'ɛŋkup.*
tasà *Pl. tasàa*. (From: Fre.) *n.* pan; measure.
tasə₁ *vbint.* finalise; end up. **Ndzəm seŋ tasə cù.** It's totally dark.(the process of getting

dark has been completed)
tasə₂ *vbtr.* rub (e.g. oil), pomade). *Syn2.* **yok**, **nuk**.
tasə₃ *vbtr.* determine exactly; verify.
tasə₄ *vbtr.* wear; fit (e.g. button, belt, ring).
tasə₅ *vbtr.* take proper note of something. *Syn2.* **rìŋtse'**, **kotse'**.
tàsə *vbtr.* hang onto; put a burden on some one without his likeness.
tà' *vbcog.* try to do. *Syn2.* **ja'a**, **jihinzònŋ**, **hap**.
tà'a *Pl.* **tà'a**. *n.* kind of caterpillar.
ta'rə *vbtr.* barely move the body; act very slowly and unsteadily.
tà'rə *vbtr.* clean the ear with feather or cotton. *Syn2.* **sò'rə**, **yìsə**.
te *vbtr.* spit. *Der.* **te'lə₁** keep spiting.
tè *conj.* until. *Der.* **tètè** until.
tee *excl.* expression of regret or surprise.
teŋ *Pl.* **teŋ**. *n.* palm tree.
tèŋ *vbtr.* mention. **tèŋ liŋ ye**, mention his name. (Philemon 4) **Mù sə teŋ liŋ yo...** I am making mention of your name.
teŋsə *vbint.* stop.
tep *vb.* search inside; clear weeds from growing plants. *Syn.* **lāp**.
tes₁ *vbtr.* stand ; keep upright.
tes₂ *vbtr.* pawn, put something as security when taking a loan.
tes₃ *vb.* appoint; set a time.
tes₄ *vbtr.* to loan out something to someone.
tesə *vbint.* come out.
te' *vbtr.* pick up.
tè' *vb.* sew. *Der.* **tè'e** keep sewing, **tè'lə** weave; patch ; mend.
tè'e *Der.* of **tè'**. keep sewing.
te'eŋkup *vb.* give false excuses; pretend. *Syn2.* **jà'rə**, **limŋgònŋ**, **basə**, **borə**.
tè'eŋkup *Pl.* **tè'eŋkup**. *n.* hypocrisy. *Syn.* **bakŋkup₁**.
te'lə₁ *Der.* of **te**. keep spiting. **Wo..te'lə fa yi nte mū ni'i**. They kept spitting on him. (Mark 15:19)
te'lə₂ *vb.* to be insincere.
te'lə₃ *vbint.* weave or tie roughly.
tè'lə *Der.* of **tè'**. weave; patch ; mend.
tè'eŋkup *vbint.* pretend. *Syn.* **tà'rə₂**.
təŋ *vbint.* to stand.

təŋ₁ *ideo.* leave abruptly; make a long line.
təŋ₂ *adj.* thin and long e.g. rope.
təhə *vbtr.* cover.
tək₁ *vbtr.* wait.
tək₂ *vbtr.* care for.
təm₁ *vbtr.* shoot; spear; knit; mud a house, seal.
təm₂ *vbtr.* knit.
təm₃ *vbint.* be in large number or quantity.
təm *Pl.* **təm**. *n.* lake ; pond.
təmto *vbtr.* reveal a secret at the wrong time.
təŋ₁ *Pl.* **təŋ**. *n.* weevil which bores holes in wine calabashes. *Curculionidae*.
təŋ₂ *adv.* a bit long; a bit far, quite a distance.
təŋ(təŋsə) *Pl.* **təŋ(təŋsə)**. *n.* pipe for collecting water.
təp *adv.* outright rejection. **Mū nə kà fàha sə gū təp**. I will must not work.
təp *adv.* aimlessly; carelessly; ignorantly. **Yi sə gi təp kə'**. He walked about foolishly.
tə'rə₁ *vbtr.* support some excess load by putting a container upside down on the other.
tə'rə₂ *Pl.* **tə'rə**. *n.* lumps of uncooked flour in fufu.
tətà *Pl.* **tətàa**. *n.* elder brother.
tətaŋ *adj.* durable; lasting ; tough.
tətarə *adj.* wrinkled.
tètè *Der.* of **tè**. until.
tətəŋ *adj.* crooked; tilted.
tətes *Pl.* **tətes**. *n.* grasshopper which common in the dry season.
təto *Pl.* **tətoo**. *n.* hole ; gap ; pore. *Cf.* **mfūŋ**, **wə**.
tətom *Pl.* **tətom**. *n.* main bars which support the ceiling.
teŋ *Pl.* **teŋ**. *n.* net bag used for carrying palm wine calabashes.
təŋ *vbtr.* roast; burn over fire.
tes₁ *vbtr.* join; assemble. **Fana yòŋsəə ze' sə wèŋ à gū ŋkəŋkum...sə ŋgò kə tes tu**. So the evil spirits cause the kings to join together. (Rev 16:16)
tes₂ *vbtr.* feed a large crowd.
tès₁ *ideo.* drip.
tès₂ *vbtr.* spring out (e.g. the back leg as done by the grasshopper).
tesə *vbtr.* help. *Cf.* **gèm**.
testu *vb.* assemble ; come together.

tɛ'₁ *vbint.* be discouraged; be worried, sad; be frustrated; regret. *Syn2.* **jik**, **rwi'**, **tsəm**.
tɛ'₂ *num.* three.
tɛ' *Pl tɛ'ɛ.* *n.* father.
tɛ' nɛ tɛ' *adj.* meagre.
tɛ'lə *vbtr.* knock against; nail. *Syn.* **lurə**.
tɛ'sə *vbint.* make somebody mentally unwell by charms.
tiŋ₁ *Pl tiŋ.* *n.* slice; piece; part.
tiŋ₂ *vb.* reach a place, never.
tiŋ₃ *vbaux.* split something among people, apportion. **lək tiŋ**, ??
tiŋ₄ *vbtr.* beat mercilessly.
tiŋ₅ *vbint.* to carry out a search beginning at various strategic points.
tip₁ *vb.* advise; persuade. *Der.* **tipsə** .
tip₂ *vbtr.* place an order for something.
tipsə *Der. of tip₁.
tis *vb.* sneeze.
ti'₁ *adv.* to do or speak too much. *Syn2.* **ləla**, **casə ŋàŋ**, **nəbup**.
ti'₂ *Pl ti'.* *n.* inheritance of a family or a people.
to₁ *vbtr.* call.
to₂ *vbtr.* cross over.
to₃ *vb.* germinate.
to₄ *vbint.* crow (cock); make a noise like crickets.
to₅ *vbint.* to be opened (termite hill for termites to fly out).
to₆ *vb.* start (e.g. wound or pimple); lead; form a new path.
to₇ *adj.* the first.
tobàŋ₁ *Pl tobàŋ* . *n.* animal which burrows.
tobàŋ₂ *vbint.* first ripening of corn.
toho₁ *vb.* slice (meat for drying).
toho₂ *adj.* fast; quick.
toho₃ *vbint.* to be burst.
toho₄ *vbtr.* till and plant cocoyams in a specially prepared farm.
tok₁ *vbtr.* deep into the ashes to expose more charcoal with fire.
tok₂ *vbtr.* take a walk (at the wrong time e.g. in the rain, night or forest).
tok₃ *vbtr.* expose (e.g. a secret). *Syn2.* **se**, **təmto**.*

tok₄ *vbtr.* to give the meaning of a riddle or parable.
tok₅ *vbtr.* cut through, saw timbers.
tòk₁ *Pl tò'o.* *n.* corner; direction.
tòk₂ *adj.* very cold. *Cf.* **gəp**.
tok *ideo.* describing something very cold.
tonjo *vbtr.* cause a problem.
tòŋ *Pl tòŋ.* *n.* navel.
top₁ *vb.* sprout new leaves. *Syn.* **fom**₃.
top₂ *vbaux.* speak harshly.
top₃ *vbtr.* mix e.g. making a pap or mud or plaster.
top₄ *vbtr.* add to; make up with.
top₅ *vbint.* get involved in serious problem. *Syn.* **fom**₂.
torə₁ *vb.* shout,. *Cf.* **fuŋ**₂.
torə₂ *vb.* pass through an area.
torə₃ *vb.* shout at. *Syn.* **ke'**₄.
tòrə *vb.* mix together.
torè *Pl. * torè.* *n.* burst clay pot placed on the roof signifying a fixed marriage with a relation.
tòròki *Pl. * tòròki.* *n.* tortoise. *Syn.* **ŋgak**₃.
tosə₁ *vb.* burst.
tosə₂ *vbtr.* help to cross over, chase(?). ?? chase. (John 2:15)
tosə₃ *vbtr.* whistle. **tosə ywiŋ**, ??
tosə₄ *vbtr.* to nurse seed.
tò'lis *Pl. tò'olis.* *n.* corner, dirt at of the eye.
tò'nciŋ *adj.* urinary.
tò'olis *Pl. tò'olis.* *n.* corner of the eye.
to'rə₁ *vbtr.* tempt, make someone fancy something but don't give it to him.
to'rə₂ *vbint.* to cut open or cut through e.g. rain water on soil or knife in objects.
tò'rə *adj.* in a state of dirtiness ** dirty.
tsenə₁ *pnloc.* down this way.
tsenə₂ *vbint.* stammer.
tsen *vbint.* to get choked (e.g.with food).
tsèn₁ *vbtr.* meet up with.
tsèn₂ *vb.* fill and stamp down.
tse'₁ *vbtr.* have. *Der.* **tse' fa** have for.
tse'₂ *Pl. tse'.* *n.* stones (supporting pots for cooking over fire); lumps in cocoyam fufu which is not well pounded. *Cf.* **mve**, **tse'mis**.
tse' fa *Der. of tse'₁. have for. (Luke 6:29)*

tse' ŋkɛŋ *Der. of ŋkɛŋ.* have a problem (with someone).

tse'e₁ *vbtr.* block; coke.

tse'e₂ *vbtr.* trying to revive a person in a coma.

tse'ku' *Pl. tse'ku'.* *n.* lump in cocoyam "fufu".

tse'mis *Pl. tse'mis.* *n.* the three stones used to support the pot. *Cf. mve, tse'₂.*

tsə₁ *vbint.* become overgrown.

tsə₂ *vbtr.* crack (e.g. nuts).

tsə₃ *adv.* surely. **Mà riŋ tsə də...** I surely know that... (Gal. 3:1)

tsə₄ *vbaux.* have to; must. **ŋwè tse' ŋgò sɛə tsə ŋgùpni'.** A person must cut the skin. (Phil 3:2)

tsə₅ *Pl. tsə sə.* *n.* kind of small ant with strong odour and painful bites.

tsə₆ *vbtr.* be covered (by some fallen object e.g. a fallen house).

tsə₁ *vb.* force to; shift responsibility on someone else. **Yi tsə ŋwə nəmòk bə zɛŋ.** He heaped it on another person.

tsə₂ *Pl. tsə.* *n.* red duiker. *Cf. ntwèswèŋ.*

tsəm *vbcoq.* think. *Syn. kwà'.* *Der. tsurə* think; remember; record the past; worry about.

tsəmè *Pl. tsəmè.* *n.* edible herb that grow in the forest.

tsəp₁ *Pl. tsəp.* *n.* gums of the teeth.

tsəp₂ *Pl. tsəp.* *n.* Dwarf tree that the bark is used in hardening burnt clay pot.. *Syn. kùp₂.*

tsəp₃ *vbint.* stop crying.

tsəp *vbtr.* soak ; moisten; put in water.

tsəpntu' *Pl. tsəpntu'.* *n.* headiness.

tsərə *vbtr.* think; remember.

tsərə *Pl. tsərə.* *n.* cover of a food basket.

tsərə *vbtr.* press down firmly.

tsətsèŋ *Pl. tsətsèŋ.* *n.* shadow.

tsətsə'rè *prep.* middle.

tsətsoŋ *adv.* downward.

tsə'grə *vbaux.* repair. **gɛ tsə'rə,** make to be better.

tsə'rə *Der. of tsə'rə.* *vbtr.* shake someone. *Syn. yà'rə₂.*

tsə'rə *vbint.* shake. *Der. tsə'rə* shake someone, **tsòho₁** shake; move.

tsòho₁ *Der. of tsə'rə.* shake; move. *Syn. kàŋsə₂.*

tsòho₂ *Der. of tsòk.* *vbtr.* preach ; keep telling.

tsok *Pl. tsok.* *n.* witchcraft.

tsòk *vbtr.* tell. *Der. tsòho₂* preach ; keep telling.

tsòoŋ₁ *vbint.* descend.

tsòoŋ₂ *vbaux.* must; have to.

tsòoŋ *vb.* tie; attach.

tsurə *Der. of tsəm.* think; remember; record the past; worry about. *Syn2. jik, rwi', tɛ'.*

tu₁ *Pl. tu. 1) n.* head; bunch. *2) idiom.* single-mindedly. **Wèŋ wəp wə vɛ'ɛ tu nò bə ntəm nè mò'fis.** Fear them like the head of a snake but with one heart. (Eph. 6:5)

tu₂ *adj.* intelligence.

tu jip yi *Der. of jip, jipsə.* be mad, off senses.

tùhu₁ *vbaux.* do in large numbers (en masse).

Wo tùhu vè. They came en masse.

tùhu₂ *vbint.* in a state of coma ; considered alive just from the heart beat.

tuk *vbtr.* draw up (water).

tùk *Pl. tùk.* *n.* rat that builds its nest at the entrance of its hole.

tum₁ *Pl. tum sə.* *n.* water buck, forest animal.

tum₂ *Pl. tum.* *n.* hump on back of cow.

tum₃ *vbtr.* send. *Der. tumsə .*

tùmatù *n.* tomato. *Lycopersicon esculentum.*

tumbwiŋ *Pl. tumbwiŋ.* *n.* nipple.

tumfərə *Pl. tumfərə.* *n.* knee.

tumkàkùŋ *Pl. tumkàkùŋ sə.* *n.* ant hill with an umbrella top. *Isoptera.*

tumŋgok *Pl. tuumŋgok sə.* *n.* ant hill for termites. *Isoptera.*

tumsə *Der. of tum₃.*

tuntɛŋ *Pl. tuntɛŋ.* *n.* rite done to attract and protect wealth.

tuŋ₁ *Pl. tuŋ.* *n.* latrine.

tuŋ₂ *vbtr.* dig.

tùŋ *vbtr.* tie with a loop; wear a loincloth between the thighs from a belt around the waist.

tup *Pl. tup.* *n.* stomach.

tupnciŋ *Pl. tupnciŋ.* *n.* bladder.

tupsə *vbtr.* stir carelessly.

turə *vbaux?.* do with all strength.

turə mbwèebum *vbtr.* look for the greatest details.

tùsə *vbtr.* push away e.g. solid objects ; give out lavishly.

tùtùk₁ *Pl. tùtùk.* *n.* soft, loose soil.

tùtùk₂ *Pl. tùtùk. n.* calf muscle on the back of the leg. *Syn. jəjəp.*
tùum *ideo.* slow rising dust or smoke.
tuuŋ *vbtr.* bury.
tùutùu *adj.* occurring in excess.
tu'rə *vbtr.* make loaves of fufu.
tu *Pl. tu. n.* tree ; generic term; stick.
tuəm₁ *Pl. tuəm. n.* bush fowl with red legs, lives in the forest.
tuəm₂ *Pl. tuəm. n.* land cleared for the cultivation of guinea corn.
tùənka *Pl. tùənka. n.* last stem left of a raffia bush.

tùərə *vbtr.* linger.
tùhə *idiom.* to be surviving during very hard times.
tùksə *vb.* discipline with hardship; punish.
tùkwinzòŋ *Pl. tùkwinzòŋ. n.* toothbrush.
tusə *vbint.* a frowning look, frown at using the eyes only.
twi *vbtr.* crush; smear.
twiŋ *Pl. twiŋ. n.* fast growing tree with red sticky sap.
twi'ilis *vb.* to become blind. *à ye yà ŋkuŋ yi twi'ilis ɛ? ?? (John 9:2)*

V v

va (-) *printer.* how?.
vak *adv.* unexpectedly; suddenly.
vàkvàk *adv.* too much. **Wo sə cèp cù vək̀vək̀.**
 They are talking too much.
vəhe *vb.* burst out noisily; explode.
vəhe₁ *vb.* fear; become frightened. *Der. vəhe₂*
 to be surprised, startled, **vəsə** frighten.
vəhe₂ *Der. of vəhe₁. vbtr.* to be surprised, startled.
venə *Der. of vès. we* (speaker and...).
vèŋ₁ *Pl. vèŋ. n.* numbness.
vèŋ₂ *Pl. vèŋ. n.* corpse.
vès *pn. we. Der. venə we* (speaker and...), **vesəwèŋ** *we* (speaker and others not present), **vesùwèŋ** *we* (speaker and audience).
vəsə *vbtr.* command to hand to the speaker.
vesəwèŋ *Der. of vès. we* (speaker and others not present).
vesùwèŋ *Der. of vès. we* (speaker and audience).
və *Pl. və. n.* ashes.
və *Pl. və. n.* birth celebration.
vəə *vbtr.* come.
vəke' *num.* nine.
vəm₁ *Pl. vəm. n.* sandfly. *Isoptera.*
vəm₂ *vbtr.* take by surprise.
vəm₁ *Pl. vəm. n.* belly.

vəm₂ *Pl. vəm. n.* tree that produces white sticky liquid.
vəm₃ *Pl. vəm. n.* pregnancy. *Syn. zəm. Cf. bo, botu, bònəm.*
vəmvak *vb.* abrupt; unexpected.
vəŋ *Pl. vèŋ. n.* brain.
vəp₁ *Pl. vəp. n.* bone.
vəp₂ *vb.* become worn out, old (e.g. plants or cloth).
vəp₃ *Pl. vəp. n.* bone.
vəpmandzə *Pl. vəpmandzə. n.* remaining signs of an abandoned road or path.
vəpntəŋ *Pl. vəpntəŋ. n.* main and last price paid in a dowry.
vəpsə *vbaux?.* enjoy without worry; finish off. **Zə nə no vəpsə. ?? Yi tèn vəpsəgè mbàm co yi sə zə n̄jù.** He spent money as though he was eating groundnut.
vəvak(pəpak)** *adj.* disease which causes groundnuts to have no seeds.
vəvə *Pl. vəvə. n.* high clouds.
vəvəmbàŋ *Pl. vəvəmbàŋ. n.* rainbow.
vəvə̀rə̀ *adj.* dim; barely visible.
və'rə *Der. of vok₁.* smash into pieces.
vəsə *Der. of vəhe₁.* frighten. *Cf. jəŋvə.*
və'ɛ *adv.* thus; so. *Der. və'nə.*
və'nə *Der. of və'ɛ.*
vip *vbtr.* struggle with little ability.

vìp *vb.* to be clumsy (do something in a clumsy manner). *Der.* **vìpsə₁** not skilful, handle clumsily.
vìpsə₁ *Der. of vìp. adv.* not skilful, handle clumsily.
vìpsə₂ *vb.* scrub without rinsing.
vì'i₁ *vb.* to be soaked; to be softened by liquid.
vì'i₂ *vb.* to become important, to be important.

vok₁ *vbint.* break open (a container). *Der.* **və'rə** smash into pieces.
vok₂ *vbtr.* do something excessively, e.g. eat, laugh, drink.
vòk *Pl. vòk. n.* hearth; place for the cooking fire.
vòŋ *Pl. vòŋ. n.* owl.
vùŋ *adj.* deep red, well ripened.

W w

wà *adv.* freely; for nothing; useless. *Der.* **wàwawà** aimless.
wàa *vbtr.* to catch something in the air.
wabə *vb.* to be knowledgeable; to be fit for. *Syn.* **yəyərə**.
wak *vbtr.* clean the inside of a close container by shaking with sand, gravel, etc.
wàk₁ *Pl. wàak sə. n.* age-mate.
wàk₂ *vbtr.* cause say grass to shake by pushing through.
wàk/wàhà *Pl. wàk/wàhà. n.* kind of grass with rough leaves in the ; makes some noise if pushed through.
wam *vbtr.* make handle for spear.
wàm *Pl. wàm. n.* mat for drying things.



wàm



waj₁ *vbtr.* cry; weep.
waj₂ *Pl. waj. n.* tall forest tree with small leaves; can be used for timber.
waj₃ *vbtr.* cry; weep; mourn.
wap₁ *ideo.* quick movement like a sprint or jump.
wap₂ *vbtr.* thrash with a cane.
wàp *adv.* quickly.
wapsə/wap *vb.* wrap around; weave.
warə *vbtr.* stir; mix.

wàrəwà *Pl. wàrəwà. n.* sieve with large holes.
wàwawà *Der. of wà. adv.* aimless.
wà'ŋgwèŋ *Pl. wà'ŋgwèŋ. n.* girl, physically mature but never given birth.
wa'rə *vbtr.* movement in some obscured place only determined by the movement of what you touch.
wənəwèŋ *Der. of wèŋ. you and them.*
wèŋ *pn.* you (plural). *Der.* **wənəwèŋ** you and them.
wes *vbaux?.* finish.
wə *Pl. wə. Der. of wəp. n.* fear.
wəm *Pl. wəm. n.* thick white liquid from wine.
wəp *vbtr.* fear; obey. *Der.* **wə** fear.
wəwəŋ *adj.* wide; large.
wəwo *Der. of wò. adj.* weak.
wèe' *ideo?.* let it be so, what else can one do?.
wes₁ *Pl. wes. n.* leaf of cowpea.
wes₂ *vbint.* feel light-hearted.
wes₃ *vbtr.* pluck off e.g. a corncob without harming the stem.
wès *vb.* reach.
wesə₁ *vbtr.* write ; decorate.
wesə₂ *vbtr.* to complete say work on a farm plot.
wèsə *vb.* to perform traditional ceremony to render a dangerous thing harmless.
wè' *adv?.* laziness. **ŋgò cu ncu wè'ka bəbòŋ yèŋ.** It is not good to be lazy. (2 Thess 3:6)
wìs *vb.* fussy, restless as a child with fever.
wìs/ywis *vbtr.* itch. **Ni' sə wis mɔ.** My body is itching.

wi' *Pl. wi'*. *n.* selfishness. *Syn.* **ŋgbi'**.
wo₁ *Pl. wo*. *n.* cliff; rock face.
wo₂ *pn.* they; them.
wò *vbint.* be tired. *Der.* **wəwo** weak, **wò'rə** sluggish, to move.
woho *vbtr.* cut with a blunt knife; sharpen with a blunt file.
wok *vbint.* rot e.g. the inner part of a calabash.
wòk *Pl. wòk*. *n.* mushroom. *Cf.* **lèlan**.
wom *vbtr.* till as making ridges.
wòm *Pl. wòm*. *n.* bow. *Syn.* **ŋgiŋ**.
woŋ *Pl. woŋ*. *n.* vine used in making baskets.
wooŋ *vb.* creep around; move stealthily. *Der.* **wosə₁** spy on.
wòdòŋ *adj.* slowly; lazily.
wòp *vb.* hook.
worə *vbtr.* to creep or walk through a rough point.
wosə₁ *Der. of wooŋ.* spy on.
wosə₂ *vbint.* to take care of a pregnant woman before she gives birth.
wò'rə *Der. of wò.* *vb.* sluggish, to move.
wu₁ *vbint.* food like cocoyam when boiled will not get cooked because of say inadequate fire.
wu₂ *vbint.* noise of approaching rain storm.
wù *pn.* you (singular).
wumsə *vbtr.* hug; embrace. **wumsə gèsə mòk**, ?? (1Corinthians 16:20)

wup₁ *vbtr.* clap.
wup₂ *Pl. wup*. *n.* large tree whose bark is used to promote reproduction in animals.
wup₃ *adv.* so; like that.
wup/ŋka ywi' *Pl. wup/ŋka ywi'*. *n.* raffia which does not produce wine.
wurdì' *Pl. wurdì'*. (*From: Fre.*) *n.* perfume.
wùriŋ *adj; adv?*. many; plenty.
wùrr *ideo?*. instantly; en masse. **Bùu sè wo à jə vè yi sè wèŋ lokok təŋ mʉtsə wùrr**. The people who brought him stood up en masse. (Acts 25:18)
wuwù *pn.* you alone.
wu'rə *vbint.* to be partially dried. *Syn.* **tàrə₁**.
wu'u₁ *vbint.* form balls as in cabbage or seeds as in raffia.
wu'u₂ *vbtr.* cover (hen it's chicks).
wu *Pl. wu*. *n.* hole; pit. *Cf.* **mfùŋ**, **təto**.
wubəŋ/ghurəbəŋ *Pl. wubəŋ/ghurəbəŋ*. *n.* scraper made from broken calabash, used to scrape food from pot.
wuk 1) *adj.* very hot. **2) ideo.** charged atmosphere.
wum *vb.* hunt.
wuŋsə *vb.* twirl, spin; swipe; swing.
wup₁ *Pl. wup*. *n.* bitterleaf. **wuplak**, **wupnàsara'**, ?? *Vernonia amygdalina*.
wup₂ *vbtr.* beat carelessly.
wup₃ *adv?*. instantly; in a flash.
wup₄ *vbtr.* to clear casually.

Y y

ya *conj.* so that.
yà *pninter.* what?.
yàa *Pl. yàa*. *n.* female attendant in the palace.
yaan *vbtr.* dry by exposing to heat.
yàan *vbaux?*. to do early in the morning; to do in haste. **kà də wèeŋ yaan dzəm dʉ'**, ?? (1John 4:1)
yàhà ya`hà *adj.* grow or stand out in hairlike manner like the tassel of corn.
yak₁ *vb.* cross over; to walk toward speaker on same level. **...nə fa yak masinjàa sè wèŋ ŋgàp mò'fis, mò'fis**. ...and offered a cup

each to the angels. (Rev 15:7)
yak₂ *vb.* castrate. *Syn.* **bàk₁**, **buəm₄**.
yàk *vbtr.* curse; insult. *Der.* **yà'rə₁** abuse continuously.
yàkòŋ *Pl. yàkòŋ*. *n.* quarter head, advisor to the chief.
yam *vbint.* to be big; to grow. *Der.* **yamsə** add to; increase.
yàm *pn.* mine. *Syn.* **njàm₂**.
yàmàk *vbtr.* drop; abruptly throw down.
yambà *excl?*. I say; calling ones attention.

yambùè *vbtr.* refuse.
yamsə *Der. of yam. vbtr.* add to; increase.
Syn2. jò, kùksə.
yaŋ 1) *vbint.* to be sick; to be hungry. **2)** *vbtr.* hurt, cause pain to. **3)** *vbtr?.* to be upset, angry. *Der. yiyəŋ* sickness.
yàp *vb.* eat quickly; gobble up.
yà' *pn.* them (not human).
yà'rə₁ *Der. of yàk.* abuse continuously.
yà'rə₂ *vb.* shake. *Syn. tsə'rə.*
yà'rə₃ *vbtr.* cover lightly (e.g. with grass); spread out thinly.
ye₁ *pnpos.* his; hers. *Syn. nje.*
ye₂ *vb.* be.
yè₁ *vb.* start; begin. *Der. yèto .*
yè₂ *vbint.* look here.
ye/yə *vb.* see.
yeŋ(ka yeŋ) *adv.* negation; not.
yep₁ *vb.* uncover; take down from an elevated place.
yep₂ *Sg. ŋgwe. n.* wives.
yes *excl.* outright rejection.
yèto *Der. of yè₁.*
yè' *adv.* here (plural).
ye'e *vbaux. 1)* start off. **2)** off accidentally.
yè'e *pn dem.* these.
yə *vbint?.* see.
yə *vbtr.* steal.
yəəŋ *vb.* appear.
yəəŋ *vb.* wake up.
yəhə *vb.* lean against.
yəm₁ *vbtr.* sing.
yəm₂ *vbtr.* cause to lean as wind bends down maize.
yəŋ *Pl. yəŋ. n.* stream diverted from its usual course so as to catch fish.
yəŋ *Pl. yəŋ. n.* joint pain especially common at the ankles.
yəyərə *adj.* fitting, correct; same. *Syn. kəkərə₂, wabə.*
yə'rə *vbint.* rock ; shake a baby lightly to keep happy.
yə'rə fa *vbtr.* teach.
yə'rə jəŋ *vbtr.* learn.
ye' *vbint.* wither. ...nzàam ŋgaŋ ye' gè ye'e. ...as seeds of grass wither. (James 1:12)
ye'lə *vbtr.* faint e.g. due to fatigue.

yi *pn.* he; she; it.
yīŋ *adj.* clean; nice (as cloth, water).
yis, yikok/yiskok *vb.* spend the whole day; waste time. **À nə ye co mù kà weŋ ŋgò tēsə bəu Nwì wèŋ còm yiskok fa. ??** (2 Corinthians 9:1)
yisə *vbtr.* wipe.
yiya njəjà' ndòzə(kùmsà) *Pl. yiya njəjà' ndòzə(kùmsà). n.* disease which renders the nose rough.
iyiak *adj.* across ; at same level.
iyianze *Pl. iyianze. n.* leprosy.
iyiyan *Pl. iyyan. Der. of yaŋ. n.* sickness.
iyiarə *adj.* lukewarm.
iyie *adj.* flat; shallow.
yo *Pl. yo. n.* herb which leave were used as spice.
yò₁ *pnpos.* your (plural).
yò₂ *Pl. yò. n.* gossip, talk bad about somebody. *Syn. ncincàŋ.*
yok₁ *vbtr.* rub. *Syn2. tasə?.*
yok₂ *vb.* swim.
yokbùè *vbtr.* yield reluctantly.
yoŋ₁ *Pl. yoŋ. n.* horn used to suck blood.
yoŋ₂ *vb.* criticize. **kà ŋwè yò, ??** (James 4:11)
yoŋ₃ *vbint.* noise made by approaching rain or wind, falling water or snoring person. *Syn. cwìŋ, ŋàŋ.*
yòŋ *Pl. yòŋ. n.* strength.
yòŋsə₁ *vbint.* breathe.
yòŋsə₂ *vbtr.* rest; wait.
yòŋsə *Pl. yòŋsə. n.* spirit; soul; life; breath.
yòòŋ *ideo.* appearing fresh and healthy but dead.
yorə *vbtr.* pile up, one on another.
yorə zok *vbtr.* cooperate (often used in the negative).
yu *Pl. bum. n.* thing. *Der. yum mok* thing already referred to, **yumòk** something.
yuk *vbtr.* hear; smell; taste. *Der. yu'rə* listen, pay attention; taste, smell, try out.
yùk *Pl. yùk. n.* fringe.
yùk *Pl. yùk. n.* edge of garment; fringe.
yuk(ŋkuŋ) *vbtr.* wait; hold on.
yùkù *Pl. yùukùu sə. n.* ankle.
yum₁ *vbint.* become thin. *Syn. jom.*
yum₂ *vbint.* become dry. *Syn. bap₂, bum, kək₁.*

yum mok *Der. of yu.* thing already referred to.

yumòk *Der. of yu.* something.

yùŋ₁ *Pl. yùŋ.* *n.* joint. *Der. yùŋbo* wrist, **yùŋkù** ankle; join, **yùrə**₁ connect; rejoin; set up.

yùŋ₂ *vbtr.* follow.

yùŋbo *Der. of yùŋ*₁. *vb.* wrist.

yùŋkù *Der. of yùŋ*₁. ankle; join.

yùp *vbint.* peel (skin).

yùrə₁ *Der. of yùŋ*₁. *vbtr.* connect; rejoin; set up. **Yi yù kùu sə.** He has joined the robes.

yùrə₂ *vb.* linked in a chain, to be.

yu'rə *Der. of yuk.* *vb.* listen, pay attention; taste, smell, try out.

yũŋ/dũŋ *vb.* drip of thick liquid or semi liquid.

ywe' *excl.* surprise, exclamation of.

ywè'₁ *Pl. ywè'.* *n.* boil with pus.

ywè'₂ *vb.* boil; bubble.

ywè'₃ *vbint.* burst forth (sound). **Mù yuk ŋa ŋgii bwì sə ywè' ve'e ŋkùuŋntèŋ.** I got the voices of men shouting at random. (Rev 19:1)

ywi₁ *Pl. ywi.* *n.* tree with rough leaves used for washing bowls (like sand paper).

ywi₂ *vbtr.* harvest crop prematurely.

ywì₁ *Pl. ywì.* *n.* stone for sharpening.

ywì₂ *vbint.* laugh. *Der. ywìsə* cause to laugh, **ywì'lə** laugh at, mock at.

ywi (yok) cù *Der. of ywiŋ*₂. *vb.* bribe.

ywim *Pl. ywim.* *n.* mould for basket.

ywiŋ₁ *Pl. ywiŋ.* *n.* thatching grass.

ywiŋ₂ *vbtr.* buy. *Der. ywi (yok) cù* bribe.

ywis *vbint.* itch.

ywìsə *Der. of ywì*₂. cause to laugh.

ywi' *adj.* empty.

ywì'lə *Der. of ywì*₂. laugh at, mock at.

Z z

zenə *vbint.* ripening, beginning to ripen.

zeŋ *pn.* it; them. **bə zeŋ**, with it.

zeŋsə *vbtr.* set a trap to be harmless.

ze'₁ *Pl. ze'.* *n.* devil.

ze'₂ *vbint.* be satisfied.

ze'₃ to be full after eaten. *Syn. ghàup.*

ze'bàm *Pl. ze'bàm.* *n.* loom for weaving bag.

zə₁ *Pl. zə.* *n.* mucous; catarrh.

zə₂ *vbtr.* kill.

zəm₁ *adj.* old.

zəm₂ *vbtr.* bear fruit.

zəm *vbtr.* bend. *Syn2. zòŋsə.*

zəp₁ *Pl. zəp.* *n.* vine used for weaving e.g. baskets.

zəp₂ *vb.* shed skin e.g. snake.

zəp₃ *adj?*. bits; small particles.

zəp₄ *Pl. zəəp.* *n.* chaff.

zəp₅ *Pl. zəəp.* *n.* light outer cover (e.g. of a seed of corn).

zərə₁ *vbtr.* mark; seal.

zərə₂ *vbint.* dry off. *Der. zərə₃.*

zərə₃ *Der. of zərə₂. **Ndzəp nə zərə wes pwe'.***

The water dried up completely. (Rev 16:12)

zərəcù *vbint.* to appear guilty and defeated.

zəzok *Der. of zok*₃.

zəzòŋ/zòozòŋ *adv.* morning.

zəzoòŋ *adv.* shaded, not well exposed.

zə'ə *vbtr.* peel off.

zìnə *Pl. zìnə.* *n.* truth.

zok₁ *Pl. zok.* *n.* attic; the room on top of the ceiling; under roof.

zok₂ *Pl. zok.* *n.* scent; odour.

zok₃ *adj.* different. *Der. zəzok.*

zok₄ *Pl. zok.* *n.* diaphragm.

zok₅ *vb.* smoke out (e.g. animal in a hole).

zok₆ *Pl. zok.* *n.* ceiling.

zòŋ *tem.* tomorrow.

zòŋ *vbint.* bend over.

zə *vbtr.* eat. *Der. zəhə* chew but not swallow, **zəsə** feed.

zəhə *Der. of zə.* chew but not swallow.

zəm *Pl. zəm.* *n.* pregnancy. *Syn. vəm*₃.

zḥsə *Der. of zḥ.* feed.

zḥḥḥ₁ *vbint.* be pregnant.

zḥḥḥ₂ *vbint.* to bear fruit as in banana.

zḥzḥ *Pl. zḥzḥ.* n. food.

English—Yamba Index

A a

- abort ▶ **swà₂** *vb*.
above the required ▶ **ti'₁** *adv*.
abrupt ▶ **vəmvak** *vb*.
abrupt end ▶ **ncuk** *ideo*.
absolutely ▶ **cwiŋ/ciŋ** *adv*. ▶ **njùuŋ** *ideo*.
absolutely all ▶ **kpək** *ideo*.
absolutely regular ▶ **jurr** *ideo*.
abstain ▶ **dzə₃** *vbtr*. ▶ **suhu** *vbtr*.
abuse continuously ▶ **yà'rə₁**
accept ▶ **jàhà** *vbtr*.
accidentally, to do ▶ **ye'e 2** *vbaux*.
accusation ▶ **ncò** *n*.
accuse ▶ **bèŋ₁** *vbtr*.
accuse falsely ▶ **duŋ₂** *vbtr?*. ▶ **na'tse'** *vbtr*.
ache ▶ **ke₁** *vbint*.
achieve minute quantity ▶ **mpe'rə** *vbtr*.
acquainted with ▶ **ləŋ₁** *idiom*.
acquire ▶ **gùsò'** *vbtr*.
acquire cheaply ▶ **fəŋtəŋ** *vbtr*.
across ▶ **ndzə₄** *pnloc*. ▶ **yiyak** *adj*.
across a level space ▶ **fə₁** *pnloc*.
act irrationally ▶ **dzòŋ₁** *vbtr?*.
adder, puff ▶ **fi₁** *n*.
address to ▶ **tà** *n; voc*.
add to ▶ **jo₂** *vbtr*. ▶ **kùksə₁ 2** ▶ **top₄** *vbtr*. ▶ **yamsə** *vbtr*.
adequate ▶ **ghùup** *adv*.
adjust strings ▶ **koksə₄** *vbtr*.
adult ▶ **ŋkpà'ŋwè/ŋkwà'ŋwè** *n*.
adultery ▶ **nto₄** *n*. ▶ **sàhà** *n*.
advice ▶ **ntip** *n*.
advice, bad ▶ **mbuəp₂** *n*.
advise ▶ **tip₁** *vb*.
advisor to fon ▶ **ncatu₂** *n*.
aerial yam ▶ **ntuk₁** *n*.
(African carp) ▶ **ncùm₂** *n*.
after ▶ **maŋkwèŋ** *prep*. ▶ **ŋkpèŋ/ŋkwèŋ₂** *n*.
afternoon, evening ▶ **kàmòk** *adv*.
afternoon, late ▶ **mbwe'nùm** *tem*.
after that ▶ **gəə** *conj*.
again ▶ **fe'lə** *vb; adv*. ▶ **mok** *adv?*. ▶ **səmok** *adv*.
against that expected ▶ **bwiŋ₃** *adv*.
age-mate ▶ **wàk₁** *n*.
agree ▶ **dzəm₁** *vbtr; vbcog*.
agreement ▶ **kaktes** *vbtr*. ▶ **lùk** *n*. ▶ **ncèp** *n*.
agree together ▶ **swi' cù** *vbtr*.
agree upon ▶ **dzəmtes**
ahead ▶ **mantombi** *pnloc*.
aid ▶ **gèm** *n*.
aimless ▶ **wàwawà** *adv*.
aimlessly ▶ **təp** *adv*.
aimlessly, to do ▶ **basə₂** *vb; adv*.
alarm, cry of ▶ **ghughi'** *excl*.
alive ▶ **ŋwəm** *adj*.
all ▶ **lòŋ** *adj*. ▶ **mfèŋ₁** *adj*. ▶ **pwe'** *adj*.
allege ▶ **dɛ** *vbaux?*.
allow to pass ▶ **càsə**
alongside ▶ **bəbɛ'** *adv*.
already ▶ **laŋ** *vasp*. ▶ **lok₄** *vbaux*.
already, not today ▶ **bùə₂** *idiom?*.
alright, to be ▶ **kùrə** *vb*.
also ▶ **mwè₁** *adv*. ▶ **sə'** *adv*.
altar ▶ **kàm** *n*.
amazed, be ▶ **sɛɛŋ** *vb*.
amazing ▶ **maŋgəŋgèŋ₁ 2** *adj*.
among ▶ **məŋgorə** *prep*. ▶ **mutsətsə'rə** *prep*.
▶ **ntò₁** *pnloc*.
amount, uncles ▶ **mfù'u sè** *n*.
ancestors ▶ **bùmfasè** *n*.
ancient times ▶ **njamòk** *tem*.
and (between clauses) ▶ **nə₁** *conj*.
and (between verbs) ▶ **kə₁** *conj*.
angry ▶ **cəcəp₃** *adj*.
angry, cause to ▶ **cəpsə₂** *vbtr*.

angry, to be ▶ **cəp**₃ *adj.* ▶ **yaŋ 3** *vbtr?*.
 angry, to become ▶ **jòk** *vbint.*
 animal ▶ **nàm**₁ *n.*
 animal, forest ▶ **tum**₁ *n.*
 animal, kind of ▶ **bàk**₂ *n.*
 animal, large black ▶ **mazugòm** *n.*
 animal, small, squirrel-like ▶ **mbò** *n.*
 animal, small night tree ▶ **bòp**₃ *n.*
 animals, wild ▶ **nàmŋgaŋ, nàmŋgòŋ** *n.*
 animal which burrows ▶ **tobàŋ**₁ *n.*
 ankle ▶ **liskù** *n.* ▶ **ntù'kù** ▶ **yùkù** *n.* ▶ **yùŋkù**
 anklet ▶ **kpàŋ/kwàŋ** *n.*
 announce a holiday ▶ **fuŋdzè** *vbtr.*
 another ▶ **mòk** *adj.*
 answer ▶ **bwiŋ**₂ *vb; adv.* ▶ **bwiŋ**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **dzəm**₁
vbtr; vbcog.
 ant ▶ **maŋgès** *n.*
 ant, kind of ▶ **ndzəndzəm** *n.*
 ant, kind of black ▶ **matafancìŋ** *n.*
 ant, kind of small ▶ **ma**₂ *n.* ▶ **marə** *n.* ▶ **tsə**₅ *n.*
 ant, sugar (red) ▶ **manjəjanwì** *n.*
 ant, white ▶ **susu'** *n.*
 ant hill ▶ **tumŋgok** *n.*
 ant hill with an umbrella top ▶ **tumkəkùìŋ** *n.*
 ant hill with umbrella shaped top ▶ **kəkùìŋ** *n.*
 ants, soldier ▶ **ŋgès** *n.*
 ants, tree (red and edible) ▶ **mandzəndzè** *n.*
 ants, white ▶ **nzək** *n.*
 ants, white with strong smell ▶ **njèŋ** *n.*
 anus ▶ **ncup** *n.*
 anxious, to be ▶ **jìk**₁ *vbint.*
 any big seed of a fruit ▶ **nto'**₁ *n.*
 anyone ▶ **ndàaŋwè** *pn.*
 appear ▶ **zərəcù** *vbint.*
 appear ▶ **yəəŋ** *vb.*
 appearance of ▶ **lèeŋ** *ideo.*
 appear (at first sight) ▶ **bàp**₂ *vbint.*
 appear fresh ▶ **fom**₃ *vbint.*
 appear well-made ▶ **fom**₃ *vbint.*
 appeasement, sacrifice of, fine ▶ **cop** *n.*
 appetite ▶ **ci**₂ *n.*
 apply excessively e.g. oil, paste ▶ **bop** *vbtr.*
 appoint ▶ **tes**₃ *vb.*
 apportion ▶ **tiŋ**₃ *vbaux.*
 appreciating statement ▶ **bòonì** *adj.*
 apprentice ▶ **bweŋfàk** *n.*

archives ▶ **bumti'**₂ *n.*
 area for juju ceremonies ▶ **ŋko** *n.*
 argue ▶ **fenə** *vbint.* ▶ **fi'** *vbtr.* ▶ **ghap** *vb.*
 argue unnecessarily ▶ **fi'duk** *vbint.*
 argument ▶ **mamfenə** *n.* ▶ **nfi'** *n.*
 arm ▶ **kwiŋ** *n.*
 armpit ▶ **kəkap** *n.*
 arranged in a line ▶ **ràaŋ** *adv.*
 arrange fibres to weave a bag ▶ **càaŋ** *vbtr.*
 arrest ▶ **ko**₃ *vbtr.*
 arrogant, to be ▶ **nì ni'**
 arrow ▶ **ŋgiŋ** *n.*
 as ▶ **mvə'nə, mvəəsə** *conj.*
 "asha" ▶ **kəka'** *excl.*
 ashes ▶ **və** *n.*
 ask ▶ **fek** *vbcog.*
 ask for ▶ **leŋ** *vbtr.*
 as much as words cannot say ▶ **dukbùə**
 a species of banan ▶ **gòmbàkpèrè** *n.*
 Assassin bug ▶ **mvuəp**₂ *n.*
 assemble ▶ **tes**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **testu** *vb.*
 assign ▶ **ci'** *vbtr.*
 asthma ▶ **mpi**₂ *n.*
 asthma attack ▶ **fè**₂ *n.*
 at ▶ **fə**₁ *pnloc.*
 at all ▶ **lok**₃ *adv.*
 at all (used with negative) ▶ **sam**₅ *part.* (Fre F)
 at (downward) ▶ **mà**₁ *prep.* ▶ **sə**₄ *prep.*
 atmosphere, charged ▶ **wuk** **2** *ideo.*
 at once ▶ **ghes** *adv.*
 at (steeply upward) ▶ **mu** *prep.*
 attach ▶ **tsòoŋ** *vb.*
 attempt ▶ **fùksə** *vbint.* ▶ **ja'a**₂ *vb.*
 attendant of the chief ▶ **mayàa** *n.*
 attention ▶ **mbəŋ**₂ *n.*
 attention, particle requesting ▶ **na** *part.*
 attention, pay ▶ **kə'ə (ntu')** *idiom.* ▶ **yu'rə** *vb.*
 at that time ▶ **nùu** *adv.*
 attic ▶ **zok**₁ *n.*
 attitude of division ▶ **ntaŋmba** *n.*
 attract interest ▶ **ləp** *vb.*
 at (upwards) ▶ **kə**₂ *prep.*
 authority ▶ **ŋàŋ** *n.*
 avocado ▶ **pià** *n.*
 avoid ▶ **dzə**₃ *vbtr.*

awake ▶ **nca**₂ *n.*
 away from compound ▶ **ηγòη** *n.*

axe ▶ **njàm**₁ *n.*

B b

baby, father of new ▶ **tàmovè** *n.*
 baby nurse ▶ **ηkù'mweη**₂ *n.*
 baby sitter ▶ **ηkù'mweη**₁ *n.*
 bachelor ▶ **ηkwì** *n.*
 backbiting ▶ **ncincàη** *n.*
 back of ▶ **ηkpèη/ηkwèη**₂ *n.*
 back part ▶ **bu**₂ *n.*
 bad ▶ **bu**₁ *n.*
 bad intention ▶ **kokndù** *vbtr?*
 bad luck ▶ **fwε'** *n.* ▶ **lim**₁ *n.* ▶ **ndzəm**₂ *adj.*
 bad luck, bring ▶ **limsə** *vbtr.*
 bad situation created by someone ▶ **ntonγòη** *adj.*
 bag ▶ **bàm**₁ *n.*
 bag, net ▶ **tεη** *n.*
 bag, special kind of ▶ **bàm monjè'** *n.*
 balafon ▶ **njeη** *n.*
 balance, lose one's ▶ **kwèhε**₂ *vbint.*
 bamboo ▶ **rèrəη** *n.*
 bamboo fence ▶ **bè'**₂ *n.*
 bamboos of the wall of a house ▶ **nzaηsè** *n.*
 bamboo stems, twin ▶ **fwèη** *n.*
 banana ▶ **gòm** *n.*
 banana, hand of ▶ **kes**₃ *n.*
 banana, species ▶ **gòmbù**
 banana, species of ▶ **gòmku'** *n.*
 banana, type of ▶ **gòmkevə** *n.*
 banana stem, rotten ▶ **limsè** *n.*
 banana tree which is sprouting ▶ **ntomgòm** *n.*
 band ▶ **kes**₁ *vbtr.*
 bandits ▶ **màkiza** *n.* (Fre French maquisard)
 bàpte ▶ **bàpte** *n.* (Gre. > Eng Greek, via English baptism)
 baptise ▶ **bàptesə** *vbtr.*
 barbet ▶ **ηguì'**₂ *n.*
 barely cooperate ▶ **yorə zok** *vbtr.*
 bargain with determination ▶ **sum**₁ *vb.*
 bark of a tree ▶ **kùp**₂ *n.*

barn ▶ **cak**₂ *n.*
 barrel of gun ▶ **nzoη**₂ *n.*
 barren ▶ **nzeη**₂ *n.*
 bars supporting ceiling ▶ **tətom** *n.*
 base ▶ **kum**₃ *n.*
 basket, food ▶ **ηgə**₂ *n.* ▶ **ηkə'**₂ *n.*
 basket, kind of ▶ **mà**₂ *n.* ▶ **ηkòk** *n.* ▶ **ηkuəm**₁ *n.*
 basket, kind of small ▶ **mvoη** *n.*
 basket, round ▶ **kpès** *n.*
 basket, small ▶ **kak**₃ *n.*
 basket, small kind of ▶ **ηkə'**₁ *n.*
 basket, small round ▶ **ηgə**₁ *n.*
 baton ▶ **kpotok** *n.*
 be ▶ **faη** *vbtr.*
 be ▶ **ye**₂ *vb.*
 be ▶ **ghəη** *adj.* ▶ **gu/ megu** *vbint.* ▶ **nja**₂ *idiom.*
 ▶ **sə**₅ *vb.* ▶ **tàrə**₁ *vbint.* ▶ **to'rə**₂ *vbint.* ▶ **wis** *vb.*
 beads ▶ **ntim** *n.*
 beads, strings of ▶ **gùrè** *n.* ▶ **ηjikida** *n.*
 beans ▶ **ηkpeη** *n.*
 beard ▶ **lè**₂ *n.*
 bear fruit ▶ **zəm**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **zauη**₂ *vbint.*
 beast, powerful ▶ **ηòroη** *n.*
 beat ▶ **ce**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **lèp** *vbtr.* ▶ **sam**₄ *vbtr.*
 beat carelessly ▶ **wu**₂ *vbtr.*
 beat mercilessly ▶ **tiη**₄ *vbtr.*
 beat off ▶ **ke/kesə** *vbtr?*
 beat or hit continuously ▶ **bu'rə**₂ *vbint.*
 beat or hit several times ▶ **bu'rə**₂ *vbint.*
 beautiful ▶ **fəfom** *adj.*
 beauty (said of a girl) ▶ **ηgbèη** *n.*
 because ▶ **bùusè** *conj.*
 because of ▶ **bùu**₁ *conj?*. ▶ **ta (kpu ta)** *vbint?*
 beckon ▶ **bakbo** *vbtr.*
 become hot ▶ **curə**₃ *v.*
 become impotent in travelling ▶ **bu'rə**₃ *vbint?*
 become narrow ▶ **lè'rə** *adj; vbint.*

bed ▸ **kè** *n.*
 bedbugs ▸ **ɲgbèŋ**₁ *n.*
 bed frame ▸ **ɲkəkè** *n.*
 bee ▸ **nu** *n.*
 bee, carpenter ▸ **malumfəmfəm** *n.*
 beehive, man made ▸ **kom**₁ *n.*
 beetle, dung ▸ **ɲkəmdze'**₁ *n.*
 beetle, edible ▸ **nìŋ**₂ *n.*
 beetle, grass ▸ **mbàhanzen** *n.*
 beetle, kind of ▸ **càmntsə**₂ *n.* ▸ **fùŋ**₁ *n.*
 beetle, raffia ▸ **kwa**₁ *n.*
 beetle, water ▸ **ɲkpelim** *n.*
 beetle (eats into old wine stems) ▸ **kpa**₂ *n.*
 beetles, small kind of ▸ **nzàsə**₁ *n.*
 before ▸ **ɲkuŋ** *conj.*
 beg ▸ **gòsə** *vbtr.* ▸ **leŋ** *vbtr.*
 beggar ▸ **ɲgàlèbum**
 begin ▸ **yè**₁ *vb.*
 beginning to flower ▸ **càk**₁ *vb.*
 behaviour ▸ **kùugi**
 behind ▸ **maŋkwèŋ** *prep.* ▸ **ɲkpèŋ/ɲkwèŋ**₂ *n.*
 behind and below ▸ **səŋkpèŋ** *prep.*
 believe ▸ **dzəm**₁ *vbtr.*; *vb* *cog.* ▸ **dzəmtse'** ▸ **kwà'**
vb *cog.*
 bells ▸ **ɲkuŋ** *n.*
 belly ▸ **vəm**₁ *n.*
 belt ▸ **koprə** *n.* ▸ **ɲkànda** *n.*
 bend ▸ **gəp** *n.* ▸ **gorə** *vbint.*; *vbtr.* ▸ **zəm** *vbtr.*
 bend over ▸ **buh**₁ *vbint.* ▸ **doho** *vbtr.* ▸ **zòŋ**
vbint.
 benefit, one sided ▸ **bès**₃ *adj.*
 bent ▸ **gəgorə** *adj.*
 berries ▸ **mbùmbuəm** *n.*
 besiege ▸ **ne'tse'** *vb.*
 betray ▸ **sèŋ**₁ *vbtr.*
 bewitch ▸ **fuəpsə** *vbtr.* ▸ **ròk** *vb.*
 big ▸ **ghaŋ** *adj.*
 big, to be ▸ **yam** *vbint.*
 big one ▸ **mama** *n.*
 big road ▸ **ndumandzə** *adj.*
 big tree used for timber ▸ **fəm**₂ *n.*
 bill ▸ **nta** *n.*
 bird ▸ **bəəm**₁ *n.*
 bird, black and white ▸ **rəŋ** *n.*
 bird, female weaver ▸ **kè'**₂ *n.*
 bird, kind of ▸ **bòrəkòp** *n.*

bird, kind of ▸ **bwetùə** *n.* ▸ **co'rè** *n.* ▸ **gùnzùm** *n.*
 ▸ **lwè** *n.* ▸ **ɲguk** *n.* ▸ **ɲgwi'**₂ *n.*
 bird, kind of bird ▸ **makè'ebùbùk** *n.*
 bird, kind of large ▸ **kpəkpa'a** *n.*
 bird, large eats grain/chickens ▸ **fam**₁ *n.*
 bird, large white migratory ▸ **swiŋgwim** *n.*
 bird, red-feathered ▸ **sə** *n.*
 bird, sun ▸ **swimbùmbuəm** *n.*
 bird, type of ▸ **kè'**₄ *n.*
 bird, weaver ▸ **cwa** *n.*
 bird, white with a long neck ▸ **nzwim**₃ *n.*
 bird generics ▸ **swiŋ**₁ *n.*
 bird like an owl ▸ **ɲkə'tsok** *n.*
 bird with a long tail ▸ **mvà** *n.*
 bird with long beak ▸ **ghèghà** *n.*
 birth, give ▸ **dzə**₁ *vbtr.*
 birth celebration ▸ **və** *n.*
 birthright ▸ **mwè**₄ *n.*
 bit ▸ **bè'lə**₁ *adj?*
 bit, a ▸ **ghək** *adj.*
 bite ▸ **lum**₂ **1** *vbtr.*
 bite, nip ▸ **ɲgùəp** *vb.*
 bits ▸ **zəp**₃ *adj?*
 bitter ▸ **cucuk** *adj.*
 bitter herb ▸ **licuk** *n.*
 bitterleaf ▸ **wəp**₁ *n.*
 black ▸ **səsəŋ** *adj.*
 black, very, intensely ▸ **bìp**₁ *adj.*
 black hairy caterpillar ▸ **ntsəntsəp** *n.*
 blackish ▸ **səsənə** *adj.*
 blacksmith ▸ **ɲgàtèlām** *n?*
 bladder ▸ **tupnciŋ** *n.*
 blame ▸ **bèŋ**₁ *vbtr.*
 blame one for ▸ **ta bèŋ** *vbtr.*
 blanket ▸ **bòrògo** *n.* (Fre F)
 blaze ▸ **kuə** *vbint.*
 blemished ▸ **ɲkəŋkaaŋ** *adj.*
 bless ▸ **ja'rə** *vbtr.* ▸ **sè**₂ *vbtr.*
 bless (people) ▸ **bòŋsə** *vbtr.*
 blight of maize ▸ **səsə**₂ *adj.*
 blind ▸ **ntwilis** *adj.*
 blind, to become ▸ **twi'ilis** *vb.*
 blind worm ▸ **mumuru** *n.*
 blink ▸ **cəp** *vbtr.*
 blister ▸ **swè'e** *vbint.*
 block ▸ **tse'e**₁ *vbtr.*

block (e.g. road or stream) ▶ **ci'** *vbtr.*
 block the path ▶ **lok₁** *vbtr.*
 block (water) ▶ **kak₂** *vbtr.*
 blood ▶ **nduəm** *n.*
 blossom ▶ **bwis₅** *vbint.*
 blow ▶ **fuəp₁** *vbtr.*
 blow liquid from mouth ▶ **fəm₃** *vbtr.*
 blow on a fire ▶ **fim₂** *vbtr.*
 blow the nose ▶ **fam₂** *vbtr.*
 blow with the hand ▶ **ndok** *n.*
 bluebird ▶ **nswə'ngbu** *n.*
 blue duiker ▶ **kpəŋ** *n.*
 blueish ▶ **fəfərə₂** *adj.*
 blunt ▶ **ntùntwis** *adj.*
 blurred ▶ **burə** *vbint.*
 blurred sight ▶ **raŋ lis** *adj.*
 boat ▶ **kànu** *n.* (Eng English) ▶ **ngbes/ngwes₂** *n.*
 body ▶ **ni'** *n.*
 body hair ▶ **nwès/nès** *n.*
 body weakness ▶ **mi'i₂** *vbint.*
 Bohor reedbuck ▶ **njwà₁** *n.* ▶ **njwà₂** *n.*
 boil ▶ **ywè'₂** *vb.*
 boil with pus ▶ **ywè'₁** *n.*
 bone ▶ **vəp₁** *n.* ▶ **vəp₃** *n.*
 book ▶ **ŋwàk₁** *n.*
 border ▶ **ndù, ndùrə** *n.*
 bored bamboo ▶ **fùŋ₃** *n.*
 born next to ▶ **ŋkufes** *n.*
 borrow ▶ **fō₃** *vbtr.* ▶ **sam₁** *vbtr.*
 bothered, be ▶ **nùksə** *vb.*
 bottle ▶ **botòrò** *n.* (Eng English) ▶ **ndon₃** *n.*
 bottom ▶ **mbwè₁** *n.*
 bottom roof ▶ **ncandap** *n.*
 bow ▶ **bu'u₁** *vbint.* ▶ **wòm** *n.*
 bow to show respect ▶ **buhu₃** *vbtr.*
 box ▶ **ŋkùp₁** *n.*
 boy, young ▶ **mwembam**
 bracelet ▶ **kpàŋ/kwàŋ** *n.* ▶ **mviŋ** *n.*
 brain ▶ **vəŋ** *n.*
 branch ▶ **gà'a₂** *vb.* ▶ **gà'a₃** *vbint.* ▶ **kaŋ₁** *n.* ▶ **ntaŋ** *n.*
 branches of a tree, small ▶ **ncanŋtu** *n.*
 break ▶ **bək₁** *vbtr.*
 break into smaller particles ▶ **nuk₁** *vbtr.*
 break off ▶ **kup** *vbtr.* ▶ **sam₃** *vbtr.*

break off a small piece ▶ **suəp** *vbtr.*
 break of with the hand ▶ **kap₁** *vbtr.*
 break open ▶ **vok₁** *vbint.*
 breast ▶ **mbwiŋ** *n.*
 breath ▶ **yòŋsə** *n.*
 breathe ▶ **yòŋsə₁** *vbint.*
 breath out a deep breath ▶ **kap₆** *vbtr.*
 bribe ▶ **ywi (yok) cù** *vb.*
 bridegroom ▶ **ndugù** *n.*
 bridge ▶ **lā₂** *n.*
 bridge (made with vines) ▶ **laga** *n.*
 bright ▶ **daàŋ** *ideo.* ▶ **njàaŋ** *ideo.*
 bright, be ▶ **ŋèeŋ₁** *vb.*
 bring ▶ **jəŋvə** *vbtr.* ▶ **susə₁** *vbtr.*
 bring! ▶ **vèsə** *vbtr.*
 broken piece (e.g. of calabash) ▶ **kukues** *n.*
 broom ▶ **ke'₅** *n.*
 brother, elder ▶ **tətà** *n.*
 brush off ▶ **kwi** *vbtr.*
 brush-tailed porcupine ▶ **ŋgùm mis** *n.*
 brutal ▶ **ŋgwap** *adj.*
 bubble ▶ **ywè'₂** *vb.*
 budding ▶ **cək₁** *vbint.*
 buffalo ▶ **ne'** *n.*
 build ▶ **ci₁** *vbtr.*
 build a hut ▶ **ta(tàp)** *vbtr.*
 build with bamboos ▶ **ba₁** *vbtr.*
 bunch ▶ **tu₁ 1** *n.*
 bundle ▶ **kak₁** *n.* ▶ **mbək** *n.*
 burden ▶ **tàsə** *vbtr.*
 burn ▶ **sə₃** *vbint.*
 burn, make ▶ **ghəksə** *vbtr.*
 burning of a very large flame ▶ **buəm₂** *ideo.*
 burning piece of wood ▶ **ŋkesəmis** *n.*
 burning sensation ▶ **barə** *vbtr.*
 burn over fire ▶ **tèŋ** *vbtr.*
 burn partialy by flame ▶ **fù₁** *vbint.*
 burn poorly ▶ **fùsə** *vbtr.*
 burn very quickly ▶ **karə/sə** *vbint.*
 burst ▶ **tosə₁** *vb.*
 burst, to be ▶ **toho₃** *vbint.*
 burst clay pot ▶ **torè** *n.*
 burst forth (sound) ▶ **ywè'₃** *vbint.*
 burst out noisily ▶ **vehe** *vb.*
 bury ▶ **tuuŋ** *vbtr.*

bush ▶ **ŋgaŋ** *n.*
 bush, thick ▶ **dzədzəp** *n.*
 bushbuck, antelope ▶ **ŋgap** *n.*
 bush cricket ▶ **madù'sə** *n.*
 bush fowl ▶ **ŋgwè**₁ *n.*
 bush fowl with red legs ▶ **tuəm**₁ *n.*

bush person ▶ **nse'ŋgaŋ** *n.*
 bushwhacker ▶ **jàmŋgaŋ** *n.*
 butterfly ▶ **kəkəŋ** *n.*
 buttocks ▶ **ŋkù'umbwè** *n.*
 buy ▶ **ywiŋ**₂ *vbtr.*

C c

cabbage ▶ **kabiis** *n.* (Eng English)
 cage for chickens ▶ **gà**₂ *n.*
 calabash, kind of ▶ **bùk** *n.*
 calabash, kind of ▶ **ŋgùèp** *n.*
 calabash, kind of small ▶ **mvə'** *n.*
 calabash, palace ▶ **nco'** *n.*
 calabash, small ▶ **bùsè** *n.*
 calabash cup for drinking ▶ **nzeŋ** *n.*
 calabash for collecting wine ▶ **kurə** *n.*
 calabash for holding wine ▶ **bès**₁ *n.*
 calabash for oil ▶ **kukuəp** *n.*
 calabash for water ▶ **lək**₁ *n.*
 calabash with small neck ▶ **gbuŋ** *n.*
 calculate ▶ **taŋsə**
 calf muscle ▶ **jəjəp** *n.* ▶ **tùtùk**₂ *n.*
 calf of leg ▶ **jəjəp** *n.*
 call ▶ **nto**₂ *n.* ▶ **to**₁ *vbtr.*
 call loudly ▶ **fuŋ**₁ *vbint.*
 calm ▶ **cì'i**₂ *vbint.* ▶ **fəfwèŋ** *adj.* ▶ **gbərə** *vbtr.*
 calm down ▶ **fì**₄ *vbint.*
 calm somebody down ▶ **fisə** *vbtr.*
 camel ▶ **kàme** *n.* (Eng English)
 camwood ▶ **bà** *n.*
 cane ▶ **ŋkwès** *n.*
 cane, top of sugar ▶ **ncatu**₁ *n.*
 cane rat ▶ **ndzərè**₂ *n.*
 cane wood ▶ **kùp**₁ *n.*
 can not ▶ **kaco** *conj?*
 canny look ▶ **lwèèr** *adj.*
 canoe ▶ **kànu** *n.* (Eng English) ▶ **ŋgbes/ŋgwes**₂ *n.*
 cap ▶ **tàm**₁ *n.*
 care ▶ **kom**₃ *vbint.*

care for ▶ **tək**₂ *vbtr.*
 care for, to ▶ **nòŋsə** *vbtr.*
 care for a pregnant woman ▶ **wosə**₂ *vbint.*
 careful, be ▶ **kərə** *vbint.*
 carefully ▶ **mpon** *adv.*
 careless ▶ **ŋjesè** *adj.*
 carelessly ▶ **təp** *adv.*
 care of, to take ▶ **kotse'** *vbtr.*
 carpenter ▶ **kapindà** *n.* (Eng English)
 carpenter bee ▶ **malumfəmfəm** *n.*
 carried away by water, to be ▶ **ki** *vbint.*
 carrot ▶ **ŋgbù nàsara** *n.*
 carrot (native kind) ▶ **ŋgbù** *n.*
 carry ▶ **le'** *vbtr.*
 carrying in disordered manner ▶ **cèem** *adv.*
 carry in the arms ▶ **guprə** *vbtr.*
 carry on back ▶ **bè'**₁ *vbtr.*
 carry on head or shoulder ▶ **bək** *vbtr.*
 cartridge of a gun ▶ **baŋ** *n.*
 case ▶ **nzak** *n.*
 cassava ▶ **kukum** *n.*
 cassava, wild ▶ **kukum ze'** *n.*
 cast a fishnet ▶ **tam**₁ *vbtr.*
 cast lots ▶ **fəŋgam** *vbtr.*
 cast lots (sorcery) ▶ **fəŋgam** *vbtr.*
 castor oil ▶ **ŋjeèŋ** *n.*
 castor plant ▶ **nzùŋ** *n.*
 castrate ▶ **yak**₂ *vb.*
 cat ▶ **pàtu** *n.* ▶ **pùsi** *n.*
 cataract ▶ **ndùŋ** *n.*
 catarrh ▶ **fùrè** *n.* ▶ **zə**₁ *n.*
 catch ▶ **ko**₃ *vbtr.* ▶ **nòk**₂ *vbtr.*
 catch ▶ **rəm** *vb.*
 catch a chicken ▶ **ta**₃ *vbtr.*

catch in the air ▶ **wàa** *vbtr.*
 caterpillar ▶ **ngùŋgo'** *n.*
 caterpillar, edible ▶ **ŋkùŋ** *n.*
 caterpillar, kind of ▶ **kà'a** *n.* ▶ **màhampèm** *n.*
 ▶ **ntwìnè** *n.* ▶ **tà'a** *n.*
 catfish ▶ **mbwe'**₂ *n.* ▶ **nténta**₂ *n.*
 cause irritating sensation ▶ **birè** *vbint.*
 cause or spread ▶ **dùŋgòŋ** *vbtr.*
 cause to light ▶ **fimsə** *vb.*
 cause to melt ▶ **niisə** *vbtr.*
 cause to move in a direction ▶ **gùmsə** *vbtr.*
 cause to shake ▶ **kàŋsə**₁ *vbint.* ▶ **wàk**₂ *vbtr.*
 ▶ **wa'rə** *vbtr.*
 cave ▶ **mvòk** *n.*
 cave in ▶ **behe** *vbint.*
 cease (of rain, flow of liquid) ▶ **ci'i**₁ *vbint.*
 ceiling ▶ **mazok** *n.* ▶ **ncandap** *n.* ▶ **zok**₆ *n.*
 celebrate ▶ **ŋàk**₁ *vb.* ▶ **sam**₂ *vbtr.*
 centre of activity ▶ **ntum**₃ *n.*
 ceremony, kind of ▶ **ncùk** *n.*
 ceremony of confession ▶ **ŋkèŋ** *n.*
 certain ▶ **mòk** *adj.*
 chaff ▶ **kèkà** *n.* ▶ **zèp**₄ *n.*
 chaff, edible (from palm nut) ▶ **là**₄ *n.*
 chaff of corn ▶ **dumù'** *n.*
 chaff of guinea corn ▶ **mfè'**₁ *n.*
 chair ▶ **dak**₁ *n.*
 chair for a corpse ▶ **ntèŋ** *n.*
 chameleon ▶ **kakui'**₂ *n.*
 change ▶ **kup**, **kupsə** *vbtr.*
 chapter ▶ **mbùp** *n.*
 charcoal ▶ **kemis/ŋke'mis** *n.*
 charcoal, bits of ▶ **kevə** *n.*
 charm ▶ **ncòròk** *n.*
 charm, kind of ▶ **ŋkam**₂ *n.* ▶ **ŋweŋ**₁ *n.*
 charm against stealing ▶ **ŋke**₁ *n.*
 charm to give strength ▶ **neŋ** *n.*
 chase ▶ **be'** *vbtr.* ▶ **jùm** *vbtr.*
 check out ▶ **mùm**, **mùmsə** *vbtr.*
 check traps ▶ **càk**₂ *vbtr.*
 cheek ▶ **mvəŋ** *n.*
 cheer (when twins are born) ▶ **buəm**₄ *vbtr.*
 chest ▶ **ngùŋ**₁ *n.*
 chest of fowl ▶ **ko**₂ *n.*
 chew but not swallow ▶ **zuhu**
 chicken coop ▶ **mvəp/mvop** *n.*

chief ▶ **ŋkum**₁ *n.* ▶ **tà** *n;* *voc.*
 chief, address of ▶ **mbè** *voc.*
 chief, salute to ▶ **ngè** *voc.*
 chief, to become ▶ **kok ŋkum** *vbtr.*
 chieftaincy ▶ **gaŋ** *n.* ▶ **kapràk** *n.*
 child ▶ **mo/mwe** *n.* ▶ **mweŋ** *n.*
 child, small ▶ **mweŋke'** *n.*
 child of an aunt ▶ **monjè'** *n.*
 children ▶ **bweŋ** *n.*
 children, small ▶ **bweŋke'**
 chilli pepper ▶ **swis** *n.*
 chimpanzee ▶ **buk**₁ *n.*
 chin ▶ **ndzəmlù** *n.*
 chip from say wood ▶ **bè'lə**₂ *n.*
 chip off pieces ▶ **bè'lə** *vbint.*
 choose ▶ **cokfis** *vbint.* ▶ **swek**₁ *vbtr.*
 chop into fine particles ▶ **cəp**₂ *vbtr.*
 Christian ▶ **krətèŋ** *n.* (Eng English)
 cicada ▶ **gbəgbə** *n.*
 circumcise ▶ **kom tu mbəmbəm**
 circumcize ▶ **kom**₄ *vbtr.*
 citrus fruit ▶ **lèmu** *n.* (Eng English)
 claim ownership selfishly ▶ **kəŋsə** *vbtr.*
 clandestine meeting ▶ **là**₂ *n.*
 clap ▶ **wup**₁ *vbtr.*
 clap hands ▶ **sak**₂ *vb.*
 clarify ▶ **rəŋsə** *vbtr.*
 clay pot, large ▶ **bè**₂ *n.* ▶ **dò**₁ *n.* ▶ **dò**₂ *n.*
 clay soil, grey ▶ **mbom** *n.*
 clay soil, white chalky ▶ **bwèŋ** *n.*
 clean ▶ **rərəŋ** *adj.* ▶ **resə** *vbtr.* ▶ **yìŋ** *adj.*
 clean, to be ▶ **nòm**₂ *vbint.* ▶ **rəŋ** *vbint.*
 clean ear ▶ **tà'rə** *vbtr.*
 clean inside ▶ **wak** *vbtr.*
 clean (nostrils, ear) ▶ **sò'rə**₂ *vbtr.*
 cleanse ritually from guilt ▶ **kwes**₁ *vbtr.*
 clean thoroughly ▶ **kwim**₁ *vbtr.*
 clean up a path ▶ **bè**₃ *vbtr.*
 clear ▶ **ghəŋ** *adj.* ▶ **jəja** *adj.* ▶ **rərəŋ** *adj.* ▶ **swèe**
adv. ▶ **wup**₄ *vbtr.*
 clear, to be ▶ **rəŋ** *vbint.*
 clear, very ▶ **bupbup** *ideo.*
 cleared area for drying ▶ **rùm** *n.*
 clearly, very ▶ **kwaraŋgaŋ** *adv.*
 clear off (e.g. dirt) ▶ **kpak**₂ *n.*

click tongue (as an insult) ▶ **cək₃** *vbtr.*
 cliff ▶ **wo₁** *n.*
 climb ▶ **kok** *vbint.*
 climb (plant) ▶ **ràam** *vbint.*
 cling, throng together ▶ **jok₂** *vbtr.*
 cling to ▶ **joktse'** *vb.*
 clitoris ▶ **ntomjak** *n.*
 close ▶ **kerə** *vbtr.*
 close by, to be ▶ **joho** *vbint.*
 closed, firmly ▶ **mpaan, mpùŋ** *ideo.*
 close door or window ▶ **koksə, kosə₂** *vbtr.*
 closed tightly ▶ **mim₁** *adj.*
 close to each other ▶ **cem** *vbtr.* ▶ **cəcek** *adj.*
 close together ▶ **mipmip** *adj.*
 cloth ▶ **cək** *n.*
 cloth, piece of ▶ **korəgù** *n.*
 clothing ▶ **cək** *n.*
 clouds, high ▶ **vəvə** *n.*
 clouds, low-lying ▶ **mbək₃** *n.*
 cloud that form a line
 ▶ **ŋgwemvəm/mvəmvòk** *n.*
 club ▶ **ntòk** *n.*
 clumsy, to be ▶ **vìp** *vb.*
 coax ▶ **gòsə** *vbtr.*
 cob, corn ▶ **buk/bu'** *n.*
 cock ▶ **ntom₁** *n.*
 cockroach ▶ **mvəəp₁** *n.*
 cock's comb ▶ **guk** *n.* ▶ **jok₁** *n.*
 cocoon ▶ **bu₂** *n.*
 cocoyam ▶ **ku'** *n.* ▶ **mbès** *n.*
 cocoyam, kind of; macabo ▶ **kàayà** *n.*
 ▶ **mbàkàp** *n.*
 cocoyam cultivar ▶ **maŋgbaŋ** *n.* ▶ **səsak** *n.*
 cocoyam fufu, lumpy ▶ **mvəmva'rè** *adj.*
 cocoyam seed ▶ **ŋgwì'** *n.*
 coil up ▶ **ke'lə 2** *vbint.* ▶ **lim₁** *vbtr.*
 coitus ▶ **gop** *vbtr.*
 coke ▶ **tse'e₁** *vbtr.*
 cold ▶ **còŋ₂** *adj.* ▶ **fifi** *n.* ▶ **mbəəp₁** *n.*
 cold, extreme ▶ **dzə₃** *adj.*
 cold, to be ▶ **fi₄** *vbint.*
 cold, very ▶ **tok** *ideo.* ▶ **tòk₂** *adj.*
 cold weather ▶ **dzə mbəəp** *n.*
 collapse ▶ **behe** *vbint.* ▶ **kəəŋ** *vbint.*
 collect fire ▶ **cup₂** *vbtr.*
 collect something soft ▶ **bweŋ₁** *vbtr.*

colobus monkey ▶ **cəcak** *n.*
 colour ▶ **luhu** *vbtr.*
 colour ▶ **ncòm** *n.* ▶ **ntweŋ** *adj.*
 coma ▶ **tùhu₂** *vbint.*
 comb ▶ **nzwək** *n.*
 comb wasp, kind of ▶ **ntəntam** *n.*
 comb wasp, type of; wasp, comb; wasp, paper
 ▶ **ntarə** *n.*
 comb wasp; wasp, comb; wasp, paper ▶ **ntandu**
n.
 come ▶ **vəə** *vbtr.*
 come out ▶ **tesə** *vbint.*
 come together ▶ **testu** *vb.*
 comfort ▶ **ləŋsə** *vb.*
 commit a forbidden act ?unintentionally ▶ **fəŋ**
vbtr.
 common purpose, people of ▶ **bweŋ... n.
 common sense ▶ **ŋkərə** *n.*
 compel ▶ **ne'tse'** *vb.*
 compel to abstain ▶ **dzəsə** *vbtr.*
 compete ▶ **fenə** *vbint.*
 competent ▶ **kürə** *vb.*
 complain ▶ **ŋwəm/ŋəm** *vbint.*
 complete ▶ **mèsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **mim₂** *adv.* ▶ **wesə₂** *vbtr.*
 completely ▶ **cwiŋ/ciŋ** *adv.* ▶ **hip** *ideo.* ▶ **jik₂**
ideo?
 completely full ▶ **leer** *ideo.*
 completely (ideophone) ▶ **liəp** *ideo.*
 completely red ▶ **jwààŋ** *ideo.*
 complicated ▶ **tàrə₂** *adj.*
 compound ▶ **lak** *n.*
 compound, away from ▶ **ŋgòŋ** *n.*
 compromise for the sake of peace ▶ **buhə₂** *vbtr.*
 confession, ceremony of ▶ **ŋkèŋ** *n.*
 confuse ▶ **jipsə** *vbtr.*
 confuse, cast spells on ▶ **fəəmbəəp** *vb.*
 confused, to be ▶ **jip, jipsə** *vbint.*
 confusion ▶ **juhu** *adj.*
 connect ▶ **yürə₁** *vbtr.*
 consequently ▶ **geŋ** *conj.*
 consider ▶ **mùm, mùmsə** *vbtr.*
 conspire ▶ **bùm** *vbtr.*
 conspire against ▶ **fəəpmbəəp** *vbint.* ▶ **ghək₂**
vbtr.
 consternation ▶ **hotàwèŋna** *excl.*
 construct roughly e.g. a hut ▶ **dà'rə** *vbtr.***

container ▶ **ndon**₃ *n.*
 container for groundnuts ▶ **kom**₁ *n.*
 contract (of rubber) ▶ **guuŋ** *vbint.*
 contrasting particle ▶ **è'** *part.*
 conversation, casual ▶ **ŋgàm**₁ *n.*
 converse ▶ **taan** *vbtr.*
 convince ▶ **gòsə, gbərə** *vbint.*
 cony ▶ **kùp**₁ *n.*
 cook ▶ **lam** *vbtr.*
 cooking fire place ▶ **vòk** *n.*
 cooking stones ▶ **tse'mis** *n.*
 cook (see lam) ▶ **la**₂ *vbtr.*
 core ▶ **ntum**₃ *n.*
 corn, first ripening of ▶ **tobàn**₂ *vbint.*
 corn, ground and cooked ▶ **ŋkàmbari** *n.*
 corn, lower quality ▶ **nsè**₃ *n.*
 cornbeer ▶ **cà**₁ *n.*
 cornbeer, kind of ▶ **aŋgbaà** *n.* ▶ **ŋkan** *n.*
 corn bits ▶ **ŋgajiri'** *n.*
 corncob ▶ **buk/bu'** *n.*
 corner ▶ **gəp** *n.* ▶ **tòk**₁ *n.*
 corner, dirt at of the eye ▶ **tò'lis** *n.*
 corner of the eye ▶ **tò'olis** *n.*
 cornflour ▶ **mfòŋ** *n.*
 corn husk ▶ **fwesgòmbi** *n.*
 corn silk ▶ **làugòmbi** *n.*
 corpse ▶ **vèŋ**₂ *n.*
 correct ▶ **yəyərè** *adj.*
 cough ▶ **kwis** *vbint.*
 cough, chronic ▶ **mpi**₂ *n.*
 council ▶ **kaŋsurù** *n.* (Eng English)
 count ▶ **taŋ**₁ *vbtr.*
 counterfeit ▶ **jabu** *adj.*
 country of origin ▶ **lak** *n.*
 court ▶ **kot** *n.* (Eng English) ▶ **lám**₃ *vbtr.* ▶ **sak**
ŋge'
 cousin ▶ **monjè'** *n.*
 cousin, female, of a male ▶ **njè'** *n.*
 covenant ▶ **lùk** *n.* ▶ **rùk** *n.*
 cover ▶ **lok**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **ses** *vb.* ▶ **se'lə** *vbtr.?* ▶ **təhə**
vbtr.
 cover a container ▶ **fə'ə**₁ *vbtr.*
 covered, to be ▶ **tsə**₆ *vbtr.*
 cover (hen it's chicks) ▶ **wu'u**₂ *vbtr.*
 cover lightly ▶ **làha**₃ *vbtr.* ▶ **yà'rə**₃ *vbtr.*
 cover of a food basket ▶ **tsərè** *n.*

cover of seed ▶ **zəp**₅ *n.*
 cover oneself ▶ **limlok** *vbtr.*
 cover with cloth ▶ **buru** *vbtr.*
 cover (with grass, leaves or ground) ▶ **kuk**₁
vbtr.
 covet ▶ **limzə** *vbtr.*
 cow ▶ **mbòŋ** *n.*
 cower (person) ▶ **guuŋ** *vbint.*
 co-wife ▶ **ŋgwedzə** *n.*
 cowpea ▶ **ŋkpeŋwes** *n.*
 crab ▶ **kam**₁ *n.*
 crack (e.g. nuts) ▶ **tsə**₂ *vbtr.*
 crack open ▶ **saha** *vbint.* ▶ **sa'rə**₁ *vbtr.*
 cracks in the foot ▶ **sak**₁ *n.*
 crawl ▶ **ŋàm**₁ *vb.*
 crazy, to be ▶ **tu jip yi**
 creak ▶ **cwìŋ** *vbint.*
 cream ▶ **fəfərè**₁ *adj.*
 create ▶ **fùk**₂ *vbtr.*
 creep ▶ **nee** *vb.* ▶ **ŋàm**₁ *vb.* ▶ **ràam** *vbint.*
 creep about in hiding ▶ **swe'** *vbtr.*
 creep around ▶ **woon** *vb.*
 creep through a rough point ▶ **worə** *vbtr.*
 cricket-like insect, small ▶ **njəŋ** *n.*
 critical condition, be in coma ▶ **tàha** *vbint.*
 criticize ▶ **yon**₂ *vb.*
 crocodile ▶ **nàmndzəp** *n.*
 crooked ▶ **tətəŋ** *adj.*
 crop of a fowl ▶ **dap** *n.*
 cross ▶ **ntəŋ** *n.*
 crossing point, artificial ▶ **kèŋ**₄ *n.*
 crossing point for trapping ▶ **kèŋ**₃ *n.*
 cross over ▶ **cap**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **to**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **yak**₁ *vb.*
 cross over, help to ▶ **tosə**₂ *vbtr.*
 crouch ▶ **lək**₂ *vb.*
 crow ▶ **ŋwəŋwe'** *n.*
 crow (cock) ▶ **to**₄ *vbint.*
 crowds, come in ▶ **kween** *vbaux.*
 crumbs ▶ **mfəmfòk** *n.*
 crumple ▶ **nùsə** *vb.*
 crush ▶ **twi** *vbtr.*
 cry ▶ **waŋ**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **waŋ**₃ *vbtr.*
 crying, stop ▶ **tsəp**₃ *vbint.*
 crying in disordered manner ▶ **cèem** *adv.*
 cry of death ▶ **ŋgùn**₃ *n.*

cry of terror ▶ **bukɲgùŋ** *v.*
 cry out, shout ▶ **ke'ɲgùŋ**₂ *vb.*
 cultivate ▶ **càm**₂ *vbtr.*
 cunning ▶ **kəkəkrè** *adj?*. ▶ **tàrə**₂ *adj.*
 cunning, to be ▶ **bakɲkup**₂ *vb.*
 cup ▶ **ɲgàp** *n.*
 curse ▶ **yàk** *vbtr.*
 cut ▶ **cək**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **cì**' *vbtr.* ▶ **gbè'** *vbtr.* ▶ **suə**₁ *vbtr.*
 cut, saw ▶ **tok**₅ *vbtr.*
 cut around ▶ **kəhə** *vbtr.*

cut by itself ▶ **cì**'₃ *v.*
 cutlass ▶ **fèk** *n.*
 cut mark on the body or objects ▶ **gwe** *vbtr.*
 cut off ▶ **fe**₃ *vbtr.*
 cut off part of the umbilical cord ▶ **ntòmweŋ**
n.
 cut open ▶ **to'rə**₂ *vbint.*
 cut through ▶ **to'rə**₂ *vbint.*
 cut up ▶ **cəp**₂ *vbtr.*
 cut with a blunt knife ▶ **woho** *vbtr.*
 cut with cutlass ▶ **ce**₁ *vbint.*

D d

daily ▶ **səsa** *adv.*
 damage, cause ▶ **dem**₂ *vbtr.*
 damp ▶ **nənòm** *adj.*
 damp, become ▶ **nòm**₄ *vb.*
 dance ▶ **dzeŋ**₁ *n.* ▶ **kàŋ** *vbint.*
 dance, kind of ▶ **gàru** *n.* ▶ **ɲgbèŋ**₂ *n.*
 dance about ▶ **sàm** *vb.*
 dance done in dry season ▶ **ɲkàk** *n.*
 dance of victory ▶ **nzùè**₁ *n.*
 dance performed in August ▶ **tajòk** *n.*
 dancers of a secret cult ▶ **cam** *n.*
 dangerous ▶ **bà**₂ *idiom.* ▶ **bəbaŋ**₁ *adj.*
 dangerous look ▶ **lwèèr** *adj.*
 dark ▶ **jəjarè** *adj.* ▶ **səseŋ** *adj.*
 dark, become ▶ **seŋ** *vbint.*
 dark, to get ▶ **jàrə** *vbint.*
 darkness ▶ **ndzəm**₁ *n.* ▶ **ndzəmnzəm** *adj.*
 dark (time of day) ▶ **lòm** *ideo.*
 date palm tree ▶ **nàk** *n.*
 dawn, almost at ▶ **ɲwàa** *adj.*
 day ▶ **nùmbu** *n.*
 day after tomorrow ▶ **luwa (zòŋ)** *tem.*
 day before yesterday ▶ **luwa(ɲkpìs)** *n.*
 day of rest ▶ **dzə**₂ *n.*
 daytime ▶ **maràŋ** *n.*
 dead ▶ **kpəkpu** *adj.*
 dead, completely ▶ **ciŋ nè ciŋ** *adj.*
 dead one, items of ▶ **bumfə** *n.*
 deaf ▶ **ntsèntu'** *n.*

debate ▶ **fenə** *vbint.* ▶ **sum**₁ *vb.*
 debt ▶ **kəa**₁ *n.*
 decant ▶ **be/bèsə** *vbtr.*
 decay ▶ **wok** *vbint.*
 decayed ▶ **bìbi** *adj.*
 deceased ▶ **mfə** *n.*
 deceive ▶ **bòrə** *vbtr.*
 deceive by lying ▶ **limɲgòŋ** *vbint.*
 decide ▶ **swi'**₄ *vb.*
 decide to ▶ **sò bo** *vbtr.*
 decorate ▶ **wesə**₁ *vbtr.*
 decorate head ▶ **kəktu** *vbtr.*
 deep ▶ **cəco** *adj.*
 deepen a pool ▶ **kwakndzəp** *vbtr.*
 deep gap in the ground or tree ▶ **mvuk** *n.*
 deep in flesh, to go ▶ **mìp** *ideo.*
 deep into ashes for fire ▶ **tok**₁ *vbtr.*
 defend, watch out for ▶ **dak**₃ *v.*
 defend oneself ▶ **ghap** *vb.*
 deformed ▶ **faaŋ** *vbtr.*
 delay, without ▶ **ntèŋ**₁ *adv.*
 delirious, be ▶ **dzòŋ**₁ *vbtr?*
 deliver before time ▶ **swà**₂ *vb.*
 demand, particle of ▶ **le part.**
 dense ▶ **ɲgui'**₃ *adv.*
 dented ▶ **faaŋ** *vbtr.*
 dented, to be ▶ **mfaaŋ** *vbint.*
 depreciated appearance ▶ **faŋŋ** *adj.*

descend ▸ **suhu** *vb.* ▸ **tsooŋ₁** *vbint.*
 design ▸ **ntweŋ** *adj.*
 determination, to have ▸ **nəŋ 2** *idiom.*
 determine ▸ **sum₁** *vb.*
 determine exactly ▸ **tasə₃** *vbtr.*
 dethrone ▸ **susə₂** *vbtr.*
 devil ▸ **maze'** *n.* ▸ **ze'₁** *n.*
 dew ▸ **mək** *n.*
 diaphragm ▸ **zok₄** *n.*
 diarrhoea, to have ▸ **nì vəm**
 dice ▸ **bèŋ** *n.* (Pidg Pidgin)
 dice, throw ▸ **fengam** *vbtr.*
 die ▸ **kpu** *vbint.* ▸ **kwèhɛ₁** *idiom.*
 die, cause to ▸ **kpusə** *vbtr.*
 die out (fire) ▸ **liiŋ** *vbint.*
 different ▸ **zok₃** *adj.*
 difficult ▸ **gugun** *adj; adv.*
 difficult, become ▸ **taŋ₃** *vbint.*
 difficult, to be ▸ **bàŋ** *vb.*
 dig ▸ **sok₁** *vbtr.* ▸ **tuŋ₂** *vbtr.*
 dig up much soil ▸ **ju'rə₂** *vbtr.*
 dim ▸ **jəjarə** *adj.* ▸ **vəvərə** *adj.*
 diminutive (prefix) ▸ **mu-** *part.*
 dinner ▸ **dinà** *n.* (Eng English)
 dip out ▸ **səp** *vbtr.*
 direction ▸ **tòk₁** *n.*
 dirt ▸ **jep** *n.*
 dirt, layers of ▸ **ŋgup** *n.*
 dirt bits in eye/mouth ▸ **ndè'₁** *n.*
 dirtiness of body or clothes ▸ **ndom** *n.*
 dirt in water when disturbed ▸ **nzəŋ₂** *n.*
 dirt scattered in the yard ▸ **ka'₂** *n.*
 dirty ▸ **dòti** *n.* (Eng English) ▸ **jəjep** *adj.* ▸ **səseŋ** *adj.* ▸ **tò'rə** *adj.*
 dirty, become ▸ **seŋ** *vbint.*
 dirty, cause to ▸ **dərə** *vbint.* ▸ **dupsə** *vbtr.*
 dirty, filthy lifestyle ▸ **cè** *n.*
 disagreement, expression of ▸ **kwə'fò** *excl.*
 disagree with ▸ **fi'** *vbtr.*
 disappear ▸ **nòm₁** *idiom.*
 disappointment, exclamation of ▸ **hoò** *excl.*
 ▸ **ho'm** *excl.*
 disappointment, expression of ▸ **eè** *excl.*
 disapproval, exclamation of ▸ **haama** *excl.*
 ▸ **hoò** *excl.* ▸ **kàcò** *excl.*
 discipline with hardship ▸ **tùksə** *vb.*

discouraged, to be ▸ **te'₁** *vbint.*
 discover ▸ **fum** *vb.* ▸ **ko mbwè**
 discuss ▸ **fenə** *vbint.*
 disdain ▸ **cwàŋ** *vbtr.*
 disease ▸ **vəvak(pəpak)**** *adj.*
 disease of the nose ▸ **kùmsà** *n.* ▸ **yiya njəjà'**
ndòzə(kùmsà) *n.*
 dismay ▸ **ho'òhoò** *excl.*
 disobedient, to be ▸ **loho ntu'** *vbint.*
 disorderly ▸ **nduk** *adv.*
 disorganized ▸ **nduk** *adv.*
 disperse ▸ **sam₃** *vbtr.*
 disperse unceremoniously ▸ **dzok₂** *vbint.*
 dispute ▸ **mamfenə** *n.* ▸ **tse' ŋkèŋ**
 disturb ▸ **làha₁** *vbint?*
 ditch ▸ **maŋkì** *n.*
 divert ▸ **bwiŋ₄** *vbtr.*
 dive under water ▸ **liindì'** *vbtr.*
 divide ▸ **gàp/ gəpsə** *vbtr.* ▸ **tiŋ₃** *vbaux.*
 divisive spirit ▸ **ntaŋmba** *n.*
 dizziness ▸ **madzòŋ** *n.*
 dizziness, delirium ▸ **dzədzòŋ/madzòŋ** *n.*
 dizzy, feel ▸ **dzòŋ₁** *vbtr?*
 do ▸ **tùhu₁** *vbaux.*
 do ▸ **gà** *vbtr.* ▸ **vok₂** *vbtr.*
 do as usual ▸ **lok₂** *vbaux.*
 doctor ▸ **doktà** *n.* (Eng English) ▸ **ŋgà ncəp** *pn.*
 ▸ **ŋgàncəp** *n?*
 doctor, native ▸ **ŋgànsòpə** *n?*
 dog ▸ **ŋgbu** *n.*
 do immediately ▸ **kap₂** *adv.*
 do in a group ▸ **kəə** *vbaux?* ▸ **lok₂** *vbaux.*
 doing too much of something ▸ **fim₃** *vbtr.*
 donate towards ▸ **suk₂** *vbtr.*
 donkey ▸ **mvamndè'/mvomndè'** *n.*
 door ▸ **ncù** *n.*
 doubt, particle expressing ▸ **na'** *part.*
 doubt, to ▸ **mərə** *vbint.*
 doubts, expressing ▸ **haànsə'** *excl.*
 doubts, without ▸ **swèè** *adv.*
 dove ▸ **bù** *n.* ▸ **kəkəbùŋ** *n.*
 do with all strength ▸ **turə** *vbaux?*
 down ▸ **nze** *n.*
 down there ▸ **mbàa** *prep.*
 down this way ▸ **tseŋ₁** *pnloc.*
 downward ▸ **tsətsoŋ** *adv.*

downward direction ▶ **ca**₁ *prep.*
 dowry ▶ **fe'ndap** *vbtr.* ▶ **vəpntɛŋ** *n.*
 drag ▶ **sə**₂ *vbtr.*
 dragonfly ▶ **lanli** *n.*
 draw up (water) ▶ **tuk** *vbtr.*
 dregs ▶ **gəp** *n.*
 dried, be partially ▶ **wu'rə** *vbint.*
 drill ▶ **kà'rə**₁ *vbtr.*
 drink ▶ **nəno** *n.* ▶ **no**₂ *vbtr.*
 drink, kind of ▶ **ntop** *n.*
 drink bad wine ▶ **cim** *vbtr.*
 drip ▶ **cuəm**₁ *vbint.* ▶ **mi'i**₁ *vbint.* ▶ **tès**₁ *ideo.*
 ▶ **yəŋ/dəŋ** *vb.*
 drive a vehicle ▶ **dò**₂ *vbtr.*
 drive a way ▶ **be'** *vbtr.*
 drive away ▶ **jùm** *vbtr.*
 drop ▶ **yàmàk** *vbtr.*
 drop accidentally ▶ **fèhe** *vbtr.*
 dropsy ▶ **kəko'krè** *n.*
 drown ▶ **kì**₁ *vb.*
 drum ▶ **ncùm**₁ *n.*
 drunk, to be ▶ **jùhu** *vb.*
 drunkenness, final stage of ▶ **mbum** *n.*
 dry, become ▶ **yum**₂ *vbint.*
 dry, become very ▶ **ka'rə**₁ *vbint.*

dry, extremely ▶ **kək**₁ *adv.*
 dry by exposing to heat ▶ **yaan** *vbtr.*
 dry off ▶ **zərə**₂ *vbint.*
 dry out a wet object ▶ **bap**₂ *vbtr.*
 dry over fire, smoke ▶ **bàm**₂ *vbtr.*
 dry partially ▶ **tàrə**₁ *vbint.*
 dry season, heart of ▶ **ngəŋ**₂ *n.*
 dry season, hottest time ▶ **ngəŋ**₁ *n.*
 duck ▶ **gbàgba** *n.* (Hau Hausa)
 dues paid to land lord ▶ **nsè**₁ *n.*
 duiker, red ▶ **tsə**₂ *n.*
 dull ▶ **ntùntwìs** *adj.*
 dull, to be ▶ **jù'rè** *vb.*
 dull appearance ▶ **dèmm** *idiom?*
 dull edge ▶ **ncùncwìs** *adj.*
 dumb ▶ **njinjim** *adv.*
 dung beetle ▶ **ɲkùmdze'**₂ *n.*
 durable ▶ **tətaŋ** *adj.*
 during the night ▶ **ndzəmè** *adj.*
 dusk ▶ **jàrə** *vbint.* ▶ **marəŋgòŋ** *n.*
 dusk (time of day) ▶ **lòom** *ideo.*
 dust ▶ **mfəmfə** *n.*
 dwarf forest tree with soft wood ▶ **bəbwìŋ**₂ *n.*
 dwarf tree ▶ **tsəp**₂ *n.*
 dwarf tree planted for fences ▶ **ɲkà'fa** *n.*

E e

eagle ▶ **mpì**₁ *n.*
 ear ▶ **ntu'** *n.*
 early in the morning, to do ▶ **yàan** *vbaux?*
 earrings ▶ **ntimntu'** *n.*
 earth ▶ **nze** *n.*
 earthworm ▶ **nzənzə, nzənzəŋgò'o** *n.*
 ease taste concentration ▶ **bwe'sə**₂ *v.*
 easily ▶ **ntəntèŋ** *adv.*
 easily understood ▶ **jəja** *adj.*
 east ▶ **manùm** *n.*
 easy, to be ▶ **joho** *vbint.*
 easygoing ▶ **bəbwe'** *adj.*
 easy to understand ▶ **jəjəp** *adj.*
 eat ▶ **zə** *vbtr.*

eat all the edible parts ▶ **swè'rə** *vbtr.*
 eat quickly ▶ **yàp** *vb.*
 eat to the full ▶ **ze'**₃
 eat very much ▶ **cùdak** *idiom.*
 eat with closed mouth ▶ **mùp** *vbtr.*
 economise ▶ **kaha** *vbtr.*
 edge ▶ **ncandap** *n.* ▶ **ngəŋ** *n.*
 edge of garment ▶ **yùk** *n.*
 edges, sharp ▶ **ncep** *n.*
 edible ▶ **ntsəntsəp** *n.*
 edible leaves of ▶ **mbès** *n.*
 effective ▶ **cəcəp**₄ *adj.*
 egg ▶ **mbùm** *n.*
 egg, unfertilised ▶ **lù** *n.*

- (eggplant) ▶ **nak**₁ *n.*
 egussi melon ▶ **ɲgàk** *n.*
 eight ▶ **fwame'** *num.*
 elbow ▶ **ɲgupkwij** *n.*
 eldest person in a group ▶ **nsè**₂ *n.*
 elephant ▶ **nzeɲ**₁ *n.*
 elephant grass ▶ **sùsùɲ** *n.*
 elephant grass, stalk of ▶ **nzùnzùɲ** *n.*
 else ▶ **bwèrè** *conj.*
 emaciated ▶ **baaɲ**₁ *vb.*
 embarrassment ▶ **marè'tu** *n.*
 embarrassment, expression of ▶ **eè** *excl.*
 embers ▶ **kemis/ɲke'mis** *n.*
 embrace ▶ **bam**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **wumsə** *vbtr.*
 emphysema ▶ **mpi**₂ *n.*
 empty ▶ **mpooɲ** *ideo.* ▶ **ywi'** *adj.*
 empty-handed ▶ **botu** *adv?*
 enclose ▶ **gum** *vbtr.*
 enclosed area ▶ **fa**₂ *n.*
 encourage ▶ **kpe'sə** *vbtr.* ▶ **luksə**₁ *vbtr.*
 end ▶ **lè** *vbint.*
 end up ▶ **tasə**₁ *vbint.*
 enjoy life ▶ **ròɲ**₂ *vb.*
 enjoyment ▶ **lùm** *n.*
 enjoy oneself ▶ **jàhà** *vbtr.*
 enjoy without worry ▶ **vəpsə** *vbaux?*
 en masse ▶ **wùrr** *ideo?*
 enough ▶ **kəkurə**₁ *adj.* ▶ **ɲap** *adv.*
 enough, to be ▶ **kùrə** *vb.*
 entangled in, to get ▶ **mam**₁ *vbint.*
 enter ▶ **ni**₁ *vbtr.*
 enthrone ▶ **koksə**₁ *vbtr.*
 entreat ▶ **gòsə** *vbtr.*
 envious ▶ **suə**₂ *adj.*
 epiglottis ▶ **bàhàbɛɲ** *n.*
 epilepsy ▶ **nənòk** *n.*
 eroded area ▶ **ɲguɲ** *n.*
 erode or remove ▶ **fwenə**₁ *adj.*
 erosion ▶ **ɲguɲ** *n.*
 erect ▶ **saksak** *ideo.*
 error ▶ **jòɲ** *n.*
 escape ▶ **caɲ**₁ *vbint.*
 escape danger ▶ **luɲ**₂ *vbint.*
 escape narrowly ▶ **swirə** *vb.*
 evade ▶ **lək**₂ *vb.*
 evangelist ▶ **fànggəri** *n.* (Eng. ? English?)
 even ▶ **mani** *part.*
 everyone ▶ **ndàaɲwè** *pn.*
 evil, expert in something ▶ **ncoro'** *adj.*
 exaggerate ▶ **lànggàɲ**₁ *vbint.*
 examine ▶ **bùrə**₁ *vbtr.*
 exasperation, exclamation of ▶ **haama** *excl.*
 excessively ▶ **lalà/lələ** *adv.* ▶ **vok**₂ *vbtr.*
 exchange ▶ **kurə** *vbtr.*
 exchange bitter words ▶ **kuəm** *vbint.*
 exchange of words ▶ **bwinə** *vbtr.*
 exclamation ▶ **èè** *excl.*
 exclamation of ▶ **hotàwèɲna** *excl.*
 excrement ▶ **dze'** *n.*
 excrete ▶ **nìɲ**₁ *vbtr.*
 exhaust ▶ **swè'rə** *vbtr.*
 expect ▶ **kwà'** *vbcog.*
 experience ▶ **càkbəɲ** *vbtr.*
 expert ▶ **ɲgàɲ**₂ *n.* ▶ **ɲkum**₂ *n.*
 expert, become an ▶ **dzə**₄ *vbint.*
 expert, not an ▶ **ɲkpèɲ** *adj.*
 explanation ▶ **mareɲ** *n.*
 explode ▶ **saha** *vbint.* ▶ **vehe** *vb.*
 expose ▶ **nè**₂ *vbint.* ▶ **se**₂ *vbtr.*
 expose (e.g. a secret) ▶ **tok**₃ *vbtr.*
 express anger ▶ **satop** *vbtr.*
 expression of regret ▶ **àmaa** *excl.* (Hau. ? Hausa?) ▶ **li**₂ *vbaux.*
 expression of wish ▶ **nco**
 expression to avoid responsibility ▶ **haànsə'wù** *excl.*
 expression to under estimate ▶ **hoto'e** *excl.*
 extinct, become ▶ **lè** *vbint.*
 extraordinary ▶ **maɲgəɲgèɲ**₂ *adj.*
 extraordinary benefit ▶ **bwɛɲ**₂ *vb.*
 extraordinary powers ▶ **mfim** *n.*
 extravagant ▶ **njesə** *adj.*
 extravagant, be ▶ **suə**₂ *adj.*
 extreme (darkness) ▶ **kèɲ**₂ *idiom.*
 eye ▶ **lis** **1** *n.*
 eye, corner of ▶ **tò'olis** *n.*
 eyeball ▶ **mvəmlis** *n.*
 eyebrows ▶ **ɲkùumlis** *n.*
 eyeglasses ▶ **ɲkàklis** *n.* ▶ **sèɲ** *n.*
 eyelash ▶ **ncàmlis** *n.*

F f

- face ▶ **si**₁ *n*.
 fade ▶ **dəm** *vbint.* ▶ **kpu** *vbint.*
 fail ▶ **gbù** *vbint.*
 faint ▶ **gbu mbwe'** *v.* ▶ **mbuə** *vbtr.* ▶ **ye'lə** *vbtr.*
 fall ▶ **gbù** *vbint.* ▶ **gbùu** *vbint.*
 fall off a high place ▶ **rəm** *vb.*
 fall on ▶ **rəm** *vb.*
 fall on rough surface ▶ **kàha**₂ *vbint.*
 false excuses ▶ **te'enykup** *vb.*
 falter, limp ▶ **cəhə** *vbint.*
 family, extended ▶ **ntòmbiŋ**₂ *n*.
 famine ▶ **njè** *n*.
 fan ▶ **fuk**₁ *vbtr.*
 fan a fire ▶ **fim**₂ *vbtr.*
 fancy way of dressing ▶ **nzùm** *n*.
 far ▶ **səsap** *adj.*
 far, a bit ▶ **təŋ**₂ *adv.*
 far, be ▶ **sap**₁ *vbint.*
 farm ▶ **nzum** *n*.
 farm, new ▶ **ncəŋ** *n*.
 farm plot ▶ **ntək** *n*.
 farm plot left fallow ▶ **ja** *n*.
 farm prepared for guinea corn ▶ **gwì** *n*.
 farm shelter ▶ **tàp** *n*.
 fashion ▶ **ncu** *n.* ▶ **ŋgù**₁ *n*.
 fast ▶ **suhu** *vbtr.* ▶ **toho**₂ *adj.*
 faster than normal ▶ **fù**₂ *idiom.*
 fat ▶ **fufuə** *adj.*
 father ▶ **pàpa** *n.* ▶ **tè'** *n*.
 father-in-law ▶ **tàligù** *n*.
 father-in-law of a man ▶ **muntsəgù** *n*.
 father of a new baby ▶ **tàmovè** *n*.
 father of twins ▶ **tàabi** *n*.
 fat in meat ▶ **mvom** *n*.
 fatness ▶ **fù**₂ *n*.
 fault, find ▶ **ghà**₃ *vbtr.*
 favour ▶ **gèm** *n*.
 favoured, agree ▶ **kòoŋ** *vbtr.*
 fear ▶ **vèhe**₁ *vb.* ▶ **wə** *n.* ▶ **wəp** *vbtr.*
 fearlessly behave, ▶ **cap**₁ *vbint.*
 feast ▶ **dinà** *n.* (Eng English)
 feast day, important ▶ **nzu**₁ *n*.
 feather ▶ **njòk** *n.* ▶ **ron** *n*.
 feather, special ▶ **ŋguk** *n*.
 feed ▶ **tes**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **zəsə**
 feed a helpless person ▶ **faha** *vbtr.*
 feed on an occasion (final event) ▶ **lem**₁ *vbtr.*
 feel ▶ **mùm**, **mùmsə** *vbtr.*
 feel afraid ▶ **kosəwə** *vbtr.*
 feel bitter ▶ **cəp**₃ *adj.*
 feel if ripe (e.g. fruit) ▶ **mam**₃ *vbtr.*
 feel with the hand ▶ **nàm**₂ *vbtr.*
 female ▶ **Fanwì** *n*.
 female, mature ▶ **ŋgbəŋgèŋ** *n*.
 female attendant in the palace ▶ **yàa** *n*.
 female young bird ▶ **ntsè'** *n*.
 feminine ▶ **ŋwa**, **ŋwà** *nə* *n*.
 fence ▶ **gum** *vbtr.* ▶ **ŋkà'** *n*.
 ferment ▶ **duk**₁ *vbint.*
 fern ▶ **kpəkpeŋ** *n.* ▶ **ləŋ**₃ *n*.
 fern, tall ▶ **kwèkum** *n*.
 fertilizer ▶ **gùəp** *n*.
 few ▶ **jo**₁ *adj.*
 fibres from bamboo ▶ **nzik** *n*.
 fibres of a dried plant ▶ **nù'u** *n*.
 fibres of bamboo ▶ **nzes** *n*.
 field ▶ **nzəŋ**₃ *n*.
 fight ▶ **lù**₁ *vbint.*
 fill and stamp down ▶ **tsèŋ**₂ *vb.*
 fill in completely ▶ **lanjsə** *vbtr.*
 fill up completely ▶ **lanjsə** *vbtr.*
 filter ▶ **cèhèrè'** *n*.
 filth ▶ **jəp** *n*.
 filthy ▶ **jejep** *adj.*
 finalise ▶ **tasə**₁ *vbint.*
 fine ▶ **bəbwe'** *adj.* ▶ **fi**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **làaŋ** *adv.* ▶ **ŋəŋap**₂ *adj.*
 finger ▶ **ndubo** *n*.
 finish ▶ **mèsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **wes** *vbaux?*
 finished, to be ▶ **mè** *vbint; vbtr.*
 finish off ▶ **vəpsə** *vbaux?*
 finish up ▶ **lèsə** *vbint.*

fire in a log ▸ **ghək₃** *v.*
 fire spread in log ▸ **mis** *n.*
 firewood ▸ **ntsoŋ** *n.*
 firmly ▸ **cək** *adv.*
 firmly closed ▸ **ŋkùŋ** *ideo.*
 firmly tied ▸ **ŋgəŋ₃** *adj.*
 firmly tied with a robe ▸ **ŋgəŋgəŋ** *adj.*
 first ▸ **mantombi** *pnloc.* ▸ **to₇** *adj.*
 first male of twins ▸ **Tàkù** *n.*
 fish ▸ **fuk₂** *2 n.*
 fish, big ▸ **la₁** *n.*
 fish, kind of ▸ **nca₁** *n.*
 fish, mud ▸ **ŋgò₁** *n.*
 fish, small flat and white ▸ **ncùm₂** *n.*
 fish, small with thin lower lips ▸ **gà'a₁** *n.*
 fish, to ▸ **fuk₂** *1 vbtr.*
 fisherman ▸ **ŋgàfu'fuk**, **ŋgàkofuk** *pn.*
 fishhook ▸ **lop** *n.*
 fishing festival ▸ **mfè'₂** *n.*
 fishing net ▸ **swaŋ** *n.*
 fishnet ▸ **nzuŋ** *n.*
 fish trap, bamboo ▸ **ràk** *n.*
 fish which stings ▸ **ntənta₂** *n.*
 fit ▸ **tasə₄** *vbtr.*
 fit for, be ▸ **wabə** *vb.*
 fitting ▸ **fəfom** *adj.* ▸ **yəyərè** *adj.*
 five ▸ **tàŋ₁** *num.*
 fix, to ▸ **bòŋsə** *vbtr.*
 fixing up ▸ **nzùm** *n.*
 flabby ▸ **cəcwək** *adj.*
 flap wings ▸ **gabàp** *idiom.*
 flash ▸ **kuə** *vbint.* ▸ **ŋèeŋ₁** *vb.* ▸ **ŋèeŋ₂** *ideo.*
 flash, to ▸ **ba'a₃** *vb.*
 flash (as lightning) ▸ **ba'a₁** *vb.*
 flashing ▸ **lwii'** *ideo.*
 flat ▸ **baaŋ₁** *vb.* ▸ **yiye** *adj.*
 flat, to be ▸ **bèlès** *adj.*
 flat piece ▸ **bès₄** *n.*
 flatten ▸ **fam₃** *vbtr.*
 flatter ▸ **geŋ** *vbtr.* ▸ **là'rə/làha** *vbtr.*
 flesh ▸ **mùk₁** *n.*
 flood ▸ **rwiŋ** *vbint.*
 floor of a house ▸ **ntòndap** *n.*
 flower of palm ▸ **bòm** *n.*
 fluent, to be ▸ **kwe cù** *idiom.*

flute ▸ **ndùk**, **ndù** *n.* ▸ **ŋkək** *n.*
 flute, large with two holes ▸ **ndiŋgòm** *n.*
 fly ▸ **dzəm₂** *vbint.* ▸ **dzòoŋ₂** *vbint.* ▸ **ndzè** *n.*
 fly, large ▸ **fùfùk₂** *n.*
 flycatcher ▸ **gənzùm** *n.*
 flying squirrel ▸ **mbàp bəp** *n.*
 foam ▸ **duk₁** *vbint.* ▸ **sə₂** *n.*
 fold up ▸ **lim₁** *vbtr.*
 folk tale ▸ **maŋgəŋgèŋ₁** *2 adj.*
 follow ▸ **bə' yuŋ** *v.* ▸ **bə'lò** ▸ **yùŋ₂** *vbtr.*
 food ▸ **bəŋ₁** *n.* ▸ **zəzə** *n.*
 food, kind of ▸ **ŋkəndəŋ** *n.*
 food ball of corn or groundnuts ▸ **dakwàa** *n.*
 (Fre. ? F?)
 food half cooked ▸ **wu₁** *vbint.*
 food not fresh ▸ **səm₁** *n.*
 food without sauce ▸ **ləlum** *adj.*
 foolish ▸ **ləm** *adj.*
 foolish, to be ▸ **jù'rè** *vb.* ▸ **lo'** *vbint.*
 foot ▸ **kù** *n.*
 foot and mouth disease in cattle ▸ **mburù'** *n.*
 for ▸ **bohò** *prep.*
 forbid ▸ **dzəsə** *vbtr.*
 forbidden ▸ **dzədzə** *adj.?*
 forbidden sexual relation ▸ **forə₂** *vbint.*
 force ▸ **ne'tse'** *vb.*
 force to ▸ **tsə₁** *vb.*
 force to move ▸ **dàpsə** *vbtr.*
 forehead ▸ **nzàsi** *n.*
 foreign ▸ **mvum** *adj.*
 foreigners ▸ **bà'rè** *n.*
 forest ▸ **kòp** *n.*
 forever ▸ **mvèsè** *adv.?*
 forfeit ▸ **bəə₁** *vbtr.* ▸ **màha** *vb.*
 forget ▸ **swi₂** *vb.*
 forgive ▸ **swifa** *vbtr.*
 forgiveness, beg for (people from chief) ▸ **kəə₂** *vbtr.*
 form a new path ▸ **to₆** *vb.*
 form condensation ▸ **nòm₄** *vb.*
 former dwelling place ▸ **fəm** *n.*
 for nothing ▸ **ŋgwàŋ** *adv.*
 for sure ▸ **li₂** *vbaux.*
 fortitude, to have ▸ **nèŋ** *2 idiom.*
 fortunately ▸ **bà'lo** *excl.*
 fortune ▸ **rəsi** *n.*

fortune-telling ▶ **ɲgam**₁ *n.*
 foundation ▶ **kùm**₃ *n.*
 foundation, house ▶ **kùumndap** *n.*
 four ▶ **kwè** *num.*
 fowl ▶ **mvəp** *n.*
 fox ▶ **còp**₁ *n.* ▶ **mazugòm** *n.*
 fox, civet cat ▶ **còpɲgàm** *n.*
 fox, small type ▶ **cuk**₂ *n.*
 frank ▶ **bəbwe'** *adj.*
 frankly ▶ **kek** *adv.*
 fraud ▶ **mfip** *n.*
 freely ▶ **ɲgwàɲ** *adv.* ▶ **wà** *adv.*
 free oneself ▶ **lìm**₂ *vb.*
 fresh ▶ **cəcòɲ** *adj.* ▶ **jəjəp** *adj.*
 fresh, to be ▶ **nòm**₂ *vbint.*
 friend ▶ **ɲge'** *n.*
 frighten ▶ **gwisə** *vbtr.* ▶ **vèsə**
 fringe ▶ **yùk** *n.* ▶ **yùk** *n.*
 frog, kind of ▶ **manɲgbərə** *n.* ▶ **ɲkùcàm** *n.*
 ▶ **swèɲ** *n.*
 frog, large edible ▶ **bwis** *n.*
 frog, long-legged ▶ **ndəndon** *n.*
 frog, smooth-skinned edible ▶ **càm**₁ *n.*
 frog, tiny ▶ **jəjak** *n.*

frown ▶ **kamsi** *vbtr.*
 frown at ▶ **swè'lə(lis)** *vbtr.* ▶ **təsə** *vbint.*
 fruit ▶ **còk** *n.*
 fruit, bear ▶ **zəm**₂ *vbtr.*
 fruit, kind of ▶ **ja'**₁ *n.*
 fruit, kind of edible ▶ **mvəm**₂ *n.*
 fruit, sour, used in soups ▶ **nzàɲ** *n.*
 fruit, wild ▶ **ndəndwes** *n.*
 fruit, wild edible ▶ **ndwa** *n.*
 fruit-bat ▶ **lɛəm**₁ *n.*
 fruit of a tree ▶ **nto'**₁ *n.*
 fruits, non edible ▶ **cèp**₂ *n.*
 fruit which produces gum ▶ **ndàm** *n.*
 frustrated, to be ▶ **jip**, **jipsə** *vbint.* ▶ **te'**₁ *vbint.*
 fry ▶ **karə**₁ *vbtr.*
 full ▶ **kùɲ** *ideo.*
 full, be ▶ **rwiɲ** *vbint.*
 full, completely ▶ **dak**₂ *adv.*
 full, to be ▶ **fe'**₁ *vbint.*
 funeral rites ▶ **ròm**₁ *n.*
 funnel ▶ **kpeɲ** *n.*
 funny ▶ **fwè'** *adv.*
 fun of something, be ▶ **bàp**₄ *vb.*
 fussy, restless ▶ **wis** *vb.*

G g

gain ▶ **swe'** *n.*
 gain profit through trading ▶ **kap**₃ *vbtr.*
 galago bush baby ▶ **gəɲ** *n.*
 gall bladder ▶ **bu**₁ *n.*
 Gambian sun squirrel ▶ **ɲgè'** *n.*
 game ▶ **ekwèsè** *n.* ▶ **jap** *n.*
 game, kind of ▶ **lilip** *n.* ▶ **ɲkurùɲguɲ** *n.*
 game, type of ▶ **ɲkpəɲ** *n.*
 gap ▶ **təto** *n.*
 gap between two front teeth ▶ **rək** *n.*
 garbage ▶ **bèp** *n.* ▶ **ka'**₂ *n.* ▶ **kùp**₂ *n.*
 garden ▶ **gadi** *n.* (Eng English)
 garden egg, general name for ▶ **nà'ɲkpù** *n.*
 garden egg, kind of ▶ **nak**₁ *n.*
 garment, edge of ▶ **yùk** *n.*

gate ▶ **ɲkà'** *n.*
 gather ▶ **kùrə** *vbtr.*
 gather, en masse ▶ **baaɲ**₂ *vb.*
 gather firewood ▶ **rèɲ** *vbtr.*
 gather for an activity ▶ **gò** *vbint.*
 gather something dry ▶ **ghà'rə** *vbtr.*
 gather together ▶ **benə** *vbtr.* ▶ **maɲ**₂ *vbint.*
 gecko ▶ **malimntòn** *n.*
 gecko, large ▶ **madzəno** *n.*
 gentle ▶ **fəfwèɲ** *adj.* ▶ **fùə**₁ *adj; adv.* ▶ **gəe'** *adv.*
 gently ▶ **fùə**₁ *adj; adv.*
 germinate ▶ **to**₃ *vb.*
 germinating, show signs of ▶ **mup** *vb.*
 get bad ▶ **bup**₃ *vbint.*
 get choked ▶ **tseɲ** *vbint.*

get involved in serious problem ▶ **top₅** *vbint.*
 get lost ▶ **bisə** *vbint.*
 get married ▶ **lo gù** *vbint.*
 get minute ▶ **limbo** *vbtr.*
 get up from sleep ▶ **lòkok** *vbint.*
 ghost ▶ **maze'** *n.*
 giant spider ▶ **ngam₂** *n.*
 gift ▶ **fəfa** *n.* ▶ **mfie** *n.*
 gift made to help the poor ▶ **mbo** *n.*
 gifts, kind of ▶ **ke'njàp** *n.*
 ginger ▶ **jinjà** *n.*
 girl ▶ **wà'ngwèŋ** *n.*
 girl, first of twins ▶ **ngbèfəs** *n.*
 girl, young (close to maturity) ▶ **mweŋwà**
 give ▶ **fa₁** *vbtr.*
 give back ▶ **fəsə** *vb; adv.*
 give excessively (food or drink) ▶ **fe'₂** *vbtr.*
 give freely ▶ **dasə** *vbtr.*
 give in marriage ▶ **gùsə**
 gives off gas ▶ **ntes** *n.*
 give the meaning of a riddle ▶ **tok₄** *vbtr.*
 give up ▶ **sàa** *vbint?*
 give way ▶ **càsə**
 gizzard of a bird ▶ **nziŋ** *n.*
 gland, infected ▶ **rùp** *n.*
 glare ▶ **kùk tusə** *vbtr.*
 glass ▶ **gəlas** *n.* (Eng English)
 glitter (as lightning) ▶ **ba'a₁** *vb.*
 glow ▶ **kuə** *vbint.*
 glowing piece of wood ▶ **ŋkesəmis** *n.*
 glutton ▶ **ncop₂** *n.*
 gluttony ▶ **ncop₁** *n.*
 go ▶ **gèŋ** *vbint.* ▶ **lò** *vbint.*
 goat ▶ **ndzə₁** *n.*
 goat, male ▶ **fwè'ndzə** *n.*
 goat, young female ▶ **fumndzə** *n.*
 gobble up ▶ **yàp** *vb.*
 God ▶ **Nwì** *n.*
 go (imperative form) ▶ **dù** *vbint.*
 goitre ▶ **dap** *n.*
 gonorrhoea ▶ **cèpnciŋ** *n.*
 good ▶ **bəboŋ** *adj.*
 good, to be ▶ **bòŋ** *vbint.*
 good, to make ▶ **bòŋsə** *vbtr.*
 good luck ▶ **mareŋ** *n.* ▶ **resi** *n.*
 goodwill ▶ **bòvəm** *n.*

go off senses ▶ **mbuə** *vbtr.*
 go out (fire) ▶ **liiŋ** *vbint.*
 go round ▶ **dzòŋ₃** *vbint.*
 gossip ▶ **ncincàŋ** *n.* ▶ **yò₂** *n.*
 government ▶ **gomè** *n.* (Eng English)
 governor ▶ **govenò** *n.* (Eng English)
 gown ▶ **ngapulà** *n.*
 grab ▶ **bakko** *vbtr.* ▶ **fès₂** *vbtr.*
 grace ▶ **bòvəm** *n.*
 grains, unripe e.g. maize ▶ **ŋuəm** *n.*
 grains, very small ▶ **nzəəŋ** *n.*
 grandfather ▶ **tàcici** *n.*
 grandmother ▶ **macici** *n.*
 grapefruit ▶ **lèmu grep** *n.* ▶ **lèmu** *n.* (Eng English)
 grass ▶ **ntsə** *n.* ▶ **ŋgaŋ** *n.*
 grass, clear roughly ▶ **ca₃** *vbtr.*
 grass, elephant ▶ **sùsùŋ** *n.*
 grass, kind of ▶ **caŋlùm** *n.* ▶ **ntam** *n.* ▶ **ntwinè-ŋgaŋ** *n.* ▶ **wàk/wàhà** *n.*
 grass, kind of soft ▶ **nàaŋgbu** *n.*
 grass, kind of tall ▶ **manzaŋ** *n.* ▶ **mbuŋ(kàk)** *n.*
 grass, spear ▶ **nək** *n.*
 grass, thatching ▶ **ywiŋ₁** *n.*
 grass, young ▶ **ngà₂** *n.*
 grasshopper ▶ **mbèŋ** *n.*
 grasshopper, brown ▶ **maŋgbèŋ** *n.*
 grasshopper, green ▶ **nzèŋ** *n.*
 grasshopper, kind of ▶ **ndonşè** *n.* ▶ **tətes** *n.*
 grasshopper, kind of big ▶ **mayəŋ** *n.*
 grasshopper, kind of edible ▶ **ndonkà'a** *n.*
 grasshopper, kind of large red ▶ **mbuŋ₁** *n.*
 grasshopper, large ▶ **mafòk** *n.*
 grasshopper which does not fly ▶ **magbè'** *n.*
 grasshopper with a pointed head ▶ **nzənzə'** *n.*
 grass in shrines for twins ▶ **dzòŋ₂** *n.*
 grave ▶ **sè₁** *n.*
 gravel ▶ **ŋkpak** *n.*
 great ▶ **bikikiki** *ideo.*
 greatest details ▶ **turə mbwèebum** *vbtr.*
 great-grandmother ▶ **àbà** *n.*
 green squirrel ▶ **mbùk₁** *n.*
 greet ▶ **cèpsə** *vbtr.*
 grey ▶ **fəfərə₁** *adj.*
 grind ▶ **gòk** *vbtr.*
 grip ▶ **ŋam** *vb.*

grip suddenly ▶ **bakko** *vbtr.*
 grip with force ▶ **pik** *vb.*
 groan ▶ **cwìŋ** *vbint.* ▶ **sərə₃** *vbtr.*
 groom from same family ▶ **ŋgwedzə** *n.*
 ground ▶ **ncàk** *n.* ▶ **nze** *n.*
 groundnut ▶ **vəvak(pəpak)**** *adj.*
 groundnut, kind of ▶ **lələk** *n.*
 groundnut paste ▶ **mbo'** *n.*
 groundnut paste; stick of ▶ **bakurù** *n.*
 groundnuts ▶ **ŋjù** *n.*
 group ▶ **bòp₁** *n.* ▶ **buk₂** *n.*
 group, part of a ▶ **ŋkùp₂** *n.*
 group of..., amongst ▶ **mum** *n.*
 grow ▶ **kùk** *vbint.* ▶ **yam** *vbint.*
 grown big and rough ▶ **ŋkpoho** *adj.*

grows in the hill ▶ **sa** *n.*
 grumble ▶ **ŋwəm/ŋəm** *vbint.*
 guard ▶ **dògarì** *n.* (Fre F)
 guava ▶ **ŋgbabà** *n.*
 Guenon ▶ **nu** *n.*
 guest ▶ **ŋkùŋ** *n.*
 guide ▶ **gəmsə** *vb.*
 guilty ▶ **zərəcù** *vbint.*
 guinea corn ▶ **nzaŋ** *n.*
 guinea fowl ▶ **ŋgəŋgaŋ** *n.*
 gullet ▶ **ntəntoŋ** *n.*
 gum ▶ **ndàm** *n.*
 gums ▶ **tsəp₁** *n.*
 gun ▶ **kòŋmis** *n.*
 gun powder ▶ **ŋkàŋ** *n.*
 gutter ▶ **maŋkì** *n.*

H h

habitually ▶ **gə** *vbaux.*
 haemorrhoids ▶ **nswè'mbwè₂** *n.*
 hail ▶ **ŋgwìŋ** *n.*
 hailstones ▶ **ŋgwìŋ** *n.*
 hair, pubic ▶ **mə** *n.*
 hairlike manner ▶ **yàhà ya`hà** *adj.*
 hair on the head ▶ **nàəmtu₁** *n.*
 half ▶ **bwes₁** *adj?*
 halleluyah! ▶ **hàliluyà** *excl.* (Gre Greek)
 hand ▶ **bo** *n.*
 handcuff ▶ **kpaŋ** *n.*
 handle ▶ **kotse'** *vbtr.* ▶ **ŋkəm₁** *n.*
 handle clumsily ▶ **vìpsə₁** *adv.*
 handle of an axe ▶ **rùŋ** *n.*
 handle of a spear ▶ **mveŋ** *n.*
 handle of knife or cutlass ▶ **ŋgbe'** *n.*
 hand or eye ▶ **kerə** *vbtr.*
 handsome ▶ **fəfom** *adj.*
 hang ▶ **kə₃** *vbint.*
 hang down ▶ **bèeŋ** *vbtr.*
 hang onto ▶ **tàsə** *vbtr.*
 hang up ▶ **kə'ə** *vbtr.*
 hang with belt from the shoulder ▶ **rwip** *vbtr.*
 happen ▶ **duk₂** *idiom.*

happiness ▶ **kwəkwa** *n.*
 happy, be ▶ **kwa₂** *vbint.*
 hard, become ▶ **gbeŋ** *vbint.*
 hard, difficult to challenge ▶ **ŋəŋap₁** *adj.*
 hare, scrub hare ▶ **mbujù'** *n.*
 harlotry ▶ **sàhà** *n.*
 harm, through charms ▶ **tè'sə** *vbint.*
 harmattan haze ▶ **fə₁** *n.*
 harp ▶ **luŋ₁** *n.*
 harshly, speak ▶ **top₂** *vbaux.*
 harvest ▶ **kap₁** *vbtr.* ▶ **kwìŋ** *vbtr.*
 harvest, be ready for ▶ **gəŋ** *vbint.*
 harvest crop prematurely ▶ **ywi₂** *vbtr.*
 harvest crops from the ground ▶ **fok₁** *vbtr.*
 harvest honey ▶ **sak(nu)** *vbtr.*
 harvest prematurely ▶ **swi** *vb.*
 harvest rites, to perform ▶ **bəŋsə** *vbtr.*
 hat ▶ **tàm₁** *n.*
 hatch ▶ **kè'₁** *vbint.*
 hate ▶ **bàp₃** *vbtr.* ▶ **bàp₄** *vb.*
 Hausa person ▶ **gàsàk** *n.*
 have ▶ **tse'₁** *vbtr.*
 have for ▶ **tse' fa**

have to ▸ **tsə₄** *vbaux*. ▸ **tsoon₂** *vbaux*.
 hawk ▸ **ɲkpè'** *n*. ▸ **ta₃** *vbtr*.
 hawk, ▸ **ɲkùndùŋ** *n*.
 he ▸ **yi** *pn*.
 head ▸ **tu₁** **1** *n*.
 headdress made of feathers, used in dances
 ▸ **ɲjòk** *n*.
 headiness ▸ **tsəpntu'** *n*.
 head tie for women ▸ **tàmtu** *n*.
 heal ▸ **gũŋsə** *vbtr*. ▸ **lùŋsə** *vbtr*.
 heap ▸ **kuk₁** *vbtr*.
 hear ▸ **yuk** *vbtr*.
 heart ▸ **ntum₁** *n*.
 hearth ▸ **vòk** *n*.
 heat ▸ **lèlum₁** *adj*. ▸ **lumsə₁** *vbtr*.
 heaven ▸ **mabu** *n*.
 heavy ▸ **rərwi'** *adj*.
 heavy, very ▸ **bìp₂** *ideo*.
 heavy weight, to be ▸ **rwi'** *vb*.
 heel ▸ **mantsej** *n*.
 help ▸ **gèm** *n*. ▸ **jak** *vbtr*. ▸ **sòbo** *vbtr*. ▸ **tesə** *vbtr*.
 helper ▸ **ɲgàgèm** *pn*.
 hemp ▸ **ntwèŋ₁** *n*.
 herb ▸ **fùəp** *n*.
 herb, edible ▸ **tsəmè** *n*.
 herb, kind of ▸ **bwè'₁** *n*. ▸ **caŋze** *n*.
 ▸ **makomkpe'** *n*. ▸ **swisnze** *n*. ▸ **yo** *n*.
 herb, kind of edible ▸ **ɲgi** *n*.
 herb, prevents thundr ▸ **ɲkpùmbùŋ** *n*.
 herbalist ▸ **ɲgànsòpə** *n?*.
 herdsman ▸ **ganakù'** *n*.
 here ▸ **fɛn** *prep*. ▸ **fwinə** *pnloc*.
 here (plural) ▸ **yè'** *adv*.
 heritage; born into, something ▸ **bumkùm** *n*.
 hernia ▸ **ndoŋ₂** *n*.
 heron, black-headed ▸ **jìgawà'** *n*. (Hau Hausa)
 hers ▸ **ɲje** *pnind*. ▸ **ye₁** *pnpos*.
 hesitate ▸ **ghùhə** *vbint*. ▸ **nè'** *vbint*.
 hesitation, without ▸ **ntèŋ₁** *adv*.
 hiccough ▸ **susu'** *n*.
 hide ▸ **swìhi** *vbint*.
 hide in order to spy ▸ **bup** *vbint?*.
 highest point of a hill ▸ **jəjap** *n*.
 hill ▸ **nda** *n*.
 hill, small ▸ **nzès₁** *n*.
 hillock ▸ **ɲkùŋkup** *n*.

hint, secretly ▸ **ɲwè'tsok** *vbtr*.
 hippo ▸ **nàmndzəp** *n*.
 his ▸ **ɲje** *pnind*. ▸ **ye₁** *pnpos*.
 hit, pound ▸ **dzəp** *vbtr*.
 hit hard e.g. with a stick ▸ **buk₆** *vbtr*.
 hive, bee ▸ **komnu** *n*.
 hoe ▸ **bè₃** *vbtr*. ▸ **so₁** *n*.
 hoe, kind of ▸ **ɲwòmbə** *n*.
 hoe, small ▸ **ncok** *n*.
 hold ▸ **basə₁** *vbtr*. ▸ **kotse'** *vbtr*. ▸ **tàm₃** *idiom*.
 hold on ▸ **yuk(ɲkuŋ)** *vbtr*.
 hold tightly ▸ **gom₁** *vbint*.
 hole ▸ **təto** *n*. ▸ **wə** *n*.
 hole in wood made by insect ▸ **mfùŋ** *n*.
 hole where fish hide ▸ **ròŋ₁** *n*.
 holler, yell, accuse ▸ **kenə** *vbtr*.
 home ▸ **lak** *n*.
 homesickness ▸ **malə** *n*.
 honey ▸ **nu** *n*.
 honey, pure ▸ **ndùəm₂** *n*.
 honey comb ▸ **kàanu₁** ▸ **kàanu₂** *n*.
 honour ▸ **kùksə₁** **1**
 hook ▸ **wòp** *vb*.
 hookworm ▸ **nzip** *n*.
 hop ▸ **jà'rə** *vbint*.
 hope ▸ **kpak₃** *vbtr*. ▸ **kwim₂** *vbtr*. ▸ **tam₂** *vbtr*.
 hope for ▸ **naaŋtu** *vbtr*.
 horn ▸ **ndoŋ₁** *n*.
 horn blown for announcement ▸ **ɲkàp** *n*.
 horn to suck blood ▸ **yoŋ₁** *n*.
 horn used by a chief ▸ **ntàŋ** *n*.
 horse ▸ **nàmbà'rè** *n*.
 hot ▸ **cucuŋ** *adj*.
 hot, be (as pepper) ▸ **swasə** *vbint*.
 hot, to be ▸ **lum₁** *vbint*.
 hot, very ▸ **wuk** **1** *adj*.
 hour ▸ **awà** *n*.
 house ▸ **ndap** *n*.
 how? ▸ **va** (-) *pninter*.
 how a dog is called ▸ **kpəye₂** *ideo*.
 how elastics draw ▸ **dàamm** *ideo*.
 however ▸ **lələ'** *adv?*.
 how many? ▸ **sà** *pninter*.
 huckleberry; "njama-njama" ▸ **nzwì** *n*.
 hug ▸ **basə₁** *vbtr*. ▸ **wumsə** *vbtr*.

huge ▶ **gègès** *adj.* ▶ **ɲkùŋkùm** *adj.*
 human fertility shrine ▶ **dzon ncùk** *n.*
 humble ▶ **ko mbwè** ▶ **kontum**
 hump on back of cow ▶ **tum₂** *n.*
 hundred ▶ **ɲkù** *num.*
 hunger ▶ **ɲjè** *n.*
 hungry, to be ▶ **yaŋ 1** *vbint.*
 hunt ▶ **wum** *vb.*

hunter ▶ **ɲgàwum** *n?*
 hunting ground ▶ **fwèŋ** *n.*
 hunting shrine ▶ **dzon swis** *n.*
 hurt ▶ **yaŋ 2** *vbtr.*
 husband ▶ **ndum** *n.*
 hut, temporary ▶ **duŋ₁** *n.*
 hypocrisy ▶ **tè'èŋkup** *n.*
 hyrax ▶ **kùp₁** *n.*

I i

I ▶ **mà** *pn.*
 ignorance, expressing ▶ **haànsə'** *excl.*
 ignorantly ▶ **təp** *adv.*
 iguana ▶ **beskòm** *n.*
 ill luck, activities ▶ **mfəmbuəp** *n.*
 ill luck, to give ▶ **ròk** *vb.*
 imitate ▶ **fù'rə** *vbtr.*
 imitate just for fancy sake ▶ **luəm₂** *vbint.*
 immature ▶ **luə** *adj.*
 immediately ▶ **ghes** *adv.* ▶ **kuru** *vb; adv.*
 ▶ **mvèsə** *adv?*. ▶ **ntèŋ₁** *adv.*
 immodest clothing ▶ **ɲjikida** *n.*
 important ▶ **ghaŋ** *adj.* ▶ **ɲkèm₂** *adj.*
 important, to be ▶ **vì'i₂** *vb.*
 important, very ▶ **ɲkùŋkùm** *adj.*
 improve upon ▶ **lumsə₂** *vbtr.*
 in ▶ **ndzə₄** *pnloc.* ▶ **tùhu₂** *vbint.*
 in a haste ▶ **yàaŋ** *vbaux?*
 in a large number ▶ **tùhu₁** *vbaux.*
 inanimate ▶ **ɲjinjim** *adv.*
 in bits or small units ▶ **nzənzəəm** *adj.*
 incompetence ▶ **jòŋ** *n.*
 increase ▶ **bùk₃** *vbint?*. ▶ **jo₂** *vbtr.* ▶ **kùksə₁** **2**
 ▶ **yamsə** *vbtr.*
 incubate eggs e.g. chicken ▶ **be₂** *vbint.*
 indignation ▶ **hesòne** *excl.*
 in excess ▶ **tùutùu** *adj.*
 inheritance of a family ▶ **ti'₂** *n.*
 inherited ▶ **kùm₂** *n.*
 inherited objects ▶ **bumti'₁** *n.* ▶ **mfə** *n.*
 initiate ▶ **fum** *vb.* ▶ **kək₂** *vbtr.*
 initiated, to be ▶ **sa rùm** *vbint.*

initiated into, to be ▶ **mè** *vbint; vbtr.*
 initiate into a society ▶ **kwes₁** *vbtr.*
 insanity ▶ **ɲaŋ** *n.*
 insect ▶ **jək₂** *n.*
 insect, bee-like ▶ **dòŋ** *n.*
 insect, borrows ▶ **fùŋ₂** *n.*
 insect, kind of ▶ **ntuntwis** *n.*
 inside ▶ **ndzə₄** *pnloc.* ▶ **ɲja₁** *pnloc.*
 inside of ▶ **ntòŋ₁** *n.*
 insignificant, to be ▶ **jə'rə, jə'rè** *vbint.*
 insincere, to be ▶ **te'lə₂** *vb.*
 insist that ▶ **de** *vbaux?*
 insomnia ▶ **nea₂** *n.*
 instantly ▶ **wùrr** *ideo?*. ▶ **wəp₃** *adv?*
 instead ▶ **bwiŋ₃** *adv.* ▶ **kə** *adv?*. ▶ **le'₂** *part.*
 instigate ▶ **kpe'sə** *vbtr.* ▶ **luksə₁** *vbtr.* ▶ **luksə₂**
vbint.
 instigate a quarrel ▶ **ghəsə** *vbtr.*
 instrument made from bamboo ▶ **gùgùk** *n.*
 insult ▶ **yàk** *vbtr.*
 insult in revenge ▶ **bàk₁** *vb.*
 insults, mock ▶ **mansohò** *n.*
 in support of ones community ▶ **sərelak** *vbtr.*
 intelligence ▶ **kəkrè** *n.* ▶ **ndzəp₂** *n.* ▶ **ɲkərə** *n.*
 ▶ **tu₂** *adj.*
 intelligent, be ▶ **kərə** *vbint.*
 intense ▶ **ɲguì'₃** *adv.*
 intensely ▶ **jwààŋ** *ideo.*
 intensely light ▶ **ɲjàaŋ** *ideo.*
 intensely white ▶ **taptap₁** *ideo.*
 intently ▶ **jwaŋ** *ideo.* ▶ **mpon** *adv.*
 interrupt ▶ **làha₁** *vbint?*

intestines ▶ **nto**₁ *n.*
 in the bush ▶ **ngəà** *n.*
 in there ▶ **mba**₂ *pnloc.*
 in the west ▶ **maaze'** *prep.*
 introduce oneself ▶ **nini'** *vbint.*
 invitation ▶ **nto**₂ *n.*
 invite in polite way ▶ **lòvə** *vb.*
 involve everybody ▶ **karə**₂ *vbint.*

iron ▶ **gòk** *vbtr.* ▶ **ntəŋ**₂ *n.*
 is ▶ **sə**₅ *vb.*
 I say ▶ **yambà** *excl?*
 issue hot smoke ▶ **kap**₄ *vbint.*
 it ▶ **yi** *pn.* ▶ **zeŋ** *pn.*
 itch ▶ **wis/ywis** *vbtr.* ▶ **ywis** *vbint.*
 itching (of the anus) ▶ **ŋkpə'rəmbwè** *n.*
 it is ▶ **a**₁ *vbtr.*
 its your responsibility ▶ **kpàkwù** *vbint.*

J j

jackal, ▶ **tafalò** *n.*
 jawbone ▶ **gùk** *n.*
 jeer ▶ **buəm**₄ *vbtr.* ▶ **swee** *adv?*
 jesting ▶ **mansohò** *n.*
 jewelry ▶ **mviŋ** *n.*
 jigger ▶ **kpatà** *n.*
 join ▶ **tes**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **yùŋkù**
 join or put together ▶ **be'lə** *vbtr; vbint.*
 joint ▶ **ntùk** *n.* ▶ **yùŋ**₁ *n.*
 joint pain ▶ **yəŋ** *n.*
 joke ▶ **jap** *n.*
 journey ▶ **gì** 2 *n.*
 journey, take a ▶ **gì** 1 *n.*
 joy, exclamation of ▶ **hàliluyà** *excl.* (Gre Greek)

joy, expression of ▶ **bà'a** *ideo.*
 judge ▶ **sak**₃ *vbtr.*
 juju ▶ **ŋwantàp** *n.* ▶ **sò'** *n.* ▶ **sò'tàp**
 juju, accidentally see a ▶ **tap**₂ *vbtr.*
 juju, a type of ▶ **sòtəp**
 juju, type of ▶ **kùru** *n.*
 juju ceremonies, area for ▶ **ŋko** *n.*
 juju which begs items ▶ **kayam** *n.*
 juju which dances at funerals ▶ **rùm** *n.*
 juju which looks like a tiger ▶ **sò'mba**
 jump ▶ **li**₁ *vb.*
 jump for joy ▶ **səm** *vb.*
 just ▶ **gu** *adv.* ▶ **lok**₃ *adv.*
 just for a while ▶ **momghàr**

K k

keep ▶ **lòsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **nəm, nəmsə** *vbtr.*
 keep biting ▶ **lurə** *vbint.*
 keep carrying ▶ **be'e**₁
 keep cutting ▶ **cì'lə/cì'i** *vbtr.*
 keep paying ▶ **làha**₂ *vbtr.*
 keep pressing ▶ **bəe** *vbint.*
 keep pulling at ▶ **sərə**₂ *vbtr.*
 keep pushing here and there ▶ **bwi'lə** *vbint.*
 keep running ▶ **caŋ/carə** *v.*
 keep sewing ▶ **tè'e**

keep speaking ▶ **ce'e**₁ *vbint.*
 keep spitting ▶ **te'lə**₁
 keep telling ▶ **tsòho**₂ *vbtr.*
 keep upright ▶ **tes**₁ *vbtr.*
 kernel ▶ **ŋkwes/ŋkpes** *n.*
 kernels, palm ▶ **mbàŋ**₁ *n.*
 kerosene ▶ **kàràsi** *n.* (Eng English)
 kidney ▶ **mvəm**₅ *n.*
 kill ▶ **bùm** *vbtr.* ▶ **zə**₂ *vbtr.*
 kilo ▶ **kilù** *n.* (Eng English)

kilometre ▶ **kilometà** *n.* (Eng English)
 kind ▶ **nsàp** *adj.*
 kind of ▶ **dzoŋ**₃ *n.* ▶ **fùàp** *n.* ▶ **jèk**₂ *n.*
 kind of tree ▶ **mafàk** *n.*
 kingdom ▶ **gaŋ** *n.*
 kingfisher ▶ **dugu** *n.*
 kite ▶ **ntànta**₁ *n.*
 knead by hand ▶ **nàm**₂ *vbtr.*

knee ▶ **tumfərə** *n.*
 knife ▶ **fècès** *n.*
 knife, long, used for tapping ▶ **mbe** *n.*
 knit ▶ **təm**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **təm**₂ *vbtr.*
 knock ▶ **kùm** *ncu*
 knock against ▶ **tè'lə** *vbtr.*
 know ▶ **rìŋ** *vbtr.*; *vbccog.*
 knowledgeable ▶ **wabə** *vb.*
 kola nut ▶ **dzə**₁ *n.*

L 1

labour, be in ▶ **ghà**₂ *vbtr.*
 lack ▶ **bu**₄ *vbint.* ▶ **jamə** *vbtr.*
 lack ▶ **lim**₃ *vbint.*
 lack of concern ▶ **hŋh** *excl.*
 lack of skill ▶ **jòŋ** *n.*
 ladder ▶ **dak**₁ *n.*
 lake ▶ **bùbu'** *n.* ▶ **təm** *n.*
 land ▶ **ŋkà'a** *n.*
 land, virgin ▶ **ŋgbèŋ**₄ *n.*
 land area ▶ **mfèŋ**₂ *n.*
 land cleared for guinea corn ▶ **tuəm**₂ *n.*
 land upright ▶ **cuəm**₂ *vbint.*
 large ▶ **gègès** *adj.* ▶ **kùŋ** *ideo.* ▶ **mponŋ** *ideo.*
 ▶ **wəwəŋ** *adj.*
 large black ants ▶ **mamfəmfèŋ** *n.*
 large green ▶ **bù** *n.*
 large protruding eyes ▶ **ŋgbelis** *adj.*
 large termite holes ▶ **buk**₂ *n.*
 last ▶ **vəpntəŋ** *n.*
 last, the ▶ **ŋkùrə** *adj.*
 lasting ▶ **tətaŋ** *adj.*
 later on ▶ **kàmòk** *adv.*
 latrine ▶ **tuŋ**₁ *n.*
 laugh ▶ **ywì**₂ *vbint.*
 laugh, cause to ▶ **ywisə**
 laugh at ▶ **ywì'lə**
 laugh at mockingly ▶ **swèe** *adv?*
 lavish ▶ **ròŋ**₂ *vb.*
 lavish gift ▶ **tùsə** *vbtr.*
 law ▶ **lùk** *n.*
 lay down ▶ **nòŋsə** *vbtr.*

lazily ▶ **wòdòŋ** *adj.*
 laziness ▶ **wè'** *adv?*
 lazy person ▶ **ŋgbe'** *n.*
 lead ▶ **to**₆ *vb.*
 lead by the hand ▶ **dàsə** *vbtr.*
 leadership ▶ **dzòk**₂ *n.*
 leaf of a wild plant ▶ **nzè'lə** *n.*
 leaf of cowpea ▶ **wes**₁ *n.*
 leak ▶ **mi'i**₁ *vbint.*
 lean, cause to ▶ **yəm**₂ *vbtr.*
 lean against ▶ **yəhə** *vb.*
 leap to escape ▶ **swèe'** *ideo.*
 learn ▶ **yə'rə** *jəŋ* *vbtr.*
 least ▶ **mvəm**₄ *adj?*
 leave ▶ **mè'rə** *vbtr.*
 leave abruptly ▶ **təəŋ**₁ *ideo.*
 leaves ▶ **mvù** *n.*
 leaves, edible pumpkin ▶ **cəcəm** *n.*
 leaves used for wrapping ▶ **fù**₃ *n.*
 left hand ▶ **maŋkwìp** *n.*
 left-handed person ▶ **ŋkwìp** *n.*
 left hand side ▶ **maŋkwìp** *n.*
 leg ▶ **kù** *n.* ▶ **ŋki'** *n.*
 lemon ▶ **lèmu** *n.* (Eng English) ▶ **lemùn** *n.*
 lend ▶ **fòsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **samsə**
 length ▶ **mvəm**₁ *n?*
 leopard ▶ **mba**₁ *n.*
 leprosy ▶ **kuturu** *n.* (Hau Hausa) ▶ **ncəpbup** *n.*
 ▶ **yiyanze** *n.*
 less, to do ▶ **ghasə** *vbtr.*
 let go ▶ **mè'rə** *vbtr.*

- let it be so ▶ **wèè'** *ideo?*
 letter ▶ **ncòm** *n.* ▶ **ɲwàk**₁ *n.*
 letter from the chief ▶ **ntsə** *n.*
 let us (do something) ▶ **a**₂ *vbaux.*
 level ground, area of ▶ **rùəm** *n.*
 level land ▶ **rəəm** *n.*
 lice of rock rabbit ▶ **ɲkpè'ekùp** *n.*
 lick ▶ **bəəŋ** *vbtr.* ▶ **bə̀rə** *vbtr.* ▶ **càkbəŋ** *vbtr.*
 lid ▶ **mfə'**_ə *n.*
 lie ▶ **cì'** *vbtr.* ▶ **là**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **mvwès** *n.*
 lie down ▶ **nòoŋ** *vbint.*
 lie in ambush ▶ **so**₃ *vbtr.*
 life ▶ **lùŋ** *n.* ▶ **yòŋsə** *n.*
 lift ▶ **le'** *vbtr.*
 light ▶ **mareŋ** *n.*
 lighten ▶ **fupsə** *vbtr.*
 light (fire or light) ▶ **bwe'** *vbtr.*
 light-hearted, feel ▶ **wes**₂ *vbint.*
 lightly ▶ **cək**₂ *vbtr.*
 lightning ▶ **lèeŋ** *ideo.*
 light taking over darkness, the process
 ▶ **bùəmm** *ideo.*
 light weight, be ▶ **fup**₁ *vbint.*
 light (weight) ▶ **fufup** *adj.*
 like ▶ **dzəm**₁ *vbtr; vbcog.* ▶ **mwè**₃ *adj?*
 like, as ▶ **co**₂ *conj.*
 like that ▶ **wup**₃ *adv.*
 lime ▶ **lèmu** *n.* (Eng English) ▶ **lèmu'** *cəcep n.*
 line of people or animals ▶ **ɲgo**₁ *n.*
 linger ▶ **dzòoŋ**₄ *vbint.* ▶ **tùə̀rə** *vbtr.*
 link, easiest ▶ **ncàp**₂ *n.*
 linked in a chain, to be ▶ **yùrə**₂ *vb.*
 lion ▶ **gwim** *n.*
 lip ▶ **ɲgùpcù**
 listen ▶ **yu'rə** *vb.*
 little ▶ **bè'lə**₁ *adj?*
 liver ▶ **bè**₁ *n.* ▶ **bò'** *n.*
- lizard ▶ **bəskòm** *n.*
 lizard, kind of ▶ **ɲgòmndəŋ** *n.*
 lizard, spotted ▶ **bəs** *n.*
 loan ▶ **tes**₄ *vbtr.*
 loan out ▶ **leŋsə** *vbtr.*
 lock with padlock ▶ **lik**₂ *vbtr.*
 locust ▶ **ɲgwim** *n.*
 loincloth ▶ **làba'** *n.* (Pidg Pidgin)
 loiter ▶ **mam**₂ *idiom.*
 lonely ▶ **joon** *adv.*
 long ▶ **səsap** *adj.*
 long, a bit ▶ **təŋ**₂ *adv.*
 long, get ▶ **sap**₂ *vbint.*
 long ago ▶ **kwà'kə'** *adv.* ▶ **taəŋtəŋ** *tem.*
 long and thin ▶ **təəŋ**₂ *adj.*
 look at ▶ **kùk** *vbtr.*
 look at attentively ▶ **ja'a**₁ *vbtr.*
 look for ▶ **kùk** *vbtr.*
 look here ▶ **yè**₂ *vbint.*
 looking fresh but dead ▶ **yòoŋ** *ideo.*
 loom for weaving bag ▶ **ze'bàm** *n.*
 loose ▶ **cəcwək** *adj.* ▶ **ghəghək** *adv.* ▶ **ghəghə'rə**
adj. ▶ **rərək** *adj.*
 loosen ▶ **fiŋ** *vbtr.*
 loose out ▶ **màha** *vb.*
 lord ▶ **àtə** *n.*
 Lord ▶ **tà** *n; voc.*
 lose ▶ **bihi/bisə** *vb.*
 lost, to be ▶ **bisə** *vbint.*
 louse ▶ **la'** *n.* ▶ **ɲkpè'** *n.*
 love ▶ **dzəm**₁ *vbtr; vbcog.* ▶ **kòŋ**₁ *vbtr.*
 lower, a bit ▶ **mbàa** *prep.*
 luck, bad ▶ **ndò** *n.*
 lukewarm ▶ **yiyarə** *adj.*
 lump ▶ **tərə**₂ *n.*
 lump in cocoyam "fufu" ▶ **tse'ku'** *n.*
 lumps ▶ **tse'**₂ *n.*
 lungs ▶ **fwes**₂ *n.*

M m

maam ▸ àvà *n.*
 mad ▸ tu jip yi
 made of robe ▸ ñkèm₁ *n.*
 madness ▸ ñaŋ *n.*
 maggot ▸ mvès *n.*
 maggot, edible ▸ mbèŋka *n.*
 maggot, kind of edible ▸ fërə *n.*
 maggot in meat and fruit ▸ ndwiŋ *n.*
 magic ▸ majik *n.* (Eng English)
 magical robe ▸ fə₂ *n.*
 magrove tree ▸ lim₂ *n.*
 mahogany ▸ mafàk *n.*
 main road ▸ ndumandzə *adj.*
 maize, corn ▸ gona *n.*
 majestically ▸ fò₁ *adv.*
 màkàbù, ku'bà'rə ▸ màkàbù, ku'bà'rə
 make ▸ gù *vbtr.*
 make a ▸ kaktès *vbtr.*
 make a knot ▸ swi'₃ *vbtr.*
 make a long line ▸ təəŋ₁ *ideo.*
 make a slanting cut ▸ bùk₂ *vbtr.*
 make a vow ▸ kàk₂ *vbtr.*
 make container from say leaves ▸ ka'a *vbtr.*
 make dirty ▸ jepsə *vbtr.*
 make fire ▸ sòknzòk *vbtr.*
 make handle for spear ▸ wam *vbtr.*
 make holder for mimbo ▸ be'e₄ *vbtr.*
 make into a lump ▸ bum *vbtr.*
 make loaves ▸ tu'rə *vbtr.*
 make money ▸ kap₅ *vbtr.*
 make noise ▸ cwìŋ *vbint.*
 make out of nothing ▸ fùk₂ *vbtr.*
 make rite in the road ▸ tamsə *vbtr.*
 make round ▸ burə *vbtr.*
 make untidy ▸ jepsə *vbtr.*
 make up with ▸ top₄ *vbtr.*
 male, mature ▸ nzùnzùm *n.*
 male bird ▸ ntom₁ *n.*
 male sibling following twins ▸ Bwìnwì *n.*
 maliciously advise ▸ fuəpsə *vbtr.*
 malt of cornbeer ▸ mvəm₆ *n.*

man ▸ ñwəmbam *n.*
 mane of a horse ▸ dəŋ₁ *n.*
 mango ▸ maŋgurù *n.* (Eng English)
 manner of life ▸ ncu *n.*
 mantis ▸ ñkòobey *n.*
 manure ▸ gùəp *n.*
 man who controls some jujus ▸ Làacəp *n.*
 many ▸ ñkùuy *adj.* ▸ wùriŋ *adj; adv?*
 mark ▸ mvək₂ *n.* ▸ ncòm *n.* ▸ zərə₁ *vbtr.*
 market ▸ nteŋ₁ *n.*
 mark made on the face ▸ mambe' *n.*
 mark on the skin ▸ mbəmbey *n.*
 marred ▸ ñkuykaay *adj.*
 marriage ▸ gù *n.*
 marry ▸ bùək ñwàŋwe *vbtr.*
 marry a brother's widow ▸ gəpsə *vbtr.*
 masculine ▸ ñgà' *pn.*
 mass, en ▸ kpəəŋ *vbaux.*
 massage ▸ nùk *vb.*
 master ▸ masà *n.* (Eng English)
 mat, sleeping ▸ kəà *n.*
 mate, age ▸ wàk₁ *n.*
 mate, same name, age mate, etc. ▸ mbak *n.*
 mat for drying things ▸ wàm *n.*
 mating, cock ▸ ta₇ *vbtr?*
 mature ▸ guy , wo *v.*
 mature, become ▸ guy *vbint.*
 mature, to be ▸ dzə₂ *vbint.*
 mature age, at a ▸ bəbuhù₁ *adj.*
 matured ▸ wu'u₁ *vbint.*
 matured, to become a bit ▸ ka'rə₂ *vbint.*
 mature female ▸ ñgbəŋgèŋ *n.*
 mature male ▸ nzùnzùm *n.*
 maybe ▸ kàamok *part.*
 me ▸ mə *pn.*
 meagre ▸ te' nə te' *adj.*
 meander ▸ gorə *vbint; vbtr.*
 means ▸ ncəp 2 *idiom?*
 measure ▸ fùk₁ *vbtr.*
 measure ▸ tasà *n.* (Fre F)
 measuring pan ▸ awù- tasà *n.*

meat ▸ **njàp** *n.*
 medicine ▸ **ncəp** 2 *idiom?*
 medicine, kind of traditional ▸ **cəp**₃ *n.*
 medicine for earache ▸ **məntu'** *n.*
 medicine man ▸ **ŋgàncəp** *n?*
 medium in size ▸ **kùp**₂ *adj.*
 meeting ▸ **kpe'** *n.* ▸ **kwe'** *n.* ▸ **ntsəm** *n.*
 meeting, clandestine ▸ **lám**₂ 2 *n.*
 meet up with ▸ **tsèŋ**₁ *vbtr.*
 meet with ▸ **kùrə** *vb.*
 melt ▸ **nii** *vbint.*
 men ▸ **mbəmbam** *n.*
 mend ▸ **tè'lə**
 mention ▸ **tèŋ** *vbtr.*
 messenger ▸ **dògari** *n.* (Fre F) ▸ **masinjà** *n.* (Eng English)
 messenger from the chief ▸ **ncinda** *n.*
 messiness ▸ **jep** *n.*
 mess up ▸ **jəpsə** *vbtr.*
 metal ▸ **ntəŋ**₂ *n.*
 midday ▸ **saksak** *ideo.*
 middle ▸ **ntò**₁ *pnloc.* ▸ **tsətsə'rə** *prep.*
 middle of, in the ▸ **mutsətsə'rə** *prep.*
 midget ▸ **ŋkes** *n.*
 midriff ▸ **gam** *n.*
 migrate ▸ **sum**₂ *vbtr.*
 milk ▸ **mbwiŋ** *n.*
 milk a cow ▸ **ŋem** *vb.*
 millet ▸ **nzaŋ sà** *n.*
 mine ▸ **njàm**₂ *pnind.* ▸ **yàm** *pn.*
 minute ▸ **kàha**₁ *vbint.*
 mirror ▸ **daragà'** *n.* (Fre F) ▸ **ŋkùklis** *n.*
 misfortune ▸ **ndò** *n.* ▸ **ndzəm**₂ *adj.*
 miss ▸ **swirə** *vb.*
 miss the path ▸ **jàm** *vbtr.*
 mistake ▸ **fəfəŋ** *n.* ▸ **jamcù** *vbint.* ▸ **jòn** *n.*
 mistake, make a ▸ **fəŋ** *vbtr.*
 mite ▸ **ŋkpè'ekùp** *n.*
 mix ▸ **nàm**₂ *vbtr.* ▸ **top**₃ *vbtr.* ▸ **warə** *vbtr.*
 mix together ▸ **tòrə** *vb.*
 moan ▸ **cwìŋ** *vbint.*
 mock at ▸ **ywì'lə**
 moisten ▸ **tsəp** *vbtr.*
 molars ▸ **gùgù'** *n.*
 mole ▸ **jəjə'ə** *n.*
 mole, ▸ **ndùm** *n.*

Mole-cricket ▸ **cì**₁ *n.*
 money ▸ **dolà** *n.* ▸ **mbàm** *n.*
 monkey, black ▸ **nə** *n.*
 monkey, black and white ▸ **cəcak** *n.*
 monkey, black or brown ▸ **ŋkeŋ** *n.*
 month ▸ **ŋwə/ŋwə** *n.*
 moon ▸ **ŋwə/ŋwə** *n.*
 Moonfish ▸ **kà'kpeŋ** *n.*
 more intense ▸ **bà**₁ *vb.*
 morning ▸ **zəzòŋ/zòozòŋ** *adv.*
 morning star ▸ **sèŋ/sèŋtsok** *n.*
 mortar ▸ **ŋgbes/ŋgwes**₁ *n.*
 mosquito, kind of small ▸ **ŋkpè'ekùp** *n.*
 mosquito, tiger ▸ **ŋkwiŋ** *n.*
 mosquito, type of ▸ **mumuru** *n.*
 most powerful ▸ **ŋwantàp** *n.*
 mother ▸ **ma**₁ *n.* ▸ **mama** *n.* ▸ **màmi** *n.* ▸ **mamwe** *n.*
 mother-in-law ▸ **maligù** *n.*
 mother of twins ▸ **mabì** *n.*
 motor ▸ **makarə** *n.*
 mould ▸ **bom**₁ *vbtr.*
 mould for basket ▸ **ywim** *n.*
 mouldy ▸ **mfəm**₂ *adj.*
 mourn ▸ **waŋ**₃ *vbtr.*
 mouse, zebra ▸ **kìŋ**₂ *n.*
 mouth ▸ **cù** *n.*
 move ▸ **tsòho**₁
 move ▸ **co'kù** *idiom.*
 move, sluggishly ▸ **dàp** *vbint.*
 move, to touch, to ▸ **kùm**₁ *vbtr.*
 move along on buttocks ▸ **swi'**₁ *vbtr.*
 move away ▸ **coho**
 move away from ▸ **gesə** *vbaux.*
 move in a stealthy manner ▸ **nɛ** *vb.*
 movement, careful ▸ **nyaap**₂ *ideo.*
 movement, quick ▸ **wap**₁ *ideo.*
 movement of just part of body ▸ **fwe'**₁ *vbtr.*
 move or run roughly ▸ **durə** *vbint.*
 move stealthily ▸ **wooŋ** *vb.*
 move the body, barely ▸ **ta'rə** *vbtr.*
 moving in disordered manner ▸ **cèem** *adv.*
 moving in great numbers ▸ **bèeŋ** *adv.*
 much ▸ **ŋkùuŋ** *adj.*
 much, very ▸ **cèbùè** *adv.*
 much accusation ▸ **ntonzòŋ** *adj.*

mucous ▶ **zə**₁ *n.*
 mucus in the eye ▶ **mbwè'lis** *n.*
 mud a house ▶ **təm**₁ *vbtr.*
 mudfish ▶ **ɲgò**₂ *n.*
 mulch around a plant ▶ **kosə** *vbtr.*
 mulch (crops) ▶ **koksə**₂ *vbtr.*
 multiply ▶ **bùk**₃ *vbint?*
 mumble ▶ **mùp** *vbtr.* ▶ **ɲwàrə** *vb.*
 murmur ▶ **làrə** *vbint.* ▶ **ɲwəm/ɲəm** *vbint.*

murmur in anger or pain ▶ **sərə**₁ *vbtr.*
 muscle cramp in abdomen ▶ **bap**₃ *n.*
 mushroom ▶ **fəm**₁ *n.* ▶ **wòk** *n.*
 mushroom, edible ▶ **kuk**₂ *n.* ▶ **swi'**₂ *n.*
 mushroom, small white ▶ **lèlaj** *n.*
 muskrat? ▶ **fep** *n.*
 must ▶ **tsə**₄ *vbaux.* ▶ **tsoon**₂ *vbaux.*
 mute ▶ **bim** *ideo.*
 my ▶ **àm, am** *pnpos.*

N n

nail ▶ **mbɛɲ**₁ *n.* ▶ **ta**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **tɛ'lə** *vbtr.*
 nail of finger or toe ▶ **ɲkuru** *n.*
 naked ▶ **nswè'mbwè**₁ *adj.* ▶ **ɲkuùɲ** *ideo.*
 name ▶ **liɲ** *n.*
 name, special ▶ **nzè'ləmonjè'** *n.*
 narrow ▶ **fəferə** *adj.* ▶ **ləlɔk** *adj.* ▶ **lulɔk** ▶ **lu'rə** *adj; vbint.*
 narrow, to make ▶ **ferə** *vbint.*
 narrow or thin but long ▶ **ɲgwem/kweem** *n.*
 narrow valley ▶ **fap** *n.*
 native-born ▶ **ɲkòɲ**₂ *n.*
 nature ▶ **ɲgà**₁ *n.*
 nauseated, feel ▶ **sè'**₂ *vb.*
 navel ▶ **tòɲ** *n.*
 near, be ▶ **kəp** *vbint.* ▶ **kuəp** *vbint.*
 near, to bring ▶ **kəpsə** *vbtr.*
 nearest to ▶ **bɛ'ɛ**₅ *adj.*
 nearly all ▶ **mfɛɲ**₁ *adj.*
 neck ▶ **mì**₁ *n.*
 necklace ▶ **ntəntuɲ** *n.* ▶ **ntim** *n.*
 needle ▶ **patàp/batà'** *n.* ▶ **patà'** *n.*
 needle, kind of ▶ **ɲwàk**₂ *n.*
 needle, large ▶ **kpàjaɲ** *n.*
 needle, sewing ▶ **batà'** *n.* ▶ **kòte'** *n.*
 negative clause marker ▶ **ka, kà** *part.*
 neglectful ▶ **ɲjesə** *adj.*
 nest ▶ **buk**₁ *n.* ▶ **ndapswiɲ** *n.*
 net ▶ **ram**₁ *n.*
 never ▶ **mvèsə** *adv?*
 new ▶ **fi**₃ *adj.*

news ▶ **ncèp** *n.* ▶ **nzu**₂ *n.*
 next to ▶ **bɛ'ɛ**₅ *adj.*
 next to twins ▶ **Fanwì** *n.*
 nice ▶ **yìiɲ** *adj.*
 night ▶ **ndzəm**₁ *n.*
 night heron ▶ **ɲkùndùɲ** *n.*
 nightjar ▶ **ku**₁ *n.*
 night time ▶ **ɲga'atsok** *n?*
 nine ▶ **vəke'** *num.*
 nipple ▶ **tumbwiɲ** *n.*
 nmaize, corn ▶ **gòmbì** *n.*
 no! ▶ **ka'**₁ *voc.* ▶ **njo**₂ *excl.*
 No! ▶ **hai'** *excl.*
 nocturnal ▶ **buəm**₁ *n.*
 nod ▶ **mək** *vbtr.*
 noise ▶ **cù** *n.* ▶ **yon**₃ *vbint.*
 noise of rain storm ▶ **wu**₂ *vbint.*
 nominaliser ▶ **ɲgà** *pro-form.*
 noon ▶ **kaɲ**₂ *adv.* ▶ **maràɲ** *n.*
 nose ▶ **ndòzə** *n.*
 nosebleed ▶ **ga** *n.*
 not ▶ **fuk** *vbaux?* ▶ **ka, kà** *part.* ▶ **yeɲ(ka yeɲ)** *adv.*
 not at all ▶ **ka'**₁ *voc.*
 nothing ▶ **bùə**₁ *n?* ▶ **koo/kokoko** *pn.*
 nothing at all ▶ **kelèm** *adv.*
 not quite sweet ▶ **lèlurə** *adj.*
 not straightforward ▶ **gəgorə** *adj.*
 not tight ▶ **rərək** *adj.*
 now ▶ **nie'** *tem.* ▶ **ɲga'a** *adv.*

number ▸ **bìkìkìkì** *ideo*.
 number or quantity ▸ **kahà** *adj*.
 numbness ▸ **ke'kù** *n*. ▸ **vèŋ**₁ *n*.

nurse seed ▸ **tosə**₄ *vbtr*.
 nursing mother ▸ **mamovè** *n*.
 nuts, palm ▸ **mbàŋ**₁ *n*.

O o

oath ▸ **kə̀kà'** *n*.
 obey ▸ **wəp** *vbtr*.
 objection ▸ **hə̀əhai'** *voc; excl*.
 objection, without ▸ **ntèŋ**₁ *adv*.
 object on which steps are made ▸ **bə̀buhù**₂ *n*.
 object used by juju ▸ **manjip** *n*.
 object with many holes ▸ **rə̀ràk** *n*.
 observe ▸ **bürə**₁ *vbtr*.
 obstruct someone from taking something
 ▸ **kàŋsə**₁ *vbint*.
 occiput ▸ **ŋgum** *n*. ▸ **ŋkpəŋkpe'/ŋkwəŋkwe'** *n*.
 occupy ▸ **ju'rə**₁ *vbint*.
 occupy with ▸ **rik** *vbtr*.
 odour ▸ **zok**₂ *n*.
 of course ▸ **àlàa** *adv?*.
 offering ▸ **fə̀fa** *n*.
 offspring ▸ **ŋgwì** *n*.
 often ▸ **riri** *adv*.
 of the late ▸ **mfə** *n*.
 Oh! ▸ **hoo** *excl*.
 oil ▸ **mve'** *n*.
 okay ▸ **kə̀kurə**₁ *adj*.
 okra ▸ **gàŋ** *n*.
 okra soup ▸ **ŋkpù** *n*.
 okra tree ▸ **ŋkpəŋgwì** *n*.
 old ▸ **gà**₁ *adj*. ▸ **jə̀jwìs** *adj?*. ▸ **rə̀rèŋ** *adj*. ▸ **zəm**₁
adj.
 old, to be ▸ **jwìsə** *vbint*.
 old, to become ▸ **rèŋ** *vbint*. ▸ **vəp**₂ *vb*.
 old (but appearing young) ▸ **ŋkpes** *adj*.
 old wine stem ▸ **dàm** *n*.
 olive baboon ▸ **maàndu** *n*. ▸ **mbù** *n*.
 once and for all ▸ **mvèsə** *adv?*.
 one ▸ **mò'fis** *num*.
 one hundred thousand francs cfa ▸ **bàm mbàm**
n.
 onion ▸ **oniyòs** *n*.

on land from water ▸ **mumfèŋ** *pnloc*.
 only ▸ **gu** *adv*. ▸ **mègù** *adj*.
 only one, the ▸ **kwə'rə** *adj*.
 ooze ▸ **caŋ**₁ *vbint*.
 open ▸ **nèŋ** *vbtr*.
 open, to ▸ **mùk**₂ *vbtr*.
 opened, to be ▸ **to**₅ *vbint*.
 opening between stones/objects ▸ **fap** *n*.
 open (padlock) ▸ **co'rə**₂ *v*.
 open spaces ▸ **rə̀ràk** *n*.
 open up ▸ **nèŋ** *vbtr*.
 open up carcass to dry ▸ **ges** *vbtr*.
 open wide ▸ **tam**₃ *vbtr*.
 opportunity ▸ **mandzə** *n*.
 optional ▸ **ntèŋ**₂ *part*.
 or ▸ **kè, kèe, kènə** *conj*.
 orange ▸ **lemu orèn** *n*.
 Oribi ▸ **ntosweŋ** *n*. ▸ **ntwèsweŋ** *n*.
 orphan ▸ **njìŋ, monjìŋ** *n*.
 ostracise ▸ **jamsə** *vbtr*.
 others ▸ **mòk** *adj*.
 otherwise ▸ **bwèrè** *conj*.
 otter (water animal) ▸ **ŋgàrò** *n*.
 our ▸ **àvès** *pnpos*.
 ours ▸ **njàvès** *pnind*.
 outright rejection ▸ **təp** *adv*.
 outside ▸ **mbiŋ** *pnloc?*.
 outsiders, foreigners ▸ **mvumvum** *n*.
 over ▸ **ndzə**₄ *pnloc*.
 overburden with work ▸ **na'tse'** *vbtr*.
 overcome ▸ **gha'** *vbtr*.
 overflow ▸ **rwiŋ** *vbint*.
 overgrown, become ▸ **tsə**₁ *vbint*.
 over grown bank of a river ▸ **ŋkom** *n*.
 over here ▸ **ndzenə**₂ *prep*.
 over there ▸ **ndzə fa'** ▸ **nja**₁ *pnloc*.

over this way ▸ **fwinə** *pnloc.* ▸ **ndzenə**₁ *pnloc.*

owl ▸ **vòŋ** *n.*

P p

pacify ▸ **bwe'sə**₁ *vbtr.* ▸ **gbərə** *vbtr.* ▸ **ləŋsə** *vb.*

pack in tightly, objects ▸ **cak**₁ *vbtr.*

pack tightly into ▸ **nòk**₁ *vbtr.*

pain, to cause ▸ **yaŋ 2** *vbtr.*

pains, abdominal ▸ **càmntsə**₁ *n.*

palace ▸ **nto'**₂ *n.*

palaver ▸ **ndàŋ** *n.* ▸ **nzak** *n.*

palm civet ▸ **mbè** *n.*

palm frond used for decoration ▸ **ndèŋ** *n.*

palm nut with thin hard cover ▸ **fim**₁ *n.*

palm of hand ▸ **mvə'bo** *n.*

palm tree ▸ **teŋ** *n.*

palm wine, fresh ▸ **nzəŋ**₁ *n.*

pan ▸ **tasà** *n.* (Fre F)

pan, measuring ▸ **awù-** **tasà** *n.*

pangolin, tree ▸ **ŋke**₂ *n.*

pap ▸ **ntwèŋ**₂ *n.*

parable ▸ **gbu'**₂ *n.*

park ▸ **gadi** *n.* (Eng English)

part ▸ **cwe'** *n.* ▸ **gà'a**₂ *vb.* ▸ **mamòk** *adj.* ▸ **tiŋ**₁ *n.*

part, remainder, ▸ **bwes**₁ *adj.?*

partially full ▸ **ghu** *adv.*

participate ▸ **sòbo** *vbtr.*

particles, small ▸ **ŋkpəŋkpək** *n.*

part of ▸ **nja**₂ *idiom.*

part of a cola nut ▸ **mbàŋ**₂ *n.*

part of the roof ▸ **məŋ** *n.*

pass, walk ▸ **ca**₄ *vbtr.*

passage ▸ **ncà** *n.*

passage through grass for animals ▸ **mvaŋ** *n.*

pass by ▸ **cà**₂ *vbint.* ▸ **lək**₂ *vb.*

pass out any liquid ▸ **cìŋ** *vbtr.*

pass through an area ▸ **torə**₂ *vb.*

paste made of groundnuts ▸ **ndwi'njù** *n.*

pastor ▸ **pastò** *n.*

Patas monkey; monkey, red ▸ **ŋkambàŋ** *n.*

patch ▸ **tè'lə**

pat gently ▸ **bu'u**₂ *vbtr.*

path ▸ **ncà** *n.*

patient ▸ **ko mbwè** ▸ **kontum**

patterns of behaviour ▸ **ncàp**₁ *n.*

pawn ▸ **tes**₂ *vbtr.*

pawpaw ▸ **dokoji** *n.*

pay ▸ **làk** *vbtr.*

pay and receive dowry ▸ **sak gù**

pay bride price ▸ **làk** *vbtr.*

payment ▸ **kap**₃ *vbtr.*

peace ▸ **fihi** *n.*

peace, live in ▸ **cumcòŋ** *n.*

peacefully ▸ **còŋ**₁ *adv.?*

(peanut) ▸ **njù** *n.*

pear ▸ **pià** *n.*

pebble ▸ **mbuk**₁ *n.*

peck ▸ **cup**₁ *vbtr.?*

peel ▸ **kom**₄ *vbtr.* ▸ **swè'lə** *vbtr.*

peelings ▸ **kùp**₂ *n.*

peel off ▸ **zə'ə** *vbtr.*

peel (skin) ▸ **yùp** *vbint.*

peep ▸ **fə'ə**₂ *vbint; vbtr.*

peer ▸ **ŋgàk** *adj.*

peg ▸ **mbəŋ**₁ *n.*

pelvic area ▸ **mbwè**₁ *n.*

pen ▸ **fa**₂ *n.*

penis ▸ **njùk** *n.*

people ▸ **bwìŋ**₁ *n.*

people, too many ▸ **duk-bwìŋbùè**

people in general ▸ **maŋgòŋ** *n.*

people of ▸ **bùu...** *n.*

perfect, completely, ▸ **njùuŋ** *ideo.*

perform ▸ **ŋàha**

perform harvest rites ▸ **bèŋsə** *vbtr.*

perform magic to transform self ▸ **be**₃ *vb.*

perform traditional rite ▸ **dzəpfèŋ** *vbtr.*

perform traditional rites ▸ **dzəpnjàŋ** *vbint.*

perfume ▸ **wurdi'** *n.* (Fre F)

perhaps ▸ **àlè'** *adv.*

period just before night ▶ **mareŋgòŋ** *n.*
 period of day, break for eating ▶ **səm₂** *n.*
 persecute ▶ **bàp₃** *vbtr.*
 person ▶ **ŋwè/ŋwè** *n.*
 person, very bad ▶ **ŋwèbùè**
 person, very dull ▶ **ndzə₂** *idiom.*
 person (derogatory term) ▶ **ŋkpà'kù/ŋkwà'kù**
n.
 person just referred to ▶ **ŋgèŋgàŋ** *n.*
 person who stays at home ▶ **lifo'** *n.*
 persuade ▶ **leŋ** *vbtr.* ▶ **tip₁** *vb.*
 persuasion ▶ **le part.**
 pester ▶ **nìrə** *vbint.*
 pestle ▶ **ŋkòŋ₁** *n.*
 photograph ▶ **futù** *n.* (Eng English)
 pick out ▶ **swék₁** *vbtr.*
 pick up ▶ **te'** *vbtr.*
 picture ▶ **futù** *n.* (Eng English)
 piece ▶ **mbùp** *n.* ▶ **tiŋ₁** *n.*
 piece, in one ▶ **lòŋtòŋ** *adj.*
 pieces ▶ **mfəmfòk** *n.*
 pierced by, to be ▶ **bi** *vbint.*
 pig ▶ **ŋgùnəŋ** *n.*
 pig, wild ▶ **ŋgak₂** *n.*
 pigeon ▶ **kəkəbùŋ** *n.*
 pigeon/dove, brown ▶ **bùŋ** *n.*
 pig-like animal ▶ **ntunze** *n.*
 pile ▶ **rik** *vbtr.*
 pile, to ▶ **ju** *adj.*
 pile up ▶ **kam₃** *vbtr.* ▶ **kuk₁** *vbtr.* ▶ **yorə** *vbtr.*
 pillar ▶ **tàŋ₂** *n.*
 pinch ▶ **ŋwè'₁** *vb.*
 pinned down ▶ **taha** *vbint.*
 pipe ▶ **kùŋntàmbàk** *n.* ▶ **nzoŋ₂** *n.* ▶ **təŋ(təŋsə)**
n.
 pit ▶ **wu** *n.*
 pit, man made ▶ **mbu₂** *n.*
 place ▶ **mvwe'₂** *n.* ▶ **nəm, nəmsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **sòp**
vbtr.
 place an order ▶ **tip₂** *vbtr.*
 place feet on ▶ **nəŋ 2** *idiom.*
 placenta ▶ **cà₃** *n.* ▶ **ndì** *n.*
 place where fowl lays eggs ▶ **buk₁** *n.*
 place with very little capacity ▶ **sò'rə₁** *adj.*
 plain ▶ **mbok** *n.* ▶ **rəəm** *n.*
 plain, fertile ▶ **ndiŋ** *n.*

plait (hair) ▶ **bak₁** *1 vb.*
 plan ▶ **kà'rə₂** *vbtr.*
 plan against ▶ **bùm** *vbtr.*
 plan evil ▶ **ròm₂** *vb.*
 plant ▶ **bì₂** *vbtr.*
 plant, climbing ▶ **ndik** *n.*
 plant, creeper with many thorns ▶ **rwèŋ** *n.*
 plant, kind of ▶ **bap₄** *n.* ▶ **mbuŋ₂** *n.* ▶ **mentu'** *n.*
 ▶ **ŋweŋ₂** *n.*
 plant, kind of medicinal ▶ **sèŋ₃** *n.*
 plant, vine-like ▶ **lām₁** *n.*
 plantain ▶ **gòmlak** *n.*
 plantain, hand of ▶ **kes₃** *n.*
 plant used as antidote to poison ▶ **gadà'** *n.*
 plant used to expel a criminal ▶ **ŋkəŋ** *n.*
 plant used to ward off evil spirits ▶ **gadà'** *n.*
 plant with small sweet fruits ▶ **mbùmbuəm** *n.*
 platform for chief to make announcements
 ▶ **kàm** *n.*
 play ▶ **buk₄** *vbtr.* ▶ **ekwèse** *n.* ▶ **jap** *n.*
 ▶ **majàgugu** *n.*
 play around ▶ **ŋàha**
 play a trick ▶ **bakŋkup₁** *vbint.*
 plead to calm a hostile situation ▶ **mè'** *vbtr.*
 plea (e.g. kindly ...) ▶ **ntes** *ideo.*
 please (exclamation) ▶ **kpukpè'/kəkwè'** *excl.*
 pledge ▶ **kàk₂** *vbcog.* ▶ **kəkà'** *n.*
 plenty ▶ **ŋap** *adv.* ▶ **wùriŋ** *adj; adv?.*
 pliable ▶ **fəfwèŋ** *adj.*
 plot ▶ **lirə** *vbtr.*
 plot against ▶ **lām₂** *1 vb.*
 pluck ▶ **fe₃** *vbtr.* ▶ **kwìŋ** *vbtr.*
 pluck off ▶ **wes₃** *vbtr.*
 plug ▶ **ntse'** *n.*
 plumb, wild ▶ **mbu₁** *n.*
 plus (between numerals) ▶ **ncòp** *conj.*
 point for traditional rites ▶ **kenə** *n.*
 point in time ▶ **ta₆** *tem.*
 poison ▶ **lik₁** *n.*
 poke ▶ **sò'rə₂** *vbtr.*
 pond ▶ **bàbu'** *n.* ▶ **təm** *n.*
 ponder, to ▶ **mùm, mùmsə** *vbtr.*
 poorly shaped ▶ **ncùncwìs** *adj.*
 poor quality groundnut ▶ **ruŋ** *n.*
 pop out ▶ **swè'** *vb.*
 porch ▶ **mbàndap** *n.*

porcupine ▶ **ngùm** *n*.
 pore ▶ **təto** *n*.
 porous ▶ **ràhàràhà** *adj*.
 portion, ball fufu ▶ **ntuk₂** *n*.
 possibility ▶ **ncəp 2** *idiom?*.
 possibly ▶ **aco** *v*. ▶ **kàamok** *part*.
 postpone ▶ **fèŋ** *vbtr*.
 pot ▶ **kùŋ** *n*.
 pot, corn fufu cooking ▶ **mbùk₂** *n*.
 pot, large clay ▶ **dò₁** *n*.
 potato, irish ▶ **ntuk nàsara** *n*.
 pot in which corn fufu is cooked ▶ **mbùk₁** *n*.
 potter ▶ **ngàbomkùŋ** *pn*.
 potto; bushbaby ▶ **feŋ** *n*.
 pouched rat ▶ **ndùm** *n*.
 pounce on ▶ **nòk₂** *vbtr*.
 pound ▶ **cwak** *vbtr*.
 pound lightly ▶ **swak₁** *vbtr*.
 pour liquid ▶ **bà/ba** *vb*. ▶ **fe'màk** *vb*.
 pour off a set of liquid ▶ **be/bèsə** *vbtr*.
 pour out liquids ▶ **fè'** *vbtr*.
 pour wine ▶ **dzeŋ₂** *vbtr*.
 poverty ▶ **jiŋ** *n*.
 poverty, in the state of great ▶ **boncupə** *idiom*.
 power ▶ **ngàŋ** *n*.
 powerfully ▶ **ngui'**₁ *adj*.
 praise ▶ **geŋ** *vbtr*. ▶ **kùksə₂** *vbtr*. ▶ **kwəsə** *vbtr*.
 praise one by his name ▶ **geŋ to liŋ** *vb*.
 preach ▶ **tsòho₂** *vbtr*.
 pregnancy ▶ **vəm₃** *n*. ▶ **zum** *n*.
 pregnant, be ▶ **zuuŋ₁** *vbint*.
 premature ▶ **luə** *adj*.
 premature (baby) ▶ **bwis₃** *adj*.
 prepare ▶ **fùhu** *vb*. ▶ **gùtsərə** *vbtr*.
 prepare farm ridges ▶ **lip₁** *vbtr*.
 prepare ground for planting ▶ **ke'₂** *vbtr*.
 prepare soup ▶ **fwe'₂** *vbtr*.
 preserve fire in ashes ▶ **fòo** *vbtr*.
 press ▶ **gòk** *vbtr*.
 press down ▶ **beŋ₂** *vbtr*.
 press down firmly ▶ **tsərə** *vbtr*.
 press together ▶ **gum** *vbtr*.
 press to harden e.g. soil ▶ **les₁** *vbtr*.
 prestigiously ▶ **fò₁** *adv*.
 pretend ▶ **bakŋkup₁** *vbint*. ▶ **tè'enŋkup** *vbint*.

pretend, ▶ **te'enŋkup** *vb*.
 price ▶ **kap₅** *vbtr*.
 pride ▶ **gabàp** *idiom*. ▶ **gani'** *idiom*. ▶ **nèni'** *n*.
 ▶ **ngàk₂** *n*.
 prison ▶ **ndapndzəm** *n*.
 probably ▶ **səsə₁** *adv*.
 probably ▶ **àle** *adv*.
 problem ▶ **dùŋgòŋ** *vbtr*. ▶ **ndàŋ** *n*. ▶ **njo₁** *n*.
 problem, cause a ▶ **tonjo** *vbtr*.
 problem, have a ▶ **tse' ŋkèŋ**
 procrastinate ▶ **dùuŋ** *v*.
 profit ▶ **swe'** *n*.
 prohibit ▶ **kes₁** *vbtr*. ▶ **rək** *vb*.
 promise ▶ **kàk₂** *vb*. ▶ **kaktes** *vbtr*. ▶ **kà'rə₂**
vbtr. ▶ **kàkà'** *n*.
 promote growth with herbs ▶ **koksə₅** *vbint*.
 property of the dead ▶ **fə₂** *n*.
 protect ▶ **gəhə** *vbtr*.
 protective material ▶ **ciə₂** *n*.
 protest, exclamation of ▶ **kàyà'** *excl*.
 protest exaggeration ▶ **hooyo'** *excl*.
 protrusion, sharp ▶ **gak** *n*.
 proud ▶ **koksə ŋkwèŋ** *vbtr*.
 proud, be ▶ **nè ni'**
 proud, to be ▶ **nì ni'**
 proverb ▶ **gbu'₂** *n*.
 provoke ▶ **saksə ntəm** *vbtr*.
 prune ▶ **fe₃** *vbtr*.
 pubic area ▶ **sè'₁** *n*.
 pull ▶ **sə₂** *vbtr*.
 pull from sheath ▶ **swi** *vb*.
 pull off ▶ **kup** *vbtr*. ▶ **sù** *vbtr*. ▶ **tep** *vb*.
 pull off fibre and leaves ▶ **fès** *vbtr*.
 pull out ▶ **co'rə₁** *v*.
 pull out of the way ▶ **ləksə** *vbtr*.
 pulp inside elephant stalk ▶ **sùsùŋ** *n*.
 pulpy ▶ **fùfùk₁** *adj*.
 pumpkin ▶ **mbòk** *n*.
 pumpkin, flesh of ▶ **forə₁** *n*.
 punish ▶ **tàksə** *vb*.
 pupa ▶ **mbuŋsə** *n*.
 pure honey ▶ **ndùəm₁** *n*.
 purge ▶ **swà₂** *vb*.
 purse ▶ **bàŋkwèŋ** *n*. ▶ **pùp** *n*.
 pus ▶ **nzə₁** *n*.
 push ▶ **bwi'** *vbtr*.

push, forcefully ▶ **dùsə** *vbtr.*
 push away ▶ **tùsə** *vbtr.*
 push over ▶ **tap₁** *vb.*
 put ▶ **nəm, nəmsə** *vbtr.*
 put a cover on a hole ▶ **là₃** *vbtr.*
 put arms around ▶ **basə₁** *vbtr.*
 put down (e.g. a load) ▶ **susə₁** *vbtr.*
 put in order (places) ▶ **bòṅsə** *vbtr.*
 put into ▶ **gèhe** ▶ **gèsə** *vbtr.*
 put more than one type together ▶ **sop** *vbtr.*

put on ▶ **ni₂** *vbtr.*
 put on (hat) ▶ **ta₂** *vbtr.*
 put right ▶ **bòṅsə** *vbtr.*
 putting the skin on the drum ▶ **lancùm** *vbtr.*
 putty-nosed monkey ▶ **nyu** *n.*
 put wine into a calabash ▶ **kep** *vbtr.*
 puzzled, to be ▶ **jip, jipsə** *vbint.*
 pygmy mouse ▶ **bwetsè'** *n.*
 pygmy mouse ▶ **bwengo** *n.*
 python ▶ **kpuruṅ** *n.* ▶ **ràmsà'** *n.*

Q q

quick ▶ **ntum₂** *n.*
 qualified, to become ▶ **mè** *vbint; vbtr.*
 quantity, be in large ▶ **təm₃** *vbint.*
 quarrel ▶ **kuəm** *vbint.*
 quarter head ▶ **bùmtu** *n.* ▶ **Ndì** *n.*
 quarter head ▶ **nji** *n.* ▶ **ṅkùṅkòṅ** *n.* ▶ **yàkòṅ** *n.*
 quarter head of Masong ▶ **ṅkòmbò** *n.*
 quench ▶ **limsə** *vbtr.*
 query, particle of ▶ **le** *vbtr; part.*
 question ▶ **gbu'**₁ *n.* ▶ **ṅṅ₂** *excl.*

question marker ▶ **à** *mrk.* ▶ **a₃** *mrk.* ▶ **ε/è** *part.*
 question particle ▶ **nè₁** *part.*
 quick ▶ **toho₂** *adj.*
 quick as lightning flas ▶ **lwi'i** *ideo.*
 quickly ▶ **jwè₁** *adv.* ▶ **jwè₂** *adj.* ▶ **kap₂** *adv.*
 ▶ **nènàk** *adv.* ▶ **ntèntèn** *adv.* ▶ **wàp** *adv.*
 quiet ▶ **dədok** *adj.* ▶ **dok₁** *adv.* ▶ **gəe'** *adv.*
 ▶ **ṅjinjim** *adv.*
 quietly ▶ **nyaap₁** *adv; ideo.*
 quills of a porcupine ▶ **nzèṅgùm** *n.*

R r

rabbit ▶ **mbujù'** *n.*
 rabbit, rock ▶ **kùp₁** *n.*
 race ▶ **caṅ₂** *n.*
 raffia ▶ **ṅkəa** *n.*
 raffia bush ▶ **kòp** *n.*
 raffia bush, last stem of ▶ **tùènka** *n.*
 raffia fronds ▶ **maṅ₁** *n.*
 raffia leaf ▶ **ciè₁** *n.*
 raffia seeds ▶ **kup** *n.*
 rain ▶ **li₂** *vbint.* ▶ **mbùṅ** *n.*
 rainbow ▶ **ṅgwemvəm/mvəmvòk** *n.*
 ▶ **vəvəmbùṅ** *n.*
 rain lightly ▶ **misə** *vbtr.*
 rain water ▶ **maṅkì** *n.*

random illnesses or deaths ▶ **duk₂** *vbtr.*
 rapids ▶ **fup₂** *n.*
 rashes ▶ **mvwèṅ** *n.*
 rashes on the lip ▶ **bùpcù** *n.*
 rat ▶ **mbàp** *n.*
 rat, cane ▶ **ndzərè₁** *n.*
 rat, kind of large ▶ **nsòpnwès** *n.*
 rat, large with white belly ▶ **mvə₂** *n.*
 rat, rusty-nosed ▶ **rup** *n.*
 rat, small, with white stripes ▶ **kìṅ₂** *n.*
 rat, smallest kind of ▶ **bwetsè'** *n.*
 rat, sp ▶ **njuṅ** *n.* ▶ **sè'₃** *n.* ▶ **səswa** *n.* ▶ **tùk** *n.*
 rat, white hair ▶ **mvə₁** *n.*

rather ▶ **le'**₂ *part.* ▶ **mani** *part.*
rats, kind of ▶ **bwen̄go** *n.*
rattle ▶ **mbàk**₂ *n.*
raw ▶ **bwis**₁ *adj?*
razor blade ▶ **kùè̄m** *n.*
reach ▶ **dzè̄n** *vbint.* ▶ **wès** *vb.*
reach a place, never ▶ **tīn**₂ *vb.*
read ▶ **tān**₁ *vbtr.*
ready, be ▶ **fùhu** *vb**cog.*
ready, when cooked ▶ **dzə**₂ *vbint.*
ready for harvest, be ▶ **fom**₁ *vbint.*
ready for harvest, to be ▶ **kpu** *vbint.*
reason ▶ **njo**₁ *n.*
reasonable ▶ **ghè̄up** *adv.* ▶ **kahà** *adj.*
reason with ▶ **bwe'sə**₁ *vbtr.*
recede (water after a flood) ▶ **sùhu**₂ *vbint.*
receive a dowry ▶ **kap**₃ *vbtr.*
reception room in chief's palace ▶ **ŋko** *n.*
recklessly, behave ▶ **cap**₁ *vbint.*
recognition, agreement ▶ **h̄n̄h̄n̄/hòò** *excl.*
record the past ▶ **tsurə**
recount ▶ **tānsə**
recount with detail ▶ **tarə**
rectless behaviour ▶ **cəcap**
red ▶ **bəbān**₂ *adj.*
red and black beetle ▶ **ntes** *n.*
reddish ▶ **bəbarə** *adj.*
red-flanked duiker ▶ **swi**₁ *n.*
red soft substance in slow water ▶ **ndu**₂ *n.*
reduced in value, to be ▶ **gbu** *vbint.*
reduce in volume ▶ **ghuh̄u**₁ *vbint.*
reduce the content of ▶ **sùsə** *vbtr.*
refer to ▶ **kùm**₁ *vbtr.*
refrain ▶ **cān**₁ *vbint.*
refrain ▶ **kacù** *vbtr.*
refuse ▶ **dzè̄n** *vbtr.* ▶ **ka'**₂ *n.* ▶ **yambùè** *vbtr.*
refuse responsibility ▶ **bùhu** *vbtr.*
refuse selfishly to give ▶ **nim**₁ *vbtr.*
refuse to give ▶ **nim**₂ *vbtr.*
refute ▶ **fi'** *vbtr.*
regret ▶ **te'**₁ *vbint.*
regret, exclamation of ▶ **ho'm̄** *excl.*
regret, expression of ▶ **ja'**₂ *idiom.* ▶ **tee** *excl.*
regularly ▶ **gè** *vbaux.* ▶ **riri** *adv.* ▶ **səsa** *adv.*
reign as a leader ▶ **kum**₁ *n.*

reject ▶ **bè̄n**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **dzè̄n** *vbtr.*
rejection ▶ **es/hes** *excl.*
rejection, outright ▶ **yes** *excl.*
rejoice ▶ **ŋàk**₁ *vb.*
rejoin ▶ **yùrə**₁ *vbtr.*
rekindle a fire ▶ **ghəsə** *vbtr.*
relative ▶ **njàn** *n.*
relative, female ▶ **ŋjè'gù** *n.*
release a trap ▶ **kpèsə/kwèsə** *vbtr.*
reliably ▶ **kek** *adv.*
reluctant ▶ **ghè̄hu** *vbint.*
rely on ▶ **naāntu** *vbtr.*
remain ▶ **bwehe** *vbint.*
remain a long time ▶ **mam**₁ *vbint.*
remaining, the only ▶ **ŋkùrə** *adj.*
remember ▶ **tsərə** *vbtr.* ▶ **tsurə**
remove ▶ **cok** *vbtr.* ▶ **fis** *vbtr.*
remove bag ▶ **fwēn** *vbtr.*
remove clothes ▶ **fwēn** *vbtr.*
remove content ▶ **suk**₁ *vbtr.*
remove gradually ▶ **swak**₂ *vbtr.*
remove grains from corncob ▶ **ku**₂ *vbtr.*
render a trap harmless ▶ **zēnsə** *vbtr.*
render harmless ▶ **wèsə** *vb.*
repair ▶ **gùtsərə** *vbtr.* ▶ **tsə'grə** *vbaux.*
repeat ▶ **bwì̄n**₂ *vb; adv.* ▶ **fəsə** *vb; adv.*
repeatedly ▶ **ghè'** *adv.*
repent ▶ **bùūn** *vbint.* ▶ **kup, kupsə** *vbtr.*
report ▶ **ncèp** *n.*
reported message ▶ **ntirè** *n.*
repress e.g. a story ▶ **fòksə** *vbtr.*
reproach, look with ▶ **lùm**₂ *vbtr.*
reproduce plentifully ▶ **bùk**₃ *vbint?*
reproduction of insects, metamorphosis of insects ▶ **bwis**₄ *vbint.*
reproof, particle of ▶ **le'**₁ *part.*
requital ▶ **mfò** *n?*
rescue ▶ **cānsə** *vbtr.*
resemblance ▶ **nsəsə** *n.*
resemble ▶ **səsə**₁ *adv.*
reserve for special occasion ▶ **kehe** *vbtr.*
respond ▶ **bwì̄n**₂ *vbtr.*
respond together in unison ▶ **kwì'** *vbint.*
rest ▶ **yò̄nsə**₂ *vbtr.*
restless ▶ **fwis/wis** *vb.*
retire voluntarily ▶ **suhu** *vb.*

return ▶ **bwìŋ**₂ *vb*; *adv.* ▶ **bwìŋni'** *v.* ▶ **foho** *adv.*
 reveal ▶ **niŋtsok** *vbtr.*
 reveal a secret ▶ **se**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **təmto** *vbtr.*
 revenge ▶ **mfò** *n?*
 revive a person in a coma ▶ **tse'e**₂ *vbtr.*
 rhetorical ▶ **ŋŋ**₁ *excl.*
 rhetorical question marker ▶ **è** *part.*
 rhizome ▶ **còk** *n.*
 rice ▶ **nzaŋ rɛɛs** *n.*
 riches ▶ **ghàk** *n.*
 riches, wealth ▶ **ntɛŋ**₃ *n.*
 rich soil ▶ **gùəp** *n.*
 riddle ▶ **gbu'**₂ *n.*
 riddle, word to introduce ▶ **kpa'** *excl.*
 ridge ▶ **goŋ** *n.*
 ridge of earth ▶ **mvəmfàk** *n.*
 ridicule ▶ **buəm**₄ *vbtr.*
 righteous ▶ **kəkurə**₂ *n.*
 right hand ▶ **mamàk** *n.*
 right hand side ▶ **mamàk** *n.* ▶ **mazu** *n.*
 right time ▶ **ndzə**₃ *n.*
 rigid, stiff ▶ **gurə** *vbint.*
 ring ▶ **kpàŋ/kwàŋ** *n.*
 ringworm ▶ **kpɛs** *n.*
 rinse ▶ **luərə** *vbtr.*
 ripe, to be ▶ **bàŋ** *vb.* ▶ **dzə**₂ *vbint.*
 ripen, start to ▶ **tobàŋ**₂ *vbint.*
 ripened, well ▶ **vùŋ** *adj.*
 ripening ▶ **zenə** *vbint.*
 rise ▶ **bàp**₂ *vbint.*
 rite for wealth ▶ **tunten** *n.*
 rite on a corpse ▶ **bomcù** *v.*
 rite on child against witchcraft ▶ **fə'ə**₃ *vbtr.*
 rites, funeral ▶ **ròm**₁ *n.*
 rites on a corpse before burial ▶ **gom**₂ *vbtr.*
 rite to warn of a curse ▶ **ruk** *vb.*
 river ▶ **mantùŋ** *n.*
 rizga ▶ **ngbùlak** *n.*
 road ▶ **mandzə** *n.*
 road junction ▶ **ntesə** *n.*
 roar (as a lion) ▶ **cwìŋ** *vbint.*

roast ▶ **tèŋ** *vbtr.*
 roast carefully ▶ **bùrə**₂ *vbtr.*
 roast inside hot ashes ▶ **fòo** *vbtr.*
 robe ▶ **ŋgapulà** *n.*
 rock baby ▶ **yə'rə** *vbint.*
 rock face ▶ **wo**₁ *n.*
 roll ▶ **bum** *vbtr.* ▶ **bwì'** *vbtr.* ▶ **dzərə** *vbint.*
 roll, to ▶ **burə** *vbtr.*
 roll about ▶ **bu'rə**₁ *vbtr.*
 roll in the dust ▶ **fə'rə** *vbint.*
 roll up ▶ **kam**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **ke'lə** **1** *vbtr.*
 roof ▶ **ndùndap** *n.*
 roof, corner of a ▶ **bu**₃ *n.*
 roof of the mouth ▶ **lələŋ** *n.*
 room, inner ▶ **màmbwèndap** *n.* ▶ **matsə** *n.*
 room of a house ▶ **mùm** *n.*
 root ▶ **ŋgàŋ**₁ *n.*
 root, edible ▶ **lèm**₁ *n.*
 rope ▶ **kù** *n.*
 rope, bamboo ▶ **kù lùə** *n.*
 rope, type of ▶ **kù ntwèŋ** *n.*
 rope made of bamboo ▶ **lùə** *n.*
 rot ▶ **bì**₃ *vbint.*
 rotten ▶ **bìbi** *adj.*
 rotten inner part ▶ **mbwè'gòm** *n.*
 rough ▶ **ŋkùŋkès** *adj.*
 rough in texture ▶ **kəkàk** *adj.*
 round ▶ **burəburə/buburə** *adj.*
 round worm ▶ **ngìŋgò**₁ *n.*
 rub ▶ **nùk** *vb.* ▶ **yok**₁ *vbtr.*
 rub, (e.g. oil) ▶ **tasə**₂ *vbtr.*
 rub against ▶ **sok**₂ *vbtr.*
 rub hard ▶ **swìŋ**₃ *vbtr.*
 rude, behave ▶ **cap**₁ *vbint.*
 ruffle ▶ **nùsə** *vb.*
 rule ▶ **lùk** *n.*
 rumble as thunder ▶ **cwìŋ** *vbint.*
 run ▶ **caŋ**₁ *vbint.*
 rush away e.g. termites from their hills
 ▶ **dzəm**₂ *vbint.*
 rust ▶ **ndu**₁ *n.*

S s

- sackcloth ▶ **màkùntà** *n.*
sagging ▶ **cècwək** *adj.*
saliva ▶ **n***e n.*
salt ▶ **ci'** *n.*
salt, native ▶ **ci'sùsùŋ/ci'bu** *n.*
salt, table ▶ **ci'ŋbaŋ** *n.*
salute to chief ▶ **ŋgə** *voc.*
same ▶ **yəyərə** *adj.*
same as ▶ **mwè**₃ *adj?*
same level ▶ **yyiak** *adj.*
sand ▶ **ŋgbànsà** *n.*
sandfly ▶ **vəm**₁ *n.*
sap of a tree ▶ **njəŋ** *n.*
sap oozing from a cut plant ▶ **jəŋ**₁ *n.*
satisfied, be ▶ **ze'**₂ *vbint.*
save ▶ **lùŋsə** *vbtr.*
savings group ▶ **ŋgwa'/ŋgba'** *n.*
say ▶ **cèp**₁ *vb*cog. ▶ **duk**₁ *vb*cog.
scab ▶ **ba**₁ *n.*
scabies ▶ **kpa**₁ *n.*
scales e.g. of fish ▶ **ghak** *n.*
scar ▶ **ləlo** *n.*
scare crow ▶ **gombè** *n.*
scatter ▶ **sək** *vbtr.*
scatter ▶ **ramsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **sam**₃ *vbtr.*
scatter around ▶ **sès/sèsə** *vb.*
scattered, to be ▶ **ram**₂ *vbint.*
scent ▶ **zok**₂ *n.*
scold ▶ **jwa** *vbtr.* ▶ **sa'rə**₂ *vbtr.*
scoop out small amount ▶ **cək**₃ *vbtr.*
score around ▶ **kəhə** *vbtr.*
scorpion-fly ▶ **ŋəŋəŋ** *n.*
scramble ▶ **tak** *vbtr.*
scramble for ▶ **taŋ**₂ *vb.*
scrape ▶ **swè'e** *vbint.*
scrape clean ▶ **kom**₂ *vbtr.*
scrape off ▶ **korə** *vbtr.*
scraper ▶ **wəbəŋ/ghurəbəŋ** *n.*
scrape with the teeth ▶ **ghəm** *vbtr.*
scratch ▶ **kom**₂ *vbtr.*
scratch around on the ground ▶ **se**₁ *vb.*
scratch on ground ▶ **sès/sèsə** *vb.*
scrotum ▶ **dà** *n.*
scrub without rinsing ▶ **vìpsə**₂ *vb.*
seal ▶ **lèm**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **təm**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **zərə**₁ *vbtr.*
seamless; joined, not ▶ **lòŋtòŋ** *adj.*
search at strategic points ▶ **tiŋ**₅ *vbint.*
search carefully ▶ **swek**₃ *vbtr.*
search for ▶ **làp** *vbtr.*
search inside ▶ **tep** *vb.*
season ▶ **mvək**₁ *n.*
season, dry ▶ **lùm**₁ *n.*
season, onset of rainy season ▶ **nzwim**₂ *n.*
second, next, to be ▶ **be'e**₂
secret ▶ **manshihi** *adv.* ▶ **manswihi** *n.*
secretly ▶ **lip**₂ *ideo.*
secretly, to do ▶ **làrə** *vbint.*
section ▶ **buk**₂ *n.* ▶ **mbùp** *n.*
see ▶ **ye/yə** *vb.* ▶ **yə** *vbint?*
seed, grain, a tiny type ▶ **mvəm**₃ *n.*
seed leaf ▶ **mbàŋ**₂ *n.*
seed of cocoyam ▶ **ŋgwì'** *n.*
seeds ▶ **ŋgwì** *n.*
seize ▶ **fèp** *vbtr.* ▶ **fep** *vbint.* ▶ **fès**₂ *vbtr.*
select ▶ **swek**₁ *vbtr.*
self ▶ **ni'** *n.*
self-important ▶ **koksə** **ŋkwèŋ** *vbtr.*
selfish arguement ▶ **fi'duk**, **fenə**, **taŋ** *vb.*
selfishly hold back ▶ **gomtse'**
selfishness ▶ **wi'** *n.*
selfish person ▶ **ŋgbi'** *n.*
sell ▶ **sèŋ**₁ *vbtr.*
sell for money ▶ **kap**₃ *vbtr.*
send ▶ **tum**₃ *vbtr.*
separate ▶ **gàp/ gàpsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **gà'a**₃ *vbint.*
separate ▶ **gà'a**₂ *vb.*
serious ▶ **nùəmtu**₂ *vbint.*
serious, be ▶ **curə**₂ *vbint.*
serious, become ▶ **curə**₂ *vbint.*
serious, not to be ▶ **gha** *vbtr.*
serious, violent ▶ **cucuk** *adj.*

seriously, try ▶ **fok**₂ *vb*; *adv*?
 seriousness, do with no ▶ **basə**₂ *vb*; *adv*.
 service ▶ **bo fāk** *idiom*.
 set ▶ **cəŋ**₂ *adj*.
 set aside remainder ▶ **bwes**₃ *v*.
 set a time ▶ **tes**₃ *vb*.
 set down ▶ **naaŋtu** *vbtr*.
 set (sun) ▶ **co**₁ *vbint*.
 set up ▶ **yùrə**₁ *vbtr*.
 seven ▶ **samba** *num*.
 severely ▶ **ŋgwi**'₁ *adj*.
 sew ▶ **tè**' *vb*.
 sex, have with an under-aged ▶ **bupsə**₂ *vbtr*.
 shaded ▶ **zəzoðŋ** *adv*.
 shadow ▶ **maze**' *n*. ▶ **tsətsəŋ** *n*.
 shake ▶ **kàŋ** *vbint*. ▶ **tsə'rə** *vbint*. ▶ **tsòho**₁
 ▶ **yà'rə**₂ *vb*.
 shake off ▶ **kè'sə** *vbtr*.
 shake off liquid ▶ **mìs** *vbtr*.
 shake someone ▶ **tsə'rə** *vbtr*.
 shake up ▶ **kè'sə** *vbtr*.
 shaky, to be ▶ **dzeen** *vbint*.
 shallow ▶ **yiye** *adj*.
 shame ▶ **marè'tu** *n*.
 share ▶ **cwe**' *n*. ▶ **gàp/ gəpsə** *vbtr*. ▶ **mamòk** *adj*.
 sharer ▶ **ndigàp** *n*.
 sharp ▶ **cəcəp**₂ *adj*. ▶ **cəp**₄ *adv*.
 sharp, cause to ▶ **cəpsə**₁
 sharp bite ▶ **cwi**' *ideo*.
 sharpen ▶ **bè**₃ *vbtr*.
 sharpen a metal object ▶ **kwi** *vbtr*.
 shave ▶ **sù** *vbtr*.
 shave off ▶ **bè**₃ *vbtr*.
 shaving materials ▶ **kùəm** *n*.
 she ▶ **yi** *pn*.
 sheath for cutlass ▶ **mbàk**₁ *n*.
 shed skin ▶ **zəp**₂ *vb*.
 sheep ▶ **nsùŋgaŋ** *n*.
 shelf ▶ **kàm** *n*.
 shells, cowrie ▶ **mvəmntim** *n*.
 shelter on farm ▶ **tàp** *n*.
 shepherd ▶ **ganakù**' *n*. ▶ **gəmsə** *vb*.
 shield ▶ **dək** *n*. ▶ **ŋkə** *n*.
 shift responsibility on someone else ▶ **tsə**₁ *vb*.
 shin ▶ **koŋki**' *n*.

shine (moon) ▶ **se/sa** *vbint*.
 shirt ▶ **cəknini**
 shiver ▶ **jək**₁ *vbint*.
 shoes ▶ **kùuŋgùp** *n*.
 shoot ▶ **ta**₁ *vbtr*. ▶ **təm**₁ *vbtr*.
 shooting e.g. new grass ▶ **fəm**₄ *vbint*.
 shoot of a plant ▶ **ntom**₂ *n*.
 short ▶ **ləm** *adj*; *idiom*.
 short, sharp action ▶ **kpək** *ideo*.
 shoulder ▶ **ŋkambək** *n*.
 shout ▶ **fuŋ**₁ *vbint*. ▶ **fuŋ**₂ *vb*. ▶ **ke'**₄ *vbtr*. ▶ **torə**₁
vb.
 shout a reprimand ▶ **gham** *vbtr*.
 shout at ▶ **torə**₃ *vb*.
 shouting in agony ▶ **ke'ŋgùŋ**₁ *vbtr*.
 shout in grief ▶ **gùrə** *vb*.
 shout of praise ▶ **buəm**₃ *vbtr*.
 show ▶ **niŋ** *vbtr*.
 showing off ▶ **ŋək**₂ *n*.
 show kindness ▶ **jak** *vbtr*.
 show partiality ▶ **gəm** *n*.
 shrew mouse ▶ **ndòŋ**₁ *n*.
 shrine ▶ **dzoŋ**₁ *n*. ▶ **si**₂ *n*.
 shrine, wine production ▶ **dzoŋ kòp** *n*.
 shrine for land fertility ▶ **dzoŋ cam** *n*.
 shrine for twins ▶ **dzoŋ fəs** *n*.
 shrine for wealth ▶ **dzoŋ tunteŋ** *n*.
 shrine where madness is treated ▶ **dzoŋ ŋaŋ** *n*.
 shrink, cause to ▶ **ba'a**₂ *vbint*.
 shrink e.g. cloth or meat ▶ **nwi'lə** *vb*.
 shrivel ▶ **ke'e** *vbint*.
 shrivel (leaves) ▶ **guuŋ** *vbint*.
 shrub, kind of ▶ **cəpywi** *n*.
 shrub, kind of wild ▶ **làŋ** *n*.
 shyness ▶ **marè'tu** *n*.
 sick, to be ▶ **yaŋ 1** *vbint*.
 sickness ▶ **yiyaŋ** *n*.
 sickness of the liver ▶ **bò**' *n*.
 side ▶ **ŋguŋ** *n*.
 side of a place ▶ **ŋkùp**₂ *n*.
 side of face ▶ **mbumbuk** *n*.
 side-striped ▶ **tafalò** *n*.
 sideways progression ▶ **ghùəp** *idiom*.
 sieve ▶ **cèhèrè**' *n*.
 sieve used when cooking palm oil ▶ **kpək** *n*.
 sieve with large holes ▶ **wàrəwà** *n*.

sieve with small holes ▸ **larəya** *n.*
 sift ▸ **kpèsə** *vbtr.*
 sign ▸ **mvək₂** *n.*
 sign, symbol, mark for identification ▸ **ngwè₂** *n.*
 signalling a dog ▸ **kpeye₁** *ideo.*
 signs indicating ill luck ▸ **mfuəmbuəp** *n.*
 signs of abandoned road ▸ **vəpmandzə** *n.*
 sign with finger prints ▸ **bɛɛ bo** *vbtr.*
 silent ▸ **dok₁** *adv.*
 silently ▸ **mponj** *adv.*
 Silversides ▸ **nzə₂** *n.*
 simple ▸ **jo₁** *adj.*
 simple address ▸ **jwà** *voc.*
 simply ▸ **gu** *adv.*
 sin ▸ **bup₂** *n.*
 sing ▸ **yəm₁** *vbtr.*
 single-mindedly ▸ **tu₁ 2** *idiom.*
 sink ▸ **cəəŋ₁** *vbint.*
 sip ▸ **fùp₁** *vbtr.*
 sir ▸ **àtà** *n.*
 sister, older ▸ **bəbà** *n.*
 sister-in-law ▸ **ŋkù'mwenj₂** *n.*
 sit ▸ **cum** *vbint.*
 sitatunga ▸ **mbəmbòŋ** *n.* ▸ **ŋgap ndzəp** *n.*
 sitting, large crowd ▸ **curə₁** *vbint.*
 situation ▸ **kùuŋ** *n.*
 sit uncomfortably ▸ **guhu₂**
 six ▸ **ntùŋfu** *num.*
 skilful, not ▸ **vìpsə₁** *adv.*
 skin ▸ **ngùp** *n.* ▸ **ngùpni'**
 skin disease like scabies ▸ **ŋkès** *n.*
 skull, back of ▸ **ngum** *n.*
 skull, base of ▸ **ŋkpəŋkpe'/ŋkwəŋkwe'** *n.*
 sky ▸ **bu₅** *n.* ▸ **ntòbu** *n.*
 slander in revenge ▸ **bàk₁** *vb.*
 slap ▸ **sam₄** *vbtr.*
 slaughter ▸ **səə₁** *vbtr.*
 slave ▸ **ŋkpèŋ/ŋkwèŋ₁** *n.*
 sleep ▸ **lo** *n.* ▸ **nòŋ** *vbint.*
 sleeplessness ▸ **nca₂** *n.*
 slender, become ▸ **caəŋ** *vbint.*
 slender mongoose ▸ **cuk₁** *n.*
 slice ▸ **cì'** *vbtr.* ▸ **tiŋ₁** *n.* ▸ **toho₁** *vb.*
 slicing ▸ **cì'lə/cì'i** *vbtr.*

slide ▸ **lòrə** *vbint.*
 slim, become ▸ **sùhu₁** *vbint.*
 slingshot ▸ **ncwìŋ** *n.*
 slip ▸ **lòrə** *vbint.*
 slip of the tongue, make a ▸ **jamcù** *vbint.*
 slippery ▸ **ləlòŋ** *adj.*
 slope, short steep ▸ **ŋkəŋkèè'** *n.*
 slope, steep ▸ **bam₁** *n.*
 slope of a hill ▸ **mbwè₂** *n.*
 slow ▸ **fùə** *adj.* ▸ **fùə₁** *adj; adv.*
 slowly ▸ **fùə₁** *adj; adv.* ▸ **wòòŋ** *adj.*
 slow rising ▸ **tùum** *ideo.*
 sluggish ▸ **fùə₁** *adj; adv.*
 sluggish, to move ▸ **wò'rə** *vb.*
 sly, to be ▸ **bakŋkup₂** *vb.*
 small ▸ **jo₁** *adj.* ▸ **ləŋ₃** *n.* ▸ **mwèjo** *adj; adv.*
 ▸ **ndonj₃** *n.*
 small, become ▸ **jə'rə, jə'rè** *vbint.*
 small, to be ▸ **joho** *vbint.*
 small amount, take ▸ **lèm₂** *vbtr.*
 small basket tied to the waist ▸ **ŋkəmbwè** *n.*
 smallest coin in value ▸ **dolà** *n.*
 small fast tree bird ▸ **gbè'tiŋjəm** *n.*
 small grinding stone ▸ **ntsəŋgòk** *n.*
 small in quantity ▸ **lèm₃** *adj.*
 small in size ▸ **lèm₃** *adj.*
 small round yam, kind of ▸ **ntəntəŋ** *n.*
 smash ▸ **fam₃** *vbtr.* ▸ **nəŋ 2** *idiom.*
 smashed in, to be ▸ **mfaəŋ** *vbint.*
 smash into pieces ▸ **və'rə**
 smear ▸ **twi** *vbtr.*
 smell ▸ **rəm** *n.* ▸ **rəmsə** *vbtr.* ▸ **yuk** *vbtr.* ▸ **yu'rə** *vb.*
 smile ▸ **fùəm** *idiom.*
 smoke ▸ **ndindi** *n.*
 smoke or dust ▸ **tùum** *ideo.*
 smoke out ▸ **zok₅** *vb.*
 smooth ▸ **bəbwe'** *adj.* ▸ **bərə** *vbtr.* ▸ **luhulu₁** *adj.* ▸ **lwìŋ** *ideo.*
 smooth, to be ▸ **luhulu₁** *adj.*
 smoothen out ▸ **lorə** *vbtr.*
 smoothly ▸ **làəŋ** *adv.*
 smoothly cut ▸ **lwii'** *ideo.*
 smooth out ▸ **siŋ/sik** *vbtr.*
 snail ▸ **tək** *n.*
 snake ▸ **no₁** *n.*

snake, green ▶ **ngbaŋ** *n*.
 snake, grey grass ▶ **ngbakpukpeŋ** *n*.
 snake, kind of ▶ **ndim** *n*.
 snake, kind of ▶ **mfu'bi** *n*. ▶ **nzwim₁** *n*.
 snake, long tree ▶ **cwà** *n*.
 snake, short, fat and poisonous ▶ **səkpe'** *n*.
 snatch ▶ **cup₁** *vbtr?*.
 snatch from danger ▶ **caŋsə** *vbtr*.
 sneeze ▶ **tis** *vb*.
 sniff ▶ **koksə, kosə₁** *vbtr*.
 snuff ▶ **koksə, kosə₁** *vbtr*.
 so ▶ **ε** *conj*. ▶ **fana** *conj*. ▶ **geŋ** *conj*. ▶ **ve'e** *adv*.
 ▶ **wup₃** *adv*.
 soak ▶ **tsəp** *vbtr*.
 soaked, to be ▶ **vi'i₁** *vb*.
 soap made from a root ▶ **lèm₁** *n*.
 soft ▶ **bəbwe'** *adj*.
 softened ▶ **fwenə₂** *vbint*.
 softened, to be ▶ **vi'i₁** *vb*.
 soften with water ▶ **gəəpsə** *vbtr*.
 softer way to refer to stealing ▶ **sòhò bo** *idiom*.
 soft outer layer of a cola nut ▶ **njò'o dzè** *n*.
 soft to the touch ▶ **fufük₁** *adj*.
 soil ▶ **jəpsə** *vbtr*. ▶ **ncàk** *n*.
 soil, soft, loose ▶ **tütük₁** *n*.
 soil to indicate hole of cricket ▶ **fehe** *vbint*.
 sole ▶ **kwə'rə** *adj*.
 sole of foot ▶ **mvə'kù** *n*.
 solidify ▶ **gbeŋ** *vbint*.
 some ▶ **mòk** *adj*.
 something ▶ **yumòk**
 something flat, wide and level ▶ **lèŋ** *adj*.
 some time ago ▶ **taaŋntèŋ** *tem*.
 song ▶ **ŋkì** *n*.
 son-in-law ▶ **məntsəgù** *n*.
 soon ▶ **mvək mwèjo**
 soon, very ▶ **ghàr** *adv*.
 (sorghum) ▶ **nzaŋ** *n*.
 sorrow, exclamation of ▶ **h'ŋ** *excl*.
 sorry! ▶ **kəka'** *excl*.
 sort ▶ **nsàp** *adj*.
 so that ▶ **ya** *conj*.
 soul ▶ **yòŋsə** *n*.
 sound an alarm ▶ **fuŋ₁** *vbint*.
 sound for chewing a bone ▶ **kuəp** *ideo*.
 soup ▶ **njàp** *n*.

soup for traditional rites ▶ **kàrə₃** *n*.
 soup made of groundnuts ▶ **ndwi'njù** *n*.
 sour ▶ **cəcəp₁** *adj*.
 sour, to become ▶ **cəp₅** *vbint*.
 space above the earth ▶ **məbu** *n*.
 spark ▶ **bi'i** *vbint*.
 speak ▶ **cəp₁** *vbcog*.
 speak as insane ▶ **ce'e₂** *v*.
 speak harshly ▶ **top₂** *vbaux*.
 speak with disrespect ▶ **làha₁** *vbint?*.
 spear ▶ **kòŋ₂** *n*. ▶ **mfəm₁** *n*. ▶ **təm₁** *vbtr*.
 spear, large ▶ **bèya** *n*.
 spear, long broad ▶ **njòm** *n*.
 spear, sound of ▶ **swak₃** *ideo*.
 spend the whole day ▶ **yis, yikok/yiskok** *vb*.
 spider ▶ **mandàrənte'** *n*.
 spider, giant ▶ **ŋgam₂** *n*.
 spider (tarantula) ▶ **ŋgamnze** *n*.
 spider web ▶ **mandàrənte'** *n*.
 spider web ▶ **ndè'₂** *n*.
 spikes ▶ **njàk** *n*.
 spilla accidentally ▶ **fè'e** *vbint*.
 spill accidentally ▶ **kè', kè'e** *vbtr*.
 spin ▶ **wuŋsə** *vb*.
 spirit ▶ **maze'** *n*. ▶ **yòŋsə** *n*.
 Spirogyra ▶ **ncàm** *n*.
 spit ▶ **te** *vbtr*.
 split ▶ **saha** *vbint*. ▶ **sa'rə₃** *vbtr*.
 split firewood ▶ **sèhe** *vbtr*.
 split in two ▶ **sa'rə₁** *vbtr*.
 split small piece off (e.g. wood) ▶ **bès₂** *vbtr*.
 spoil ▶ **bupsə₁** *vbtr*.
 spoil, cocoyam ▶ **rəmsə** *adj*.
 spokes of a broom ▶ **maŋ₁** *n*.
 sponge ▶ **kùsa** *n*. ▶ **səswà'** *n*.
 spoon ▶ **nzuəp** *n*.
 spot-necked otter ▶ **fiep** *n*.
 spotted hyena ▶ **furük** *n*.
 spread ▶ **sàrə₂** *vbtr*.
 spread e.g. wild fire ▶ **raŋ** *vbint*.
 spread (e.g. wound, fire) ▶ **ghək₁** *vbint*.
 spread (e.g. infection in wound) ▶ **jək₁** *vbint*.
 spread in different directions ▶ **ŋak** *vbint*.
 spread out ▶ **sàŋ** *vbint*.
 spread out evenly ▶ **làŋsə** *vbtr*.

spread out thinly ▶ **yà'rə₃** *vbtr.*
 spread wings ▶ **gabàp** *idiom.*
 spring (of water) ▶ **ntak** *n.*
 spring out ▶ **tès₂** *vbtr.*
 spring out of (water) ▶ **kì₂** *vbint.*
 sprinkle ▶ **cì₂** *vbtr.* ▶ **mìs** *vbtr.* ▶ **mìsə** *vbtr.*
 sprout new leaves ▶ **fom₂** *vbint.* ▶ **top₁** *vb.*
 spur of cock ▶ **səm** *n.*
 sputum ▶ **kàrà₁** *n.*
 spy ▶ **fəəp₂** *vbtr.* ▶ **mfəəp** *n.* ▶ **ŋgà mfəəp**
 spy on ▶ **wosə₁**
 squash ▶ **mbòk** *n.*
 squat ▶ **buhū₁** *vbint.* ▶ **guhu₁** *vbint.* ▶ **jaha** *vbint.*
 squeeze ▶ **cwiŋ** *vbtr.* ▶ **ŋem** *vb.*
 squeezed together, to be ▶ **ferə** *vbint.*
 squeeze out ▶ **swè'** *vb.*
 squeeze with one hand ▶ **ŋam** *vb.*
 squirrel, ground ▶ **bwiŋ₁** *n.*
 squirrel, kind of ▶ **ŋgbè'** *n.*
 stagger ▶ **dəŋ₂** *vbint.*
 stalk, guinea corn ▶ **kàanzàŋ** *n.*
 stalk, maize ▶ **kàgòmbì** *n.*
 stalk of corn ▶ **mantseŋ** *n.*
 stalk of corn, millet ▶ **kà** *n.*
 stalk of elephant grass ▶ **nzùnzùŋ** *n.*
 stammer ▶ **tsenə₂** *vbint.*
 stamp ▶ **les₁** *vbtr.*
 stand ▶ **tes₁** *vbtr.* ▶ **təəŋ** *vbint.*
 stand in a line ▶ **càaŋgo** *v.*
 stand up ▶ **lòkok** *vbint.*
 star ▶ **ŋkəŋkàŋ** *n.*
 star, morning ▶ **səŋ/səŋtsok** *n.*
 stare at ▶ **seŋ** *vb.* ▶ **taptap₂** *ideo.*
 start ▶ **fum** *vb.* ▶ **ta₅** *vb.* ▶ **to₆** *vb.* ▶ **yè₁** *vb.*
 start a thing ▶ **kək₂** *vbtr.*
 startle ▶ **gwisə** *vbtr.*
 startled, to be ▶ **vèhe₂** *vbtr.*
 start off ▶ **ye'e 1** *vbaux.*
 starvation time ▶ **fùp₂** *n.*
 stay ▶ **cum** *vbint.*
 stay for long ▶ **cuuŋ** *vbint.*
 stay in a place for long ▶ **li₄** *vbtr.*
 steal ▶ **yə** *vbtr.*
 stem ▶ **ntsəŋtə** *n.*
 stem of climbing plant ▶ **nturə** *n.*

steps ▶ **mbùk₃** *n.*
 sterilise (food) ▶ **kpusə** *vbtr.*
 sterility, ceremony to cure ▶ **ncùk** *n.*
 stick ▶ **ntaŋ** *n.* ▶ **tə** *n.*
 stick, kind of ▶ **ŋkup₂** *n.*
 stick for beating people ▶ **kpotok** *n.*
 stick for stirring soup ▶ **mbwe'₁** *n.*
 sticks of the wall of a house ▶ **nzaŋsə** *n.*
 stick used in a rope trap ▶ **fà** *n.*
 stiff, become ▶ **ləŋ₁** *vbint.*
 still ▶ **li₁** *vbaux.* ▶ **mali** *adv.* ▶ **ntò₂** *vbaux.*
 sting ▶ **nzə** *n.* ▶ **ta₁** *vbtr.*
 stir ▶ **tupsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **warə** *vbtr.*
 stitch ▶ **bap₃** *n.*
 stocks ▶ **ruk** *n.*
 stomach ▶ **tup** *n.*
 stomach, running ▶ **ci₃** *idiom.*
 stone ▶ **lis** *n.* ▶ **mbuk₂** *n.*
 stone, ceremonial ▶ **mbù'ŋgòŋ** *n.*
 stone, kind of special ▶ **mbùk₄** *n.*
 stone, scrubbing ▶ **liskù** *n.*
 stone-faced posture when beaten ▶ **ŋup** *adv.*
 stone for grinding ▶ **ŋgòk** *n.*
 stone for sharpening ▶ **ywi₁** *n.*
 stone for sharpening knives etc. ▶ **ŋkwes** *n.*
 stones, small ▶ **ŋkpak** *n.*
 stones, special ▶ **tse'₂** *n.*
 stone used for cooking pot ▶ **mve** *n.*
 stool ▶ **dak₁** *n.*
 stool, small ▶ **dzòk₁** *n.*
 stop ▶ **cokrə/corə bo** *vbtr.* ▶ **teŋsə** *vbint.*
 stop breathing ▶ **kwèhe₁** *idiom.*
 stop crying ▶ **tsəp₃** *vbint.*
 store ▶ **lòsə** *vbtr.*
 stories ▶ **ŋgàm₁** *n.*
 story ▶ **maŋgəŋgèŋ₁** 2 *adj.*
 straight ▶ **njàaŋ** *ideo.* ▶ **rəŋəŋ** *adj.*
 straight away ▶ **jwaŋ** *adv.*
 straighten e.g. body or stick ▶ **nèp** *vbtr.*
 straighten metal ▶ **kwes₂** *vbtr.*
 straightforward ▶ **bubwe'** *adj.*
 stranger ▶ **ŋkùŋ** *n.*
 straw, kind of ▶ **ŋgùŋ₂** *n.*
 stray ▶ **jək₂** *vb.*
 stream ▶ **mantùŋ** *n.*

stream diverted ▶ **yəŋ** *n.*
 strength ▶ **ŋàŋ** *n.* ▶ **yòŋ** *n.*
 stretch ▶ **nèp** *vbtr.*
 stretcher made of bamboo ▶ **ntəŋ** *n.*
 strike a match ▶ **ke'**₁ *vbtr.*
 string of beads worn round the waist ▶ **koprə** *n.*
 strips ▶ **ŋkək** *n.*
 stroll about ▶ **ke'**₃ *vbint.*
 stroll about ▶ **sum**₂ *vbtr.*
 strong ▶ **guguy** *adj; adv.*
 strong, become ▶ **guy** *vbint.*
 strong-headed ▶ **guguytu**
 struggle ▶ **jih** *vbtr.* ▶ **lù**₁ *vbint.* ▶ **nù** *vb.* ▶ **tak** *vbtr.* ▶ **vip** *vbtr.*
 struggle, to ▶ **buk**₇ *v.*
 struggle to do ▶ **nik** *vbint?*
 struggle to release self ▶ **buk**₃ *vbtr.*
 struggle with movement ▶ **nwi'** *vb.*
 stubborn ▶ **guguytu**
 stubborn person ▶ **ŋgàtàmŋgòŋ** *n?*
 stumble ▶ **dəŋ**₂ *vbint.* ▶ **lù'rə** *vbint.* ▶ **ta**₄ *vbtr.*
 stump of tree ▶ **mfəm**₁ *n.*
 stumps of burned grass ▶ **kum**₂ *n.*
 stupid ▶ **ləm** *adj; idiom.*
 stupid! ▶ **nyàm** *voc; excl.*
 successful, to be ▶ **ca**₂ *vbint.*
 suck ▶ **swiŋ**₂ *vb.*
 suck the finger or hand ▶ **swek**₂ *vbtr.*
 suddenly ▶ **kuru** *vb; adv.* ▶ **vak** *adv.*
 sudden or abrupt ▶ **sàha** *vbtr.*
 suds ▶ **sə**₂ *n.*
 suffer ▶ **fwiiŋ** *vbint.*
 sufficient, to be ▶ **kùrə** *vb.*
 suffix ▶ **bàə**₃ *suff.*
 suffocate, to ▶ **ghuh**₂ *vbint.*
 sugarcane ▶ **bəbaŋ** *n.* ▶ **mabaŋ** *n.*
 summit ▶ **jəjap** *n.*
 summit of a hill ▶ **goŋ/gəgoŋ** *n.*
 sunbird ▶ **mətòŋ** *n.*
 sun bird ▶ **swimbəmbuəm** *n.*
 sunken ▶ **baaŋ**₁ *vb.*
 sunset ▶ **nconùm** *tem.*
 supple ▶ **fəfwèŋ** *adj.*
 support ▶ **gèm** *n.* ▶ **tàm**₂ *vb.*
 supportive cushion, put ▶ **fe'**₃ *vbtr.*

support load ▶ **tərə**₁ *vbtr.*
 support someone who cannot walk alone
 ▶ **dàpsə** *vbtr.*
 surprise, regret, caution ▶ **həèè** *excl.*
 surely ▶ **tsə**₃ *adv.*
 surround ▶ **gum** *vbtr.*
 surpass ▶ **gha'** *vbtr.*
 surprise ▶ **ata** *voc.* ▶ **hij** *voc; excl.* ▶ **məmərə** *n.* ▶ **ywe'** *excl.*
 surprise, cause ▶ **məŋsə** *vbint.*
 surprise, exclamation of ▶ **hava'** *excl.* ▶ **hàwèŋ** *excl.*
 surprise, expression of ▶ **kwe'fò** *excl.* ▶ **tee** *excl.*
 surprise, take by ▶ **vəm**₂ *vbtr.*
 surprised, be ▶ **mərə** *vbint.*
 surprised, to be ▶ **vèhe**₂ *vbtr.*
 surround completely ▶ **ghùrr** *ideo.*
 survive ▶ **luŋ**₂ *vbint.*
 surviving ▶ **tùhu** *idiom.*
 suspend in the air ▶ **ləŋsə** *vbtr.*
 suspense ▶ **bwè'**₂ *n.*
 swallow ▶ **ləŋbu** *n.* ▶ **mì**₂ *vbint.* ▶ **ŋwì** *vb.*
 swallow a whole ▶ **swùk** *ideo.*
 swamp, muddy place ▶ **nduə** *n.*
 swampy, muddy area ▶ **mwè'** *n.*
 swear ▶ **bəŋncèp** *v.* ▶ **kəə**₂ *vbtr.*
 swear an oath ▶ **kàk**₂ *vbcong.*
 swear an oath of innocence ▶ **kèŋ**₁ *vbcong.*
 sweat ▶ **ndùrə** *n.* ▶ **nòm**₃ *vbint.*
 sweep ▶ **kùrə** *vbtr.*
 sweet ▶ **lələm** *adj.*
 sweeten ▶ **ləmsə** *vbtr.*
 sweetness ▶ **ləm** *n.*
 sweet potato ▶ **mengù** *n.* ▶ **mèŋgù** *n.*
 swell ▶ **ko'rə** *vbint.*
 swelling ▶ **dzərə** *vbint.* ▶ **kəko'krə** *n.*
 swelling (of mouth or tongue) ▶ **bwìbwìŋ**₁ *n.*
 swell suddenly ▶ **nù** *vb.*
 swiftly ▶ **jwaŋ** *adv.*
 swim ▶ **yok**₂ *vb.*
 swing ▶ **wuŋsə** *vb.*
 swing on a rope ▶ **ləəŋ**₂ *vbint.*
 swipe ▶ **wuŋsə** *vb.*
 swollen ▶ **kəkokrə** *adj.*
 sword ▶ **kafà'** *n.* (Ful Fulfulde)
 symbol ▶ **ncòm** *n.*

sympathy ▸ **manziŋ** *n.*

sympathy, feel ▸ **koksə₃** *vbtr.*

T t

tadpole ▸ **bì₁** *n.*

tadpole, kind of ▸ **cə** *n.*

tail ▸ **ntəŋsə** *n.*

take ▸ **jəŋ₂** *vbtr.* ▸ **ko₁** *vbtr.*

take away by witchcraft ▸ **sò** *vb.*

take by surprise ▸ **vəm₂** *vbtr.*

take care of ▸ **gəhə** *vbtr.*

take down ▸ **yep₁** *vb.*

take out ▸ **ŋwè'₂** *vbtr.*

take out of ▸ **fis** *vbtr.*

take part of ▸ **kpàŋ** *vbtr.*

take proper note ▸ **tasə₅** *vbtr.*

talisman ▸ **ncòròk** *n.*

talk ▸ **ncèpcù** *n.*

talk out of topic ▸ **nyam** *vbtr.*

talk slowly and lowly ▸ **bweŋncèp** *vbtr.*

talk too much ▸ **bùp** *vbint.*

talk unreasonably ▸ **nyam** *vbtr.*

talk with great emphasis ▸ **kpakù** *vbtr.*

tall ▸ **səsap** *adj.*

tall, get ▸ **sap₂** *vbint.*

tangerine ▸ **lèmu tànjòri** *n.*

Tantalus monkey ▸ **ŋkeŋ fəfop** *n.*

tap a palm tree for "mimbo" ▸ **rèŋ** *vb.*

tap gently ▸ **bu'u₂** *vbtr.*

tarantula spider ▸ **ŋgamnze** *n.*

tassel on plants ▸ **nzàm** *n.*

taste ▸ **bəəŋ** *vbtr.* ▸ **càkbəŋ** *vbtr.* ▸ **no ja'a** *vbtr.*

▸ **yuk** *vbtr.* ▸ **yu'rə** *vb.*

tasteless, become ▸ **cwè'lə** *vbint.*

taste of hot pepper ▸ **swa** *adj.*

teach ▸ **yə'rə fa** *vbtr.*

teach a child how to walk ▸ **dàsə** *vbtr.*

tear ▸ **sà** *vbint.* ▸ **sàrə₁** *vbtr.*

tears ▸ **ndzəplis** *n.*

tears, produce ▸ **gùəpsə** *vb.*

tease ▸ **buə₁** *vbtr.*

teeth, gap between ▸ **rək** *n.*

tell ▸ **tsòk** *vbtr.*

temper ▸ **ntəm₂** *n.*

tempt ▸ **buə₁** *vbtr.*

tempt? ▸ **to'rə₁** *vbtr.*

ten ▸ **hum** *num.*

tender (corn, meat) ▸ **jəjəp** *adj.*

tense marker, future ▸ **nə (-)** *mrk.*

tense marker for distant past ▸ **à, ànə** *mrk.*

tense marker for near past ▸ **a, anə** *mrk.*

tense marker for the near future ▸ **anə** *mrk.*

termite ▸ **tumŋgok** *n.*

termite, kind of small ▸ **rəram** *n.*

termites, flying ▸ **ŋgok** *n.*

terrible ▸ **məŋgəŋgèŋ₁** *2 adj.*

test ▸ **buə₁** *vbtr.* ▸ **mùm, mùmsə** *vbtr.*

thank ▸ **kwasə** *vbtr.*

thanks ▸ **kpasə** *excl.*

that ▸ **də pndem.** ▸ **nà'a pndem.**

their ▸ **àwo/awo pnpós.**

theirs ▸ **ŋjàwo pñind.**

them ▸ **wo₂ pn.** ▸ **zeŋ pn.**

them(not human) ▸ **yà' pn.**

then ▸ **àlè adv.** ▸ **fana conj.** ▸ **geŋ conj.**

the oldest ▸ **mwè₄ n.**

the one born after you ▸ **mbapŋkpèŋ n.**

the (plural) ▸ **sə₁ art.**

there ▸ **fo' pnloc.**

there (at a point slightly higher) ▸ **kwàa pnloc.**

therefore ▸ **ε conj.** ▸ **fana conj.**

there (near vicinity) ▸ **fa', fa'nə pnloc.**

there (on same level as speaker) ▸ **fwa pnloc.**

these ▸ **yè'e pndem.**

the (singular) ▸ **nə₂ art.**

they ▸ **wo₂ pn.**

thick ▸ **səsəp adj.**

thick, white, liquid from wine ▸ **wəm n.**

thief ▸ **ŋjə n.** ▸ **ŋgà yèyè pn.**

thigh ▸ **bùk₁ n.**

thin ▸ **jijiŋ adj.**

thin, become ▶ **caaj** *vbint.* ▶ **jiij** *vbint.*
 thin, to become ▶ **jom** *vbint.* ▶ **yum₁** *vbint.*
 thin and long ▶ **təəŋ₂** *adj.*
 thing ▶ **yu** *n.*
 thing already referred to ▶ **yum mok**
 things ▶ **bum** *n.*
 think ▶ **kpak₃** *vbtr.* ▶ **kwà'** *vbcog.* ▶ **kwim₂** *vbtr.*
 ▶ **tam₂** *vbtr.* ▶ **tsəm** *vbcog.* ▶ **tsərə** *vbtr.* ▶ **tsurə**
 this ▶ **ənə** *pndem.* ▶ **ne'e** *pndem.*
 thorns ▶ **njàk** *n.*
 thousand ▶ **malà'** *num.* ▶ **ncùhù** *num.*
 thrash with a cane ▶ **wap₂** *vbtr.*
 thread ▶ **ndàp** *n.*
 threaten revenge ▶ **ròm₂** *vb.*
 threaten with a weapon ▶ **ghuk** *vbtr.*
 three ▶ **te'₂** *num.*
 thresh ▶ **kùu** *vbtr.*
 thresh corn ▶ **sè(gòmbì)** *vbtr.*
 threshing ▶ **kùkù**
 throne ▶ **kapràk** *n.*
 throughout the night ▶ **ciŋciŋ** *adj?*
 throw ▶ **màk** *vbtr.*
 throw pour out solids ▶ **kè', kè'e** *vbtr.*
 thumb ▶ **mamabo** *n.*
 thunder striking ▶ **sak₂** *vb.*
 thus ▶ **ve'e** *adv.*
 ticks found on animals ▶ **kwe'/kpe'** *n.* ▶ **lem₂** *n.*
 tie ▶ **lim₁** *vbtr.* ▶ **swi'₃** *vbtr.* ▶ **tsòŋ** *vb.*
 tie firmly ▶ **lumsə₂** *vbtr.*
 tie (hut) ▶ **bak₁** *2 vb.*
 tie oddly ▶ **bom₂** *vbtr.*
 tie roughly ▶ **te'lə₃** *vbint.*
 tie together ▶ **kij₁** *vbtr.*
 tie very firmly ▶ **kes₂** *vbtr.*
 tie with a loop ▶ **tùŋ** *vbtr.*
 tie with much rope ▶ **bom₂** *vbtr.*
 tight ▶ **fa'rə** *adj.* ▶ **fəferə** *adj.*
 tighten ▶ **sərə** *vbtr.*
 till ▶ **wom** *vbtr.*
 till farm and plant ▶ **toho₄** *vbtr.*
 tilted ▶ **tətəŋ** *adj.*
 time ▶ **ghà₁** *n.* ▶ **mvək₁** *n.* ▶ **ntsə'mòk** *tem.*
 time, ancient ▶ **njamòk** *tem.*
 time, at that ▶ **nùu** *adv.*
 time, the right ▶ **ndzə₃** *n.*

time and again ▶ **ghəghè'** *adv.*
 time in distant past or future ▶ **lumòk** *tem.*
 times, number of ▶ **kè'₃** *n?*
 timid ▶ **gəe'** *adv.*
 tin can ▶ **ŋgəŋgəŋ** *n.*
 tiny ▶ **jijij** *adj.*
 tired, to be ▶ **wò** *vbint.*
 title, sharer ▶ **Ndigàp** *n.*
 tittle for king maker ▶ **komkpè'** *n.*
 to ▶ **bohò** *prep.* ▶ **fə₁** *pnloc.* ▶ **fòsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **fwe'₂**
vbtr. ▶ **gbè'** *vbtr.* ▶ **gùsò'** *vbtr.* ▶ **ju'rə₁** *vbint.*
 ▶ **kə₁** *conj.* ▶ **kpaŋ** *vbtr.* ▶ **lim₃** *vbint.* ▶ **nè₂**
vbint. ▶ **rèŋ** *vbtr.* ▶ **rik** *vbtr.* ▶ **satop** *vbtr.* ▶ **se gi**
 ▶ **ses** *vb.* ▶ **sum₁** *vb.* ▶ **sùsə** *vbtr.* ▶ **tamsə** *vbtr.*
 ▶ **təəŋ** *vbint.* ▶ **tok₄** *vbtr.* ▶ **tosə₄** *vbtr.* ▶ **wesə₂**
vbtr. ▶ **yàmàk** *vbtr.*
 toad ▶ **mbòtòk** *n.*
 tobacco ▶ **ntàmbàk** *n.*
 to be ▶ **te'eŋkup** *vb.*
 to be part of an issue ▶ **ca₅** *prep.*
 today ▶ **ntinə** *n.*
 to (downward) ▶ **mà₁** *prep.* ▶ **sə₄** *prep.*
 toe ▶ **ndukù** *n.*
 toe, big ▶ **mamakù** *n.*
 together ▶ **bəbè'** *adv.*
 to indicate awareness ▶ **kàmfirə** *excl.*
 tomato ▶ **tùmatù** *n.*
 to mature wine stem ▶ **bè'e₃** *vbint.*
 to meet again in future ▶ **bwes₂** *vbint?*
 tomorrow ▶ **zòŋ** *tem.*
 tongue ▶ **lum** *n.*
 tongue, sore ▶ **bəbwìŋ₁** *n.*
 too ▶ **mwè₂** *adv.*
 too many activities ▶ **ntàrə** *n.*
 too much ▶ **lələ** *adv.* ▶ **ti'₁** *adv.* ▶ **vàkvàk** *adv.*
 too much liquid ▶ **fàkfàk** *adv.*
 too much of a thing ▶ **làngàŋ₂** *adj.*
 too soft ▶ **lèlwə** *adj.*
 tooth ▶ **nzòŋ** *n.*
 toothbrush ▶ **tukwinzòŋ** *n.*
 torch made of bamboo or straw ▶ **kàk₁** *n.*
 torn ▶ **gà₁** *adj.*
 torn, worn out ▶ **gègà** *adj.*
 tornado ▶ **kukui'₁** *n.*
 tortoise ▶ **tòròki** *n.*
 toss about, to, as a lesson ▶ **jamsə** *vbtr.*

to (steeply upward) ▶ **mə** *prep.*
 totally ▶ **hip** *ideo.*
 totally dark ▶ **ɲkàŋ** *ideo.*
 trouble, look for ▶ **buk**₅ *vbtr.*
 touch ▶ **cək**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **jwèɛŋ** *vbtr.* ▶ **kùm**₁ *vbtr.*
 touchy speech ▶ **cəcəp**₅ *adj.*
 tough ▶ **səsəp** *adj.* ▶ **tətaŋ** *adj.*
 tough, become ▶ **taŋ**₃ *vbint.*
 to (upwards) ▶ **kə**₂ *prep.*
 trace ▶ **fi**₂ *vbtr.*
 trachea ▶ **ndəntonŋ** *ywi'* *n.*
 track, make a ▶ **gasə** *vbtr.*
 trade ▶ **kap**₃ *vbtr.*
 traditional performance ▶ **gàrə**₁ *vb.*
 traditional rite ▶ **cèp**₃ *n.* ▶ **dok**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **koksətəp** *vbint.*
 traditional rite, perform ▶ **dzəpfɛŋ** *vbtr.*
 traditional rite, type of ▶ **ntòp** *n.*
 traditional rite, type of ▶ **nzù**₂ *n.*
 traditional rite for protection ▶ **rukse** *v.*
 traditional rites, soup for ▶ **kàrə**₃ *n.*
 traditional rites, to perform ▶ **dzəpnjàn** *vbint.*
 traditional rites, type of ▶ **fokkòp** *vbtr.* ▶ **kàrə**₂ *n.*
 traditional rite used in marriage ▶ **mbəŋ** *n.*
 traditional treatment ▶ **còm**₂ *vbtr.*
 trail ▶ **cwè** *n.*
 trail of a thief in a field ▶ **bòp**₂ *n.*
 train ▶ **luəmsə** *vbtr.*
 transfer ▶ **coholak** *adj.*
 transform oneself, incarnate ▶ **be**₁ *vbtr.*
 transgress ▶ **fɛŋ** *vbtr.*
 trap ▶ **tam**₁ *vbtr.*
 trap, set ▶ **buə**₁ *vbtr.*
 trap for animals made of net ▶ **swà**₁ *n.*
 trap for rats ▶ **nta'** *n.*
 trap for rodent made of bamboo ▶ **ndəŋ** *n.*
 trapped ▶ **taha** *vbint.*
 traveller ▶ **ɲgàgìgì, ɲgàke'gì** *pn.*
 travel under hardship ▶ **ɲàm**₂ *vbtr.*
 travel very much ▶ **se** *gì*
 tray for sifting cornflour ▶ **màdaŋkali** *n.*
 treat carelessly ▶ **ce**₂ *vbtr.*
 treat traditionally ▶ **còm**₂ *vbtr.*
 tree ▶ **dzoŋ**₃ *n.* ▶ **fwes**₁ *n.* ▶ **ja'**₁ *n.* ▶ **tə** *n.*

tree, dwarf with edible fruits ▶ **mfòlòŋ** *n.*
 tree, hard with thorns ▶ **kpak**₁ *n.*
 tree, kind of ▶ **bàmis** *n.* ▶ **bèwòm** *n.* ▶ **bòmŋgwì** *n.* ▶ **cèpncìŋ** *n.* ▶ **fes**₁ *n.* ▶ **fès**₁ *n.* ▶ **gàm** *n.* ▶ **gok** *n.* ▶ **ke**₂ *n.* ▶ **kəkop** *n.* ▶ **kə'rəvèŋ** *n.* ▶ **keŋ** *n.* ▶ **kwèkum** *n.* ▶ **les**₂ *n.* ▶ **mbìmbìŋ** *n.* ▶ **nak**₂ *n.* ▶ **ndàmtonŋ** *n.* ▶ **nìŋ**₂ *n.* ▶ **nzè'ləze'** *n.* ▶ **nzoŋ**₃ *n.* ▶ **nzumsò'** *n.* ▶ **ɲgak**₃ *n.* ▶ **ɲgbèŋ**₃ *n.* ▶ **ɲgùèm** *n.* ▶ **ɲka'** *n.* ▶ **sək** *n.* ▶ **səsok** *n.* ▶ **səswà'waŋ** *n.* ▶ **twiŋ** *n.* ▶ **vəm**₂ *n.* ▶ **ywi**₁ *n.*
 tree, kind of forest ▶ **waŋ**₂ *n.*
 tree, kind of large ▶ **wup**₂ *n.*
 tree, kind of small ▶ **ca'rè** *n.*
 tree, kind of wild ▶ **loŋ** *n.* ▶ **ɲjèŋ** *n.*
 tree, large ▶ **madurək** *n.*
 tree, short ▶ **bèsə** *n.*
 tree, soft ▶ **mambwè'** *n.*
 tree, type of ▶ **bwìbwìŋ**₂ *n.* ▶ **nìŋ**₃ *n.*
 tree cricket-like insect ▶ **ɲgàm**₂ *n.*
 tree pangolin ▶ **kùpŋgak** *n.*
 tree planted by cuttings ▶ **càŋ** *n.*
 tree similar to fig tree ▶ **guì'** *n.*
 tree squirrel ▶ **fe**₂ *n.*
 tree used for firewood ▶ **fè**₁ *n.*
 tree used for making drums ▶ **bàŋgòm** *n.*
 tree with a strong smell ▶ **ndòŋ**₂ *n.*
 tree with black edible fruits ▶ **mvə**₃ *n.*
 tree with hard wood ▶ **sa** *n.*
 tree with large pod bearing seeds ▶ **kpəkək** *n.*
 tree without leaves ▶ **ɲkuùŋ** *ideo.*
 tree with roots above the ground ▶ **nzam** *n.*
 tree with very hard wood ▶ **li**₃ *n.*
 tremble ▶ **kàŋ** *vbint.*
 trembling ▶ **jìk**₃ *ideo.*
 trembling (ideophone) ▶ **kpək** *ideo.*
 tributary ▶ **nta'ndzəp** *n.*
 trick ▶ **ɲkup**₁ *n.*
 trim all branches from a tree ▶ **kàrə** *vbtr.*
 trim one's nails ▶ **kom**₄ *vbtr.*
 trip ▶ **dzərə** *vbint.*
 triumph, exclamation of ▶ **ho'** *excl.*
 trouble ▶ **ɲgə'** *n.*
 trousers, baggy type ▶ **sùlà'** *n.* (Fre F)
 trunk of a tree ▶ **mantseŋ** *n.* ▶ **ntseŋtə** *n.*
 trust ▶ **dzəmtse'**
 truth ▶ **zìnə** *n.*

truthfully (of speech) ▶ **kek** *adv.*
 try ▶ **fùksə** *vbint.* ▶ **ja'a₂** *vb.* ▶ **mùm, mùmsə** *vbtr.*
 try! ▶ **hap** *excl.*
 try out ▶ **yu'rə** *vb.*
 try to do ▶ **tà'** *vb*
 try with all one's might ▶ **jihì nzòŋ**
 tsetse fly? ▶ **fùfùk₂** *n.*
 tube ▶ **nzoŋ₂** *n.*
 tuber, edible like Irish potato ▶ **ntəntere'** *n.*
 tuberculosis ▶ **mpì₂** *n.*
 tunnel ▶ **làŋgòm₁** *n.* ▶ **ŋwəom** *n.*
 tunnel of a burrowing animal ▶ **mvùŋ** *n.*
 tunnel through grass for animals ▶ **mvaŋ** *n.*
 turn ▶ **bəuŋ** *vbint.*
 turn ▶ **bəsə** *vbtr.*
 twin bamboo stems ▶ **fwèŋ** *n.*

twins ▶ **fes** *n.* ▶ **ŋkufes** *n.*
 twins, father of ▶ **tàabì** *n.*
 twins, first girl of ▶ **ŋgbèfes** *n.*
 twins, first male of ▶ **Tàkù** *n.*
 twins, second boy of ▶ **Bibì** *n.*
 twins, second female in ▶ **ŋwàadèŋ** *n.*
 twirl ▶ **wəŋsə** *vb.*
 twist ▶ **cwiŋ** *vbtr.* ▶ **gorə** *vbint;* *vbtr.* ▶ **lim₁** *vbtr.*
 twisted ▶ **gəgorə** *adj.*
 twisting the truth ▶ **nuk₂** *vbtr.*
 twist two or more strands together ▶ **bak₂** *vbtr.*
 two ▶ **ba₂** *num.*
 two by two ▶ **ba-ba** *adj.*
 two only ▶ **ba nè ba** *adj.*
 type of elephant stalk, hollow ▶ **ŋkək** *n.*
 type of hoe ▶ **ncok wə** (**so kòfi**) *n.*
 type of tree ▶ **dzok₁** *n.*

U u

ulcer, external or internal ▶ **ncwì'** *n.*
 ululate ▶ **gùrə** *vb.*
 umbilical cord ▶ **ntòŋ₃** *n.*
 umbrella ▶ **ntəhəmbùŋ** *n.*
 uncertainty ▶ **məmərə** *n.*
 unclear ▶ **jəjarə** *adj.*
 uncooked ▶ **bwis₁** *adj?*
 uncouth ▶ **bwis₂** *adj.*
 uncover ▶ **yep₁** *vb.*
 underarm ▶ **kəkəp** *n.*
 undermine ▶ **ghək₂** *vbtr.*
 underneath ▶ **səmbwè** *prep.*
 understanding, to lack ▶ **jə'rə** *vb.*
 understand quickly ▶ **cəp₁** *vbint.*
 understood, to be ▶ **rəŋ** *vbint.*
 uneasy, to be ▶ **rwi'** *vb.*
 unexpected ▶ **ta** (**kpu ta**) *vbint?*
 unexpectedly ▶ **vak** *adv.*
 unexpectedly so, because of ▶ **biim** *adj?*
 unhappy, be extremely ▶ **kèŋ₂** *idiom.*
 unhappy, to be ▶ **rwi'** *vb.*
 unit, whole ▶ **sərə** *adj.*

unopen (plant bud) ▶ **mim₁** *adj.*
 unproductive raffia ▶ **wup/ŋka ywi'** *n.*
 unresponsive ▶ **ŋup** *adv.*
 unripe ▶ **bwis₁** *adj?*
 unstable, to be ▶ **dzeŋ** *vbint.*
 untidiness ▶ **jep** *n.*
 untie ▶ **fiŋ** *vbtr.*
 until ▶ **haŋ** *conj.* ▶ **tè** *conj.*
 until ▶ **tətè**
 unwise, to be ▶ **lo'** *vbint.*
 up here ▶ **mbwinə** *pnloc.*
 uphold ▶ **tàm₃** *idiom.*
 uproot ▶ **cok** *vbtr.*
 upset, to be ▶ **yaŋ 3** *vbtr?*
 up there ▶ **mba₂** *pnloc.*
 up there (away from speaker) ▶ **mbaha/mbwa** *pnloc.*
 upwards ▶ **kəkək** *prep.*
 urgently ▶ **kuru** *vb; adv.*
 urinary ▶ **tò'nciŋ** *adj.*
 urinate ▶ **ciŋciŋ** *vbtr.*
 urine ▶ **nciŋ** *n.*
 use carefully in order to make it last ▶ **kehe**

*vbtr.*useless ▶ **ngbàŋ/ŋgwàŋ** *adj; adv.* ▶ **wà** *adv.*use to ▶ **ləəŋ**₁ *idiom.*uvula ▶ **bàhàbɛŋ** *n.*

V v

vagina ▶ **juk** *n.*vain ▶ **ngbàŋ/ŋgwàŋ** *adj; adv.*valley ▶ **ntòŋ**₂ *n.*vapour ▶ **kap**₄ *vbint.*vegetable, kind of ▶ **ràm** *n.* ▶ **rərweŋ** *n.*vegetables (generic) ▶ **mvùunjàp** *n.*vehicle ▶ **makarè** *n.*vein ▶ **nzès**₂ *n.*verandah ▶ **mbàndap** *n.*verify ▶ **tasə**₃ *vbtr.*verse ▶ **ŋgo**₂ *n.*very ▶ **mbà** *adv.*very clear ▶ **baam** *ideo.* ▶ **buu, bupbup** *adj.*very colourful ▶ **lùhulùh** *adj.*very good ▶ **ŋəŋap**₂ *adj.*very wet ▶ **còp**₂ *ideo.*victory, dance of ▶ **nzùè**₁ *n.*victory, exclamation of ▶ **ho'** *excl.*village ▶ **lak** *n.*vine, kind of ▶ **woŋ** *n.*vine, kind of ▶ **ndik** *n.* ▶ **nturə** *n.* ▶ **ntwìnène'** *n.*vine for weaving ▶ **zəp**₁ *n.*vine used in making baskets ▶ **fes**₂ *n.*violent ▶ **ŋgwap** *adj.*visible ▶ **lis 2** *idiom.*visit ▶ **ke'**₃ *vbint.* ▶ **ŋke'** *n.*voice ▶ **ŋgì** *n.*voice, hoarse ▶ **gàrə**₂ *vbint.*vomit ▶ **lu** *vbint.*

W w

waist ▶ **gam** *n.*wait ▶ **tək**₁ *vbtr.* ▶ **yòŋsə**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **yuk(ŋkuŋ)** *vbtr.*wait anxiously for ▶ **gbərə** *vbtr.*wake up ▶ **yəəŋ** *vb.*walk ▶ **gì 1** *n.* ▶ **ŋke'** *n.*walk, take ▶ **tok**₂ *vbtr.*walking stick ▶ **ntòk** *n.* ▶ **ntumbàŋ** *n.*walk in single file ▶ **càaŋ** *vbtr.*walk toward speaker ▶ **yak**₁ *vb.*wall of a house ▶ **mbàndap** *n.*wander ▶ **jùk**₂ *vb.*wander from the path ▶ **jàm** *vbtr.*want ▶ **dzəm**₁ *vbtr; vbcog.*war ▶ **dzè'** *n.*warm ▶ **lèlum**₂ *adj.*warm up ▶ **bap**₂ *vbtr.*warning, e.g. "stop that!" ▶ **ee** *excl.*warn of a wrong (chief to people) ▶ **kəə**₂ *vbtr.*warped ▶ **gəgorə** *adj.*wart ▶ **jəjə'** *n.*warthog, tortoise ▶ **ŋgak**₁ *n.*wash ▶ **cùk** *vbtr.*wash the face ▶ **kpaksi** *vbtr.*waste ▶ **bèp** *n.* ▶ **jəs** *adj.*waste time ▶ **yis, yikok/yiskok** *vb.*watch secretly ▶ **fəəp**₂ *vbtr.* ▶ **gosə** *vbtr.*water ▶ **ndzəp**₁ *n.*water animal like a buffalo ▶ **mbùmbòŋ** *n.*water buck ▶ **tum**₁ *n.*waterfall ▶ **cəcwà** *n.*water flooding an area ▶ **dzeŋ**₃ *vbint.*water-melon ▶ **mbòk nàsara** *n.*

water tunnel ▸ **làŋgòm**₂ *n.*
wax, apply ▸ **ləŋ**₂ *vbtr.*
wax, bees ▸ **mik** *n.*
wax, kind of ▸ **liŋ** *n.*
way ▸ **mandzè** *n.*
we ▸ **venə** ▸ **vès** *pn.* ▸ **vesəwèŋ** ▸ **vesùwèŋ**
weak ▸ **jwìsə** *vbint.* ▸ **wəwo** *adj.*
weak, become ▸ **ghə'rə** *vbint.*
weakling ▸ **dem**₁ *n.*
wealth ▸ **ghàk** *n.*
wear ▸ **ni**₂ *vbtr.* ▸ **so**₂ *vbtr.* ▸ **tasə**₄ *vbtr.*
wear a loincloth ▸ **tùŋ** *vbtr.*
weasel ▸ **mbùk**₂ *n.*
weasel, small black ▸ **nsənsàŋ** *n.*
weasel, striped ▸ **ŋgàm**₃ *n.*
weather ▸ **mbuəp**₁ *n.*
weave ▸ **bak**₂ *vbtr.* ▸ **tè'lə** ▸ **te'lə**₃ *vbint.*
▸ **wapsə/wap** *vb.*
weave base of a basket ▸ **fe**₁ *vbtr.*
weave (cloth) ▸ **bak**₁ **1** *vb.*
weave (hut) ▸ **bak**₁ **2** *vb.*
weaverbird ▸ **njoroŋ** *n.*
weave top of a basket ▸ **kpeŋcù** *vbtr.*
weed ▸ **fà'rə** *vbtr.* ▸ **tep** *vb.*
weed, kind of ▸ **nzàsə**₂ *n.*
weed guinea corn ▸ **soso** *vbtr.*
weep ▸ **wəŋ**₁ *vbtr.* ▸ **wəŋ**₃ *vbtr.*
weevil ▸ **təŋ**₁ *n.*
welcome ▸ **jàhà** *vbtr.*
welcome, expression for ▸ **èe'** *excl.*
well ▸ **làŋ** *adv.*
well bred, be (a child) ▸ **kùk** *vbint.*
west ▸ **maaze'** *prep.*
wet ▸ **cəcòŋ** *adj.*
what ▸ **da/daa** *printer.*
what? ▸ **yà** *printer.*
wheel ▸ **makarè** *n.*
when ▸ **ŋga** (-) *conj.*
when? ▸ **sèŋ**₂ *printer.*
where? ▸ **fò**₂ *printer.*
which ▸ **nə** *part.* ▸ **sə**₁ *part.*
whirlwind ▸ **kukui'**₁ *n.*
whiskers of an animal ▸ **nzəs** *n.*
whiskey, native ▸ **kpo'** *n.*
whisper ▸ **làrə** *vbint.*

whistle ▸ **tosə**₃ *vbtr.*
white ▸ **fəfəp** *adj.*
white, intense ▸ **pup** *ideo.*
white, to be ▸ **fəp/fop** *vbint.*
white man ▸ **nàsara'** *n.* (Ful Fulfulde)
whiten ▸ **fəpsə** *vbtr.*
whitish ▸ **fəfərè**₂ *adj.*
who ▸ **nə** *part.* ▸ **sə**₁ *part.*
who? ▸ **ndà** *printer.*
whole ▸ **mim**₂ *adv.*
whole unit ▸ **sərè** *adj.*
why ▸ **bùu**₂ *mrk.*
why (question) ▸ **bùuyà** *printer.*
wickedness ▸ **ŋguì'** *n.* ▸ **ŋkùì'** *n.*
wide ▸ **wəwəŋ** *adj.*
wide, to be ▸ **bèlès** *adj.*
width ▸ **mvəm**₁ *n.?*
wife ▸ **mamwe** *n.* ▸ **ŋgwe** *n.*
wild banana ▸ **gòmğòŋ** *n.*
win ▸ **gha'** *vbtr.*
wind ▸ **fəfə** *n.*
wine ▸ **rùk** *n.* ▸ **səm**₁ *n.*
wine, first after a break ▸ **suə(rùk)** *n.*
wine, first obtained ▸ **dzərùk** *n.*
wine drunk after wine is gathered ▸ **ntòrè rùk**
n.
wine for completing task ▸ **kùrufàk** *vbtr.*
wing ▸ **bàp**₁ *n.*
winnow ▸ **cis** *vbtr.*
wipe ▸ **yìsə** *vbtr.*
wipe out ▸ **foksə** *vbtr.*
wisdom ▸ **ŋkərè** *n.*
wish, expression for ▸ **bwèrà** *conj.*
wish good luck ▸ **ja'rə** *vbtr.*
wishing one good luck ▸ **tàhà tàhà** *ideo.*
wish some one death ▸ **bək**₂ *vb.*
witch ▸ **ràm** *n.*
witchcraft ▸ **nsòŋgòŋ** *n.* ▸ **nto**₃ *idiom.*
▸ **ŋwəŋwa** *n.* ▸ **ràm** *n.* ▸ **tsok** *n.*
witch (male or female) ▸ **ŋgàŋwəŋwa** *n.?*
with ▸ **bə** *prep.*
with? ▸ **bohò** *prep.*
withdraw ▸ **cokrə/corə bo** *vbtr.*
wither ▸ **ye'** *vbint.*
withhold ▸ **kàŋsə**₂ *vbtr.*
without ▸ **jì** *prep.*

without seed /seedless ▶ **mvup** *adj.*
 wives ▶ **yep₂** *n.*
 woe, exclamation of ▶ **etèè** *excl.*
 woman ▶ **ɲwa**, **ɲwà nə n.** ▶ **ɲwàɲwè** *n.*
 women ▶ **bèba** *n.*
 women (pl) ▶ **bàa** *n.*
 wonder ▶ **məmərè** *n.*
 wonder, cause ▶ **məɲsə** *vbint.*
 wonder, to ▶ **mərə** *vbint.*
 wonderful ▶ **manɲəɲgèɲ₁** *2 adj.*
 woo ▶ **lām₃** *vbtr.*
 woodpecker ▶ **makè'ebùbùk** *n.*
 wood pieces for starting fire ▶ **nzòk** *n.*
 wood pipe used for tapping ▶ **nzoɲ₁** *n.*
 word to introduce a riddle ▶ **kpa'** *excl.*
 work ▶ **bo fāk** *idiom.* ▶ **fāk** *vbtr.*
 work the opposite of a ridge ▶ **bwiɲ₅** *vbtr.*
 work without pay ▶ **ɲgundu** *adv.*
 world ▶ **nzeɲgòɲ** *n.*
 worm, intestinal ▶ **ɲgìɲgò₂** *n.*
 worm, kind of ▶ **nzip** *n.*

worn-out ▶ **jèjwìs** *adj?*. ▶ **jwìsə** *vbint.*
 worn out ▶ **gà₁** *adj.* ▶ **vəp₂** *vb.*
 worried, to be ▶ **rwi'** *vb.* ▶ **te'₁** *vbint.*
 worry ▶ **jik₁** *vbint.*
 worry about ▶ **tsurə**
 worthless person ▶ **mfòhòbù** *n.*
 wound ▶ **mvwe'₁** *n.*
 wound someone in a fight ▶ **dem₂** *vbtr.*
 woven cage ▶ **ɲkɛəm₂** *n.*
 woven container ▶ **swaɲ** *n.*
 wrap around ▶ **wapsə/wap** *vb.*
 wrap around the waist ▶ **lim₁** *vbtr.*
 wrapper ▶ **làba'** *n.* (Pidg Pidgin)
 wrestle ▶ **lù₁** *vbint.*
 wriggle ▶ **nù** *vb.*
 wring ▶ **cwiɲ** *vbtr.*
 wrinkled ▶ **tətarè** *adj.*
 wrinkles ▶ **kaaɲ** *n.*
 wrinkles on forehead ▶ **ɲkam₁** *n.*
 wrist ▶ **ntù'bo** ▶ **yùɲbo** *vb.*
 write ▶ **còm₁** *vbtr.* ▶ **wesə₁** *vbtr.*

X x

xylophone ▶ **ɲjeɲ** *n.*

Y y

yam ▶ **bik** *n.*
 yam, wild ▶ **ntuk nze** *n.*
 yard ▶ **ntòmbiɲ₁** *n.*
 yawn ▶ **ghes** *vbint.*
 yaws ▶ **ɲgbèhè** *n.*
 year ▶ **lùmɲgòɲ** *n.* ▶ **ɲkà'ɲgòɲ** *n.*
 yearly ▶ **ləlùm** *adv.* ▶ **lùmɲgòɲ bə lùmɲgòɲ** *adv?*
 yellowish ▶ **bèbarè** *adj.*
 yes ▶ **ɲɲ₃** *excl.*
 yes (answer to a call) ▶ **ho** *excl.*
 yes (respectful answer) ▶ **hòli** *voc.*

yesterday ▶ **ɲkpìs/ɲkwìs** *tem.*
 yet ▶ **lì₁** *vbaux.* ▶ **ntò₂** *vbaux.*
 yield reluctantly ▶ **yokbùè** *vbtr.*
 you alone ▶ **wuwù** *pn.*
 you and them ▶ **wènəwèɲ**
 young cocoyam plant ▶ **ntèntò** *n.*
 young cow ▶ **gùm** *n.*
 young hen ▶ **ntsè'** *n.*
 you (plural) ▶ **wèɲ** *pn.*
 your ▶ **àwèɲ/awèɲ** *pnpos.*
 your (plural) ▶ **yò₁** *pnpos.*

yours ▸ **njò** *pnind.*

yours (plural) ▸ **njàwèŋ** *pnind.*

you (singular) ▸ **wù** *pn.*

Z z

zebra mouse ▸ **kìŋ**₂ *n.*

Zorilla ▸ **sùm** *n.*